

(12) STANDARD PATENT
(19) AUSTRALIAN PATENT OFFICE

(11) Application No. **AU 2004235813 B2**

(54) Title
Vectors and cells for preparing immunoprotective compositions derived from transgenic plants

(51) International Patent Classification(s)
C12N 15/29 (2006.01) **C12N 5/10** (2006.01)
A01H 1/00 (2006.01) **C12N 15/82** (2006.01)
C12N 5/04 (2006.01)

(21) Application No: **2004235813** (22) Date of Filing: **2004.05.04**

(87) WIPO No: **WO04/098533**

(30) Priority Data

(31) Number (32) Date (33) Country
60/467,998 **2003.05.05** **US**

(43) Publication Date: **2004.11.18**

(44) Accepted Journal Date: **2010.07.29**

(71) Applicant(s)
Boyce Thompson Institute for Plant Research;Dow AgroSciences, LLC

(72) Inventor(s)
Walmsley, Amanda Maree;Cardineau, Guy A.;Mason, Hugh Stanley;Kirk, Dwayne D.;Vaneck, Joyce M.

(74) Agent / Attorney
Wrays, 56 Ord Street, West Perth, WA, 6005

(56) Related Art
WO 2002/083072 A2, 24 Oct 2002
Richter et al, Transgenic Plants as Edible Plant Vaccines. Plant Biotechnology, Hammond J Ed. 1999, Vol 240
US 2001/053367 A1 20 Dec 2001
EP 2000/974660 A1, 26 Jan 2000

(19) World Intellectual Property
Organization
International Bureau



(43) International Publication Date
18 November 2004 (18.11.2004)

PCT

(10) International Publication Number
WO 2004/098533 A3

(51) International Patent Classification⁷: **C12N 5/04**,
5/10, 15/82, A01H 1/00

(21) International Application Number:
PCT/US2004/014182

(22) International Filing Date: 4 May 2004 (04.05.2004)

(25) Filing Language: English

(26) Publication Language: English

(30) Priority Data:
60/467,998 5 May 2003 (05.05.2003) US

(71) Applicants (for all designated States except US): **BOYCE THOMPSON INSTITUTE FOR PLANT RESEARCH** [US/US]; Tower Road, Ithaca, NY 14853 (US). **DOW AGROSCIENCES, LLC** [US/US]; 9330 Zionsville Road, Indianapolis, IN 46268 (US).

(72) Inventors; and

(75) Inventors/Applicants (for US only): **CARDINEAU, Guy, A.** [US/US]; 18 W. Cottage Lane, Tempe, AZ 85282 (US). **MASON, Hugh, Stanley** [US/US]; 16833 S. 24th Place, Phoenix, AZ 85048 (US). **VANECK, Joyce, M.** [US/US]; 205 Roat Street, Ithaca, NY 14850 (US). **KIRK, Dwayne, D.** [AU/US]; 3427 N. Sericin Street, Mesa, Az 85215 (US). **WALMSLEY, Amanda, Maree** [AU/US]; 3427 N. Sericin Street, Mesa, AZ 85215 (US).

(74) Agent: **WILLIAMS, Kathleen, M.**; Palmer & Dodge LLP, 111 Huntington Avenue, Boston, MA 02199 (US).

(81) Designated States (unless otherwise indicated, for every kind of national protection available): AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BW, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN, CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, EG, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NA, NI, NO, NZ, OM, PG, PH, PL, PT, RO, RU, SC, SD, SE, SG, SK, SL, SY, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VC, VN, YU, ZA, ZM, ZW.

(84) Designated States (unless otherwise indicated, for every kind of regional protection available): ARIPO (BW, GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, NA, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW), Eurasian (AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM), European (AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, HU, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PL, PT, RO, SE, SI, SK, TR), OAPI (BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG).

Published:

- with international search report
- before the expiration of the time limit for amending the claims and to be republished in the event of receipt of amendments

(88) Date of publication of the international search report:
4 August 2005

For two-letter codes and other abbreviations, refer to the "Guidance Notes on Codes and Abbreviations" appearing at the beginning of each regular issue of the PCT Gazette.

(54) Title: VECTORS AND CELLS FOR PREPARING IMMUNOPROTECTIVE COMPOSITIONS DERIVED FROM TRANSGENIC PLANTS

(57) Abstract: The invention is drawn towards vectors and methods useful for preparing genetically transformed plant cells that express immunogens from pathogenic organisms which are used to produce immunoprotective particles useful in vaccine preparations. The invention includes plant optimized genes that encode the HN protein of Newcastle Disease Virus. The invention also relates to methods of producing an antigen in a transgenic plant.



WO 2004/098533 A3

VECTORS AND CELLS FOR PREPARING IMMUNOPROTECTIVE COMPOSITIONS DERIVED FROM TRANSGENIC PLANTS

5 This application claims the benefit of U.S. Provisional Application No. 60/467,998, filed
on May 5, 2003. The entire teachings of the above application is incorporated herein by
reference.

Field of Invention

The present invention generally relates to the field of plant molecular biology as it applies
to the recombinant production of plant-made vaccines.

10 Background of the Invention

Recombinant DNA technology has provided substantial improvements in the safety,
quality, efficacy and cost of pharmaceutical and veterinary medicaments including vaccines.
Plant produced mucosal vaccines were invented by Curtiss & Cardineau. See US Patent
Numbers 5,654,184; 5,679,880 and 5,686,079 herein incorporated by reference. Others have
15 described transgenic plants expressing immunoprotective antigens and methods for production
including Arntzen, Mason and Lam. See US Patent Numbers 5,484,717; 5,914,123; 6,034,298;
6,136,320; 6,194,560; and 6,395,964 herein incorporated by reference.

Vaccines produced in plant systems offer a number of advantages over conventional
production systems. Conventionally produced vaccines strains (live and vectored) may revert
20 towards virulence or carry biological contaminants from the production process. Subunit
vaccines may be difficult to produce and purify due to protein instability issues and will not be
glycosylated when produced in prokaryotes.

Plant cell production avoids the need for animal-sourced components in growth media
essentially eliminating the risk of transmitting pathogenic contaminants from the production
25 process. Plant cells are capable of post translational glycosylation, and plant cell growth media
is generally less expensive and easier to handle and prepare compared to conventional growth
media presently used in the manufacture of vaccines.

Systemic immunity to a particular pathogen results from activation of the immune system in response to antigen presented by a particular pathogenic organism or via a vaccine designed to protect against a particular pathogenic agent. Exposure to a pathogen is often through mucosal surfaces that are constantly exposed and challenged by pathogenic organisms.

5 Mucosal and oral immunity results from the production of sIgA (secretory IgA) antibodies in secretions that bathe all mucosal surfaces of the respiratory tract, gastrointestinal tract and the genitourinary tract and in secretions from all secretory glands. McGhee, J. R. et al., *Annals N.Y. Acad. Sci.* 409, (1983). These sIgA antibodies act to prevent colonization of pathogens on a mucosal surface (Williams, R. C. et al., *Science* 177, 697 (1972); McNabb, P. C. 10 et al., *Ann. Rev. Microbiol.* 35, 477 (1981) and thus act as a first line of defense to prevent colonization or invasion through a mucosal surface. The production of sIgA can be stimulated either by local immunization of the secretory gland or tissue or by presentation of an antigen to either the GALT (gut-associated lymphoid tissue or Peyer's patches) or the BALT (bronchial-associated lymphoid tissue). Cebra, J. J. et al., *Cold Spring Harbor Symp. Quant. Biol.* 41, 210 15 (1976); Bienenstock, J. M., *Adv. Exp. Med. Biol.* 107, 53 (1978); Weisz-Carrington, P. Et al., *J. Immunol* 123, 1705 (1979); McCaughan, G. et al., *Internal Rev. Physiol* 28, 131 (1983). Membranous microfold cells, otherwise known as M Cells, cover the surface of the GALT and BALT and may be associated with other secretory mucosal surfaces. M cells act to sample antigens from the luminal space adjacent to the mucosal surface and transfer such antigens to 20 antigen-presenting cells (dendritic cells and macrophages), which in turn present the antigen to a T lymphocyte (in the case of T-dependent antigens), which process the antigen for presentation to a committed B cell. B cells are then stimulated to proliferate, migrate and ultimately be transformed into an antibody-secreting plasma cell producing IgA against the presented antigen. When the antigen is taken up by M cells overlying the GALT and BALT, a generalized mucosal 25 immunity results with sIgA against the antigen being produced by all secretory tissues in the body. Cebra et al., supra; Bienenstock et al., supra; Weinz-Carrington et al., supra; McCaughan et al., supra. Oral immunization is therefore a most important route to stimulate a generalized mucosal immune response and, in addition, leads to local stimulation of a secretory immune response in the oral cavity and in the gastrointestinal tract.

30 Mucosal immunity can also be advantageously transferred to offspring. Immunity in neonates may be passively acquired through colostrum and/or milk. This has been referred to as

lactogenic immunity and is an efficient way to protect animals during early life. sIgA is the major immunoglobulin in milk and is most efficiently induced by mucosal immunization.

The M cells overlying the Peyer's patches of the gut-associated lymphoid tissue are capable of taking up a diversity of antigenic material and particles (Sneller, M. C. and Strober, W., *J. Inf. Dis.* 154, 737 (1986). Because of their abilities to take up latex and polystyrene spheres, charcoal, microcapsules and other soluble and particulate matter, it is possible to deliver a diversity of materials to the GALT independent of any specific adhesive-type property of the material to be delivered.

Vectors and cells useful for producing transgenic plant-derived immunoprotective antigens, and improved methods of antigen production would greatly facilitate the development, manufacture and efficacy plant-produced vaccines.

Summary of the Invention

The invention is based on plant optimized sequences encoding an immunoprotective antigen of interest. In particular, the invention is based on a plant optimized DNA sequence encoding the HN antigen of Newcastle Disease Virus or a DNA sequence encoding the HA antigen of Avian Influenza Virus. The invention also includes a recombinant expression vector for effecting expression of an immunoprotective antigen gene in a plant cell, as well as plant cells and transgenic plants comprising the expression vector, as well as vaccines comprising a protein product of the expression vector. The invention also relates to methods of protecting against the effects of a pathogen utilizing the vaccines of the invention. The invention further relates to methods of producing an antigen in a transgenic plant.

The invention provides for an isolated plant optimized nucleotide sequence encoding the HN antigen of Newcastle Disease Virus comprising the sequence of SEQ ID NO:1, as well as a recombinant expression vector comprising SEQ ID NO:1.

In one embodiment, the vector is selected from the group consisting of pCHN, pGHN, pGHN151, pGHN153, pMHN, pUHN.

In another embodiment, the vector comprises a plant-functional promoter is operably linked to SEQ ID NO:1.

The invention also provides for a recombinant expression vector for expressing an immunoprotective antigen in a plant cell comprising a DNA sequence encoding the HA antigen of Avian Influenza Virus, wherein the vector is pCHA

5 The invention further provides for a transgenic plant cell for expression of an immunogenic antigen comprising a vector of the invention. The plant cell includes a tomato plant cell or a tobacco plant cell, as well as a cell from any of the plant species described hereinbelow.

The invention further provides for a transgenic plant comprising a vector of the invention.

10 The invention also provides for a vaccine comprising a recombinant viral antigenic protein and a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier, wherein the viral antigenic protein is the HN antigen of Newcastle Disease virus produced by a vector of the invention, and wherein the vaccine is capable of eliciting an immune response upon administration to an animal.

In one embodiment, the HN protein of the vaccine comprises SEQ ID NO:2. The HN protein of the vaccine can be produced in a plant cell.

15 The invention also provides for a vaccine comprising a recombinant viral antigenic protein and a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier, wherein the viral antigenic protein is the HA antigen of Avian Influenza Virus produced by a vector of the invention, and wherein the vaccine is capable of eliciting an immune response upon administration to an animal. In one embodiment, the HA antigen of the vaccine is produced in a plant cell.

20 The invention also provides for a method for protecting an animal against NewCastle Disease Virus or Avian Influenza Virus comprising administering an effective amount of the appropriate vaccine of the invention to an animal. According to one embodiment of the method, wherein the vaccine is administered orally, intranasally, intraperitoneally, intramuscularly, intravenously or subcutaneously. In one embodiment of the method, the effective amount of the
25 vaccine is at a range of 1µg to 50µg per kilogram of body weight.

The invention also provides for a method of producing an antigen in a transgenic plant comprising the steps of: a) producing a transgenic plant comprising a vector encoding the antigen; b) incubating the plant under conditions wherein the plant expresses the antigen; and wherein the plant is incubated prior to the onset of ripening.

In one embodiment, the plant comprises a fruit that ripens.

In another embodiment, the plant is a tomato plant.

In another embodiment, the fruit of the plant is harvested prior to the onset of ripening. According to one embodiment of this method, the antigen is isolated from the harvested fruit.

In another embodiment, the antigen is selected from the group consisting of HN antigen of Newcastle Disease Virus, HA antigen of Avian Influenza Virus, LTB, NVCP, zona pellucida glycoprotein and HBsAg.

In a preferred embodiment, the invention provides a method of producing an antigen in a transgenic plant comprising the steps of:

- a) producing a transgenic plant comprising a vector encoding said antigen;
- b) incubating said plant under conditions wherein said plant expresses said antigen;

wherein said plant is incubated prior to the onset of ripening;

wherein said plant comprises a fruit that ripens;

and wherein the fruit of said plant is harvested prior to the onset of ripening.

Brief Description of the Figures

Figures 1a and 1b. The plant optimized coding sequence (SEQ ID NO: 1) and protein sequence (SEQ ID NO: 2) of the HN gene of NDV strain "Lasota"

Figure 2. Map of pBBV-PHAS-iaaH that contains the plant selectable marker PAT (phosphinothricin acetyl transferase), includes the constitutive CsVMV (cassava vein mosaic virus) promoter and is terminated by the MAS 3' (mannopine synthase) element. LB and RB (left and right T-DNA border) elements from Agrobacterium delineate the boundaries of the DNA that is integrated into the plant genome.

Figure 3. Map of pCP!H which is a "template vector" used as a starting plasmid for a variety of plant expression vectors for expressing immunoprotective antigens.

Figure 4. Map of pCHN expression vector for NDV HN protein. This vector comprising the HN expression cassette includes the constitutive CsVMV promoter and is terminated by the soybean *vspB* 3' element.

Figure 5. Map of pgHN expression vector for NDV HN protein. This vector comprising the HN expression cassette includes the tuber-specific GBSS promoter with TEV 5' UTR and is terminated by the soybean *vspB* 3' element.

Figure 6. Map of pgHN151 expression vector for NDV HN protein. The HN expression vector or cassette includes the tuber-specific GBSS promoter with its native 5' UTR and intron, and is terminated by the soybean *vspB* 3' element. The vector is derived from pBBV-PHAS-iaaH,

which contains the plant selectable marker PAT, includes the CsVMV promoter and is terminated by the MAS 3' element. LB and RB, left and right T-DNA border elements delineate the boundaries of the DNA that is integrated into the plant genome.

Figure 7. Map of pgHN153 expression vector for NDV HN protein. The HN expression vector includes the tuber-specific GBSS promoter with its native 5' UTR and intron, and is terminated by the bean phaseolin 3' element. The vector is derived from pBBV-PHAS-iaaH, which contains the plant selectable marker PAT, includes the CsVMV promoter and is terminated by the MAS 3' element. LB and RB, left and right T-DNA border elements delineate the boundaries of the DNA that is integrated into the plant genome.

Figure 8. Map of pMHN expression vector for NDV HN protein. The HN expression vector includes the constitutive 4OCSΔMAS promoter (P2 direction) and is terminated by the soybean *vspB* 3' element. The vector is derived from pBBV-PHAS-iaaH, which contains the plant selectable marker PAT, includes the CsVMV promoter and is terminated by the MAS 3' element. LB and RB, left and right T-DNA border elements delineate the boundaries of the DNA that is integrated into the plant genome.

Figure 9. Map of pCHA expression vector for the HA gene of the AIV A / turkey / Wisconsin / 68 (H5N9).

Figure 10. The DNA (SEQ ID NO: 3) and protein (SEQ ID NO: 4) sequences of the HA gene of AIV A/turkey/Wisconsin/68 (H5N9).

Figure 11. Map of pGLTB intermediate vector.

Figure 12. Map of pCLT105 intermediate vector.

Figure 13. HA expression in transgenic NT1 cell lines using pGPTV-HAO or pCHA.

Figure 14. Repeated assays of pCHA-transformed NT1 cell lines.

Figure 15. Western blot for AIV HA expression in pCHA-transformed NT1 cell lines.

Figure 16. HA expression in microtubers of pCHA-transformed potato plantlets.

Figure 17. HA expression in leaves of pCHA-transformed potato plants.

Figure 18. HA expression in tubers of soil-grown pCHA-transformed potato plants.

5 **Figure 19.** Expression of NDV-HN in NT1 cells transformed with pCHN.

Figure 20. Expression of HN per cell mass in pCHN-transformed NT1 lines.

Figure 21. Stability of expression of HN in pCHN-transformed NT1 cell lines.

Figure 22. Western blot of pCHN-transformed NT1 cells using HN-specific antibodies.

10 **Figure 23.** HN antigen is maintained in freeze-dried pCHN-transformed NT1 cells and on storage of extracts at 4°C.

Figure 24. Sucrose gradient analysis of HN antigen shows particulate character.

Figure 25. Expression of HN in pMHN- and pCHN-transformed NT1 cell lines.

Figure 26. HN expression in pCHN-transformed potato.

Figure 27. Particle behavior of HN antigen extracted from pCHN-transformed potato tubers.

15 **Figure 28.** HN expression in microtubers of pGHN-transformed potato plants.

Figure 29. Expression of HN in tubers of pGHN -and pGHN151-transformed potato plants.

Figure 30. T-DNA region from the construct pCHN.

Figure 31. Effect of ripening on wild type TA234 tomato fruit pH.

Figure 32. Effect of ripening on wild type TA234 tomato fruit total soluble protein.

20 **Figure 33.** Southern analysis of T₀ CHN tomato lines.

Figure 34. Total RNA from wild type and transgenic tomato fruit.

Figure 35. ELISA analysis of HN concentration in ripening CHN tomato fruit.

Figure 36. Western analysis of crude protein extracts from wild type and transgenic tomato fruit and leaves and NT1 cell extracts.

Figure 37. Haemagglutination activity in the fruit and leaves of CHN tomatoes.

5 **Figure 38.** Change in maturing fruit diameter. “Week” indicates the amount of time post pollination. Points indicate the mean of three measurements while the bars indicate the standard errors of the means.

Figure 39. Change in fruit mass of maturing tomato fruit. “Week” indicates the amount of time post pollination. Each point represents the mean of the three measurements while the bars
10 indicate the standard errors of the means.

Figure 40. Water loss from maturing tomato fruit upon lyophilization. “Week” indicates the amount of time post pollination. Points represent the mean of three measurements while the bars indicate the standard errors of the means.

Figure 41. Concentration of HN per gram of fresh tomato fruit. “Week” indicates the amount of
15 time post pollination. Bars represent the average of three samples. Bars labeled with the same letter are not significantly different ($\alpha=0.05$). Error bars indicate the standard error of the means.

Figure 42. Amount of HN in maturing tomato fruit. “Week” indicates the amount of time post pollination. Bars represent the average of three replicate HN contents multiplied by the masses. Bars labeled with the same letter are not significantly different ($\alpha=0.05$). Error bars indicate the
20 standard error of the mean.

Figure 43. The regulated biological agent (pCHN) insert in CHN-18 master seed.

Figure 44. DNA sequence of the whole gene insert in CHN-18 master seed (SEQ ID NO: 12).

Figure 45. pCHA vector sequence (SEQ ID NO: 24).

Figure 46. pMHN vector sequence (SEQ ID NO: 25).

Figure 47. pCHN vector sequence (SEQ ID NO: 26).

Figure 48. Construction of pUHN.

Summary of the Sequences

- 5 SEQ ID NOS: 1 and 2, shown in Figure 1, are the plant optimized coding sequence and protein sequence of the HN gene of NDV strain "Lasota".

SEQ ID NOS: 3 and 4, shown in Figure 10, are the DNA and protein sequences of the HA gene of AIV A/turkey/Wisconsin/68 (H5N9).

SEQ ID NO: 5 is a PCR primer used to end-tailor the CsVMV promoter on pCP!H.

- 10 SEQ ID NO: 6 is a PCR primer used to end-tailor the CsVMV promoter on pCP!H.

SEQ ID NO: 7 is a mutagenic primer used to create a Nco I site.

SEQ ID NO: 8 is a forward primer complimentary to the 5' region.

SEQ ID NO: 9 is a mutagenic primer used to create a XhoI I site.

SEQ ID NO: 10 is a PCR labeled probe made by using the primer HNa.

- 15 SEQ ID NO: 11 is a PCR labeled probe made by using the primer HNb.

SEQ ID NO: 12 is the DNA sequence of the whole gene insert in CHN-18 master seed.

SEQ ID NO: 13 is the DNA sequence encoding Hepatitis B virus Strain Gly D surface antigen, complete cds. (GenBank accession AF134148).

SEQ ID NO: 14 is the protein sequence of Hepatitis B virus Strain Gly D surface antigen.

- 20 (GenBank accession AAD31865).

SEQ ID NO: 15 is the DNA sequence encoding Homo sapiens zona pellucida glycoprotein 3 (sperm receptor) (ZP3), mRNA. (GenBank accession NM_007155).

SEQ ID NO: 16 is the protein sequence of Homo sapiens zona pellucida glycoprotein 3 preproprotein (sperm receptor) (ZP3). (GenBank accession NP_009086).

SEQ ID NO: 17 is the DNA sequence encoding Avian influenza virus hemagglutinin (HA) mRNA, complete cds. (GenBank accession U67783).

- 5 SEQ ID NO: 18 is the protein sequence of Avian influenza virus hemagglutinin (HA). (GenBank accession AAC58999).

SEQ ID NO: 19 is the DNA sequence encoding Newcastle disease virus hemagglutinin-neuraminidase (HN), mRNA, complete cds. (GenBank accession AY510092).

- 10 SEQ ID NO: 20 is the protein sequence of Newcastle disease virus hemagglutinin-neuraminidase (HN). (GenBank accession AAS10195).

SEQ ID NO: 21 is the DNA sequence encoding Gallus gallus zona pellucida glycoprotein 3 (sperm receptor) (ZP3), mRNA. (GenBank accession NM_204389).

SEQ ID NO: 22 is the protein sequence of Gallus gallus zona pellucida glycoprotein 3 (sperm receptor) (ZP3). (GenBank accession NP_989720).

- 15 SEQ ID NO: 23 is the DNA sequence of Duck hepatitis B virus. (GenBank accession X58569).

SEQ ID NO: 24 is the DNA sequence of vector pCHA.

SEQ ID NO: 25 is the DNA sequence of vector pMHN.

SEQ ID NO: 26 is the DNA sequence of vector pCHN.

Definitions

- 20 As used herein, “an immunogen or immunoprotective antigen” is a non-self substance that elicits a humoral and/or cellular immune response in healthy animals such that the animal is protected against future exposure to a pathogen bearing the immunogen. The pathogens are typically agents such as viruses, bacteria, fungi and protozoa. Immunogens may also be antigenic portions of pathogens including cell wall components and viral coat proteins.

As used herein, "an immunoprotective particle" is a particle or vesicle derived from a transgenic plant cell that expresses an immunogen that, when appropriately administered to an animal, provides protection against future exposure to a pathogen bearing the immunogen.

As used herein, "vaccination or vaccinating" is defined as a means for providing protection against a pathogen by inoculating a host with an immunogenic preparation of a pathogenic agent, or a non-virulent form or part thereof, such that the host immune system is stimulated and prevents or attenuates subsequent host reactions to later exposures of the pathogen. "Providing protection" refers to stimulating an immune response as defined hereinbelow.

As used herein, "a vaccine" is a composition used to vaccinate an animal that contains at least one immunoprotective antigenic substances.

As used herein, "a pathogenic organism" is a bacterium, virus, fungus, or protozoan that causes a disease or medical condition in an animal which it has infected.

As used herein, "an adjuvant" is a substance that accentuates, increases, or enhances the immune response to an immunogen or antigen. As used herein, an increase, or accentuation or enhancement means a 2-fold or more, for example, 2, 3, 4, 5, 10, 20, 30, 40, 50, 60, 70, 80, 90, 100, or 1000-fold or more increase in the amount of antibody produced, for example, in the response to an antigen administered in the presence of an adjuvant as compared to in the absence of an adjuvant. An increase, accentuation or enhancement also means at least 5% or more antibody production, for example, 5, 6, 10, 20, 30, 40, 50, 60, 70, 80, 90 or 100% or more, for example, in response to an antigen administered in the presence versus the absence of an adjuvant. Adjuvants typically enhance both the humoral and cellular immune response but an increased response to either in the absence of the other qualifies to define an adjuvant. Moreover, adjuvants and their uses are well known to immunologists and are typically employed to enhance the immune response when doses of immunogen are limited or when the immunogen is poorly immunogenic or when the route of administration is sub-optimal. Thus the term 'adjuvanting amount' is that quantity of adjuvant capable of enhancing the immune response to a given immunogen or antigen. The mass that equals an adjuvanting amount will vary and is dependant on a variety of factors including but not limited to the characteristics of the immunogen, the quantity of immunogen administered, the host species, the route of administration, and the protocol for administering the immunogen. The adjuvanting amount can

readily be quantified by routine experimentation given a particular set of circumstances. This is well within the ordinarily skilled artisan's purview and typically employs the use of routine dose response determinations to varying amounts of administered immunogen and adjuvant.

Responses are measured by determining serum antibody titers raised in response to the
5 immunogen using enzyme linked immunosorbant assays, radio immune assays, hemagglutination assays and the like.

As used herein, a "transgenic plant cell" refers to a plant cell which stably expresses a foreign gene, wherein the foreign gene is integrated into the plant cell chromosome and does not carry with it a viral vector sequence unique to a virus, where the foreign gene is passed onto the
10 next cell generation and is capable of being expressed from the host plant cell chromosome. In addition, "transgenic plant material" refers to a "transgenic cell suspension" comprising one or a plurality of "transgenic plant cells" obtained by well-known cell culture techniques (Street, HE. 1973, Plant tissue and cell culture: botanical monographs. Vol II, University of California, Berkeley).

As used herein, a "transgenic plant" refers to a plant, the cells of which stably express a "heterologous" foreign gene, wherein the foreign gene is integrated into the plant cell chromosome and does not carry with it a viral vector sequence unique to a virus, where the foreign gene is passed onto the next plant generation and is capable of being expressed from the host plant cell chromosome. A "transgenic plant" comprises a "plurality of transgenic plant
20 cells". A "transgenic plant" refers to the whole plant, or a part thereof including, but not limited to roots, stems, leaves, stalks, seeds, fruit, tubers, flowers, pollen, and the like. Examples of heterologous foreign genes include, but are not limited to, Norwalk virus capsid protein (NVCP), Avian Influenza hemagglutination antigen (AIV-HA), Newcastle Disease Virus neuraminidase (NDV-HN), zona pellucida glycoprotein 3 (ZP3), and Hepatitis B surface Antigen (HBsAg).

Transgenic plant is herein defined as a plant cell culture, plant cell line, plant, or progeny thereof derived from a transformed plant cell or protoplast, wherein the genome of the transformed plant contains foreign DNA, introduced by laboratory techniques, not originally present in a native, non-transgenic plant cell of the same species. The terms "transgenic plant " and "transformed plant " have sometimes been used in the art as synonymous terms to define a
30 plant whose DNA contains an exogenous DNA molecule.

As used herein, an “edible plant” refers to a plant which may be consumed by an animal, has nutritional value and is not toxic. An “edible plant” may be a “food” which is a plant or a material obtained from a plant which is ingested by humans or other animals. The term “food” is intended to include plant material which may be fed to humans and other animals or a processed
5 plant material which is fed to humans and other animals. Materials obtained from a plant are intended to include a component of a plant which is eventually ingested by a human or other animal. Examples of “edible plant” include, but are not limited to, tomato plants, rice plants, wheat plants, corn plants, carrot plants, potato plants, apple plants, soybean plants, alfalfa plants, medicago plants, vegetable plants, and fruit plants or any of the edible plants described herein.

10 In some cases an “edible plant” is “capable of being ingested for its nutritional value”, which refers to a plant or portion thereof that provides a source of metabolizable energy, supplementary or necessary vitamins or co-factors, roughage or otherwise beneficial effect upon ingestion by an animal. Thus, where the animal to be treated by the methods of the present invention is an herbivore capable of bacterial-aided digestion of cellulose, such a food might be
15 represented by a transgenic grass plant. Other edible plants include vegetables and fruits. Similarly, although transgenic lettuce plants, for example, do not substantially contribute energy sources, building block molecules such as proteins, carbohydrates or fats, nor other necessary or supplemental vitamins or cofactors, a lettuce plant transgenic for the nucleic acid molecules described herein used as food for an animal would fall under the definition of a food as used
20 herein if the ingestion of the lettuce contributed roughage to the benefit of the animal, even if the animal could not digest the cellulosic content of lettuce. An “edible plant” therefore excludes tobacco.

As used herein, “immune response” refers to a response made by the immune system of an organism to a substance, which includes but is not limited to foreign or self proteins. There
25 are three general types of “immune response” including, but not limited to mucosal, humoral and cellular “immune responses.” A “mucosal immune response” results from the production of secretory IgA (sIgA) antibodies in secretions that bathe all mucosal surfaces of the respiratory tract, gastrointestinal tract and the genitourinary tract and in secretions from all secretory glands (McGhee, J. R. et al., 1983, *Annals NY Acad. Sci.* 409). These sIgA antibodies act to prevent
30 colonization of pathogens on a mucosal surface (Williams, R. C. et al., *Science* 177, 697 (1972); McNabb, P. C. et al., *Ann. Rev. Microbiol.* 35, 477 (1981)) and thus act as a first line of defense to prevent colonization or invasion through a mucosal surface. The production of sIgA can be

stimulated either by local immunization of the secretory gland or tissue or by presentation of an antigen to either the gut-associated lymphoid tissue (GALT or Peyer's patches) or the bronchial-associated lymphoid tissue (BALT; Cebra, J. J. et al., *Cold Spring Harbor Symp. Quant. Biol.* 41, 210 (1976); Bienenstock, J. M., *Adv. Exp. Med. Biol.* 107, 53 (1978); Weisz-Carrington, P. et al.,
5 *J. Immunol* 123, 1705 (1979); McCaughan, G. et al., *Internal Rev. Physiol* 28, 131 (1983)).
Membranous microfold cells, otherwise known as M cells, cover the surface of the GALT and BALT and may be associated with other secretory mucosal surfaces. M cells act to sample antigens from the luminal space adjacent to the mucosal surface and transfer such antigens to antigen-presenting cells (dendritic cells and macrophages), which in turn present the antigen to a
10 T lymphocyte (in the case of T-dependent antigens), which process the antigen for presentation to a committed B cell. B cells are then stimulated to proliferate, migrate and ultimately be transformed into an antibody-secreting plasma cell producing IgA against the presented antigen. When the antigen is taken up by M cells overlying the GALT and BALT, a generalized mucosal immunity results with sIgA against the antigen being produced by all secretory tissues in the
15 body (Cebra et al., supra; Bienenstock et al., supra; Weinz-Carrington et al., supra; McCaughan et al., supra). Oral immunization is therefore an important route to stimulate a generalized mucosal immune response and, in addition, leads to local stimulation of a secretory immune response in the oral cavity and in the gastrointestinal tract.

An "immune response" may be measured using techniques known to those of skill in the
20 art. For example, serum, blood or other secretions may be obtained from an organism for which an "immune response" is suspected to be present, and assayed for the presence of the above mentioned immunoglobulins using an enzyme-linked immuno-absorbant assay (ELISA; U.S. Pat. No. 5,951,988; Ausubel et al., Short Protocols in Molecular Biology 3rd Ed. John Wiley & Sons, Inc. 1995). According to the present invention, a protein of the present invention can be
25 said to stimulate an "immune response" if the quantitative measure of immunoglobulins in an animal treated with a protein of interest detected by ELISA is statistically different (for example, is increased or decreased by 2-fold or more, for example, 2, 3, 4, 5, 10, 20, 30, 40, 50, 60, 70, 80, 90, 100, or 1000-fold or more increase or decrease in the amount of antibody produced. An increase or decrease also means at least 5% or more antibody production, for example, 5, 6, 10,
30 20, 30, 40, 50, 60 70, 80, 90 or 100% or more, or at least 5% or more of a decrease in antibody production) from the measure of immunoglobulins detected in an animal not treated with a protein of interest, wherein said immunoglobulins are specific for the protein of interest. A statistical test known in the art and useful to determining the difference in measured

immunoglobulin levels includes, but is not limited to ANOVA, Student's T-test, and the like, wherein the P value is at least <0.1 , <0.05 , <0.01 , <0.005 , <0.001 , and even <0.0001 .

An "immune response" may be measured using other techniques such as immunohistochemistry using labeled antibodies which are specific for portions of the immunoglobulins raised during the "immune response". Tissue (e.g., ovarian tissue) from an animal to which a protein of interest has been administered according to the invention may be obtained and processed for immunohistochemistry using techniques well known in the art (Ausubel et al., Short Protocols in Molecular Biology 3rd Ed. John Wiley & Sons, Inc. 1995). Microscopic data obtained by immunohistochemistry may be quantitated by scanning the immunohistochemically stained tissue sample and quantitating the level of staining using a computer software program known to those of skill in the art including, but not limited to NIH Image (National Institutes of Health, Bethesda, MD). According to the present invention, a protein of the present invention can be said to stimulate an "immune response" if the quantitative measure of immunohistochemical staining in an animal treated with a protein of interest is statistically different (as defined by an increase or decrease discussed hereinabove) from the measure of immunohistochemical staining detected in an animal not treated with the protein of interest, wherein said histochemical staining requires binding specific for that protein. A statistical test known in the art may be used to determine the difference in measured immunohistochemical staining levels including, but not limited to ANOVA, Student's T-test, and the like, wherein the P value is at least <0.1 , <0.05 , <0.01 , <0.005 , <0.001 , and even <0.0001 .

A "mucosal immune response" may be "detected" using any of the above referenced techniques. For example, an ELISA assay may be employed using anti-IgA antibodies to detect and measure the mucosal-specific immunoglobulins (Dickinson, B.L. & Clements, J.D. Dissociation of *Escherichia coli* heat-labile enterotoxin adjuvanticity from ADP-ribosyltransferase activity. *Infect Immun* **63**, 1617-1623 (1995)).

A "humoral immune response" comprises the production of antibodies in response to an antigen or antigens. A cellular immune response includes responses such as a helper T-cell ($CD4^+$) response and a cytotoxic T-cell lymphocyte ($CD8^+$) response. A mucosal immune response (or secretory immune response) comprises the production of secretory (sIgA) antibodies. An immune response can comprise one or a combination of these responses.

As used herein, "animal" refers to an organism classified within the phylogenetic kingdom Animalia. As used herein, an "animal" also refers to a mammal. Animals, useful in the present invention, include, but are not limited to mammals, marsupials, mice, dogs, cats, cows, humans, deer, horses, sheep, livestock, poultry, chickens, turkeys, ostrich, fish, fin fish, shell
5 fish, and the like.

As used herein, "monocotyledonous" refers to a type of plant whose embryos have one cotyledon or seed leaf. Examples of "monocots" include, but are not limited to lilies; grasses; corn; grains, including oats, wheat and barley; orchids; irises; onions and palms.

As used herein, "dicotyledonous" refers to a type of plant whose embryos have two seed
10 halves or cotyledons. Examples of "dicots" include, but are not limited to tobacco; tomato; the legumes including alfalfa; oaks; maples; roses; mints; squashes; daisies; walnuts; cacti; violets and buttercups.

As used herein, "vector" refers to a nucleic acid molecule capable of transporting another nucleic acid to which it has been linked. One type of vector is a "plasmid", which refers to a
15 circular double stranded nucleic acid loop into which additional nucleic acid segments can be ligated. Certain vectors are capable of autonomous replication in a host cell into which they are introduced (e.g., bacterial vectors having a bacterial origin of replication and episomal mammalian vectors). Other vectors (e.g., non-episomal mammalian vectors) are integrated into the genome of a host cell upon introduction into the host cell, and thereby are replicated along
20 with the host genome. Moreover, certain vectors are capable of directing the expression of genes to which they are operatively linked. Such vectors are referred to herein as "expression vectors". In general, expression vectors of utility in recombinant nucleic acid techniques are often in the form of plasmids. In the present specification, "plasmid" and "vector" can be used interchangeably as the plasmid is the most commonly used form of vector.

As used herein, "promoter" refers to a sequence of DNA, usually upstream (5') of the coding region of a structural gene, which controls the expression of the coding region by providing recognition and binding sites for RNA polymerase and other factors which may be required for initiation of transcription. The selection of the promoter will depend upon the nucleic acid sequence of interest. A "plant-functional promoter" refers to a "promoter" which is
30 capable of supporting the initiation of transcription in plant cells. "Plant-functional promoters" useful in the present invention include, but are not limited to the 35S promoter of the cauliflower

mosaic virus (CaMV); promoters of seed storage protein genes such as Zma10Kz or Zmag12, light inducible genes such as ribulose biphosphate carboxylase small subunit (*rbcS*), stress induced genes such as alcohol dehydrogenase (*Adh1*), or “housekeeping genes” that express in all cells (such as *Zmact*, a maize actin gene); the tomato E8 promoter; ubiquitin; mannopine synthetase (*mas*); rice *actin 1*; soybean seed protein glycinin (*Gyl*); soybean vegetative storage protein (*vsp*); and granule-bound starch synthase (*gbss*). Other “plant-functional promoters” include promoters for genes which are known to give high expression in edible plant parts, such as the patatin gene promoter from potato.

As used herein, “operably linked” refers to a juxtaposition wherein the components described are in a relationship permitting them to function in their intended manner. A control sequence “operably linked” to a coding sequence is ligated in such a way that expression of the coding sequence is achieved under conditions compatible with the control sequences. A promoter sequence is “operably-linked” to a gene when it is in sufficient proximity to the transcription start site of a gene to regulate transcription of the gene.

As used herein, “administered” refers to the delivery of the transgenic plant material, cells, compositions, and pharmaceutical formulations of the present invention to an animal in such a manner so to guarantee that the “delivered” material contacts a mucosal surface of the animal to which it was administered. Routes of “delivery” useful in the present invention include, but are not limited to oral delivery, nasal delivery, intraperitoneal delivery, intramuscular, intravenous or subcutaneous delivery rectal or vaginal delivery (e.g., by suppository, or topical administration), or a route of delivery wherein the delivered material directly contacts a mucosal surface (i.e., “mucosal delivery”). As used herein, “pharmaceutically acceptable” means a non-toxic material that does not interfere with the effectiveness of the biological activity of the active ingredient(s). The characteristics of the carrier will depend on the route of administration.

As used herein, a “mucosal surface”, “mucosal membrane”, or “mucosa” refers to the well known medical definition of these structures, which is the surface or lining of a structure comprising an epithelium, lamina propria, and, in the digestive tract, a layer of smooth muscle. Examples of “mucosal surfaces” include, but are not limited to the inner coat of the bronchi, the mucous layer of the tympanic cavity, the inner mucous coat of the colon, the inner layer of the ductus deferens, the inner coat of the esophagus, the mucous coat of the small intestine, the mucous coat of the larynx, the mucous membrane of the tongue, the pituitary membrane, the

mucous membrane of the oral cavity, the mucous membrane of the pharynx, the inner mucous layer of the trachea, the lining of the auditory tube, the mucous layer of the uterine tube, the inner layer of the ureter, the inner layer of the urethra, the endometrium, the mucous membrane of the vagina, the mucous layer of the stomach, the inner coat of the urinary bladder, and the
5 mucous membrane of the seminal vesicle.

As used herein, a "carrier" refers to an inert and non-toxic material suitable for accomplishing or enhancing delivery of the vaccine of the present invention into an animal. Examples of a carrier include, but are not limited to water, phosphate buffered saline, or saline, and further may include an adjuvant. Adjuvants such as incomplete Freund's adjuvant,
10 aluminum phosphate, aluminum hydroxide, or alum are materials well known in the art.

The present invention also provides pharmaceutical and veterinary compositions comprising an immunoprotective particle of the present invention in combination with one or more pharmaceutically acceptable adjuvants carriers, diluents, and excipients. Such pharmaceutical compositions may also be referred to as vaccines and are formulated in a manner
15 well known in the pharmaceutical vaccine arts.

"Administering" or "administer" is defined as the introduction of a substance into the body of an animal and includes oral, nasal, rectal, vaginal and parenteral routes. The claimed compositions may be administered individually or in combination with other therapeutic agents via any route of administration, including but not limited to subcutaneous (SQ) intramuscular
20 (IM), intravenous (IV), mucosal, nasal or oral. The compositions may be administered via the SQ or IM route. Especially preferred is the mucosal route, and most preferred is the oral route.

As used herein, "an effective amount or dosage of the vaccine" is an amount necessary to stimulate an innate immune response as defined herein and as detected by the assays described herein as in a human or animal sufficient for the human or animal to effectively resist a challenge
25 mounted by a pathogen. For example, in one embodiment, "an effective amount or dosage of the vaccine" causes an increase in the amount of antibody that binds to the immunoprotective antigen of the vaccine. As used herein, an increase means a 2-fold or more, for example, 2, 3, 4, 5, 10, 20, 30, 40, 50, 60, 70, 80, 90, 100, or 1000-fold or more increase in the amount of antibody produced by the vaccinated subject as compared to an unvaccinated subject. An
30 increase also means at least 5% or more antibody production, for example, 5, 6, 10, 20, 30, 40, 50, 60 70, 80, 90 or 100% or more, by a vaccinated subject as compared to an unvaccinated

subject. The dosages administered to such human or animal will be determined by a physician or veterinarian in light of the relevant circumstances including the particular immunoprotective particle or combination of particles, the condition of the human or animal, and the chosen route of administration. The dosage ranges presented herein are not intended to limit the scope of the invention in any way and are presented as general guidance for the skilled practitioner. The effective dosage can be estimated initially either in cell culture assays, or in animal models, usually mice, rabbits, dogs, or pigs. The animal model is also used to achieve a desirable concentration range and route of administration. Such information can then be used to determine useful dosages and routes for administration in humans.

The exact dosage is chosen by the individual physician in view of the patient to be treated. Dosage and administration are adjusted to provide sufficient levels of the active moiety or to maintain the desired effect. Additional factors which may be taken into account include the severity of the disease state; age, weight and gender of the subject; diet, time and frequency of administration, drug combination(s), reaction sensitivities, and tolerance/response to therapy. Long acting pharmaceutical compositions might be administered every 3 to 4 days, every week, or once every two weeks depending on half-life and clearance rate of the particular formulation.

The particular dosages of an antigenic composition of the invention will depend on many factors including, but not limited to the species, age, and general condition of the human or animal to which the composition is administered, and the mode of administration of the composition. An effective amount of the composition of the invention can be readily determined using only routine experimentation. *In vitro* and *in vivo* models (for example poultry) can be employed to identify appropriate doses. Generally, 0.1, 1.0, 1.5, 2.0, 5, 10, or 100 mg/kg of an antigen will be administered to a large mammal, such as a baboon, chimpanzee, or human. If desired, co-stimulatory molecules or adjuvants can also be provided before, after, or together with the antigenic compositions. Preferably, the dosage of antigen is administered in the range of 1 ng to 0.5 mg/kg bodyweight, more preferably, 1 mg to 50 mg/kg of body weight.

The efficacy of an edible vaccine according to the invention is determined by demonstrating that the administration of the vaccine prevents or ameliorates the symptoms of the disease being treated or caused by the pathogen of interest, by at least 5% , preferably 10-20% and more preferably, 25-100%.

“Bird” is herein defined as any warm-blooded vertebrate member of the class Aves having forelimbs modified into wings, scaly legs, a beak, and bearing young in hard-shelled eggs. For purposes of this specification, preferred groups of birds are domesticated chickens, turkeys, ostriches, ducks, geese, and cornish game hens. A more preferred group is domesticated chickens and turkeys. The most preferred bird for purposes of this invention is the domesticated chicken, including broilers and layers.

The methods and compositions of the present invention are directed toward immunizing and protecting humans and animals, preferably domestic animals, such as birds (poultry), cows, sheep, goats, pigs, horses, cats, dogs and llamas, and most preferably birds. Certain of these animal species can have multiple stomachs and digestive enzymes specific for the decomposition of plant matter, and may otherwise readily inactivate other types of oral vaccines. While not meant to be a limitation of the invention, ingestion of transgenic plant cells, and compositions derived therefrom, can result in immunization of the animals at the site of the oral mucosa including the tonsils.

As used herein, “fruit” refers to the ovary of an angiosperm flower and the associated structures (e.g. the receptacle or parts of the floral tube) that enlarge and develop to form a mass of tissue surrounding the seeds. According to the invention, the particular tissues that are involved in fruit development vary with the species, but tissues involved in fruit development according to the invention, are always derived from the maternal parent of the progeny seeds.

As used herein, “ripe” refers to a stage of fruit development that is characterized by changes in pigmentation, the conversion of acids and starches to free sugars, and breakdown of cell walls that results in softening of the fruit.

As used herein, “fruit ripening conditions” refer to conditions under which the developmental processes involved in fruit ripening can occur, including cell division and expansion of maternal tissues that occurs after fertilization of ovaries. As used herein, for example, production of ethylene is a chemical signal that stimulates the genetic program for ripening in climacteric fruits such as tomato.

As used herein, “prior to the onset of fruit ripening” refers to a stage in fruit development wherein less than 10% (for example, 9.9, 9, 8, 7, 6, 5, 4, 3, 2, 1, 0.5%) of the fruit has undergone a change in pigmentation. “Prior to the onset of fruit ripening” also refers to a stage in fruit development wherein less than 10% (for example, 9.9, 9, 8, 7, 6, 5, 4, 3, 2, 1, 0.5%) of the acids

and starches of a fruit are converted to sugar. "Prior to the onset of fruit ripening" also refers to a stage in fruit development wherein less than 10% (for example, 9.9, 9, 8, 7, 6, 5, 4, 3, 2, 1, 0.5%) of the cell wall material of a fruit is degraded.

As used herein, "incubating" includes growing a plant either in the field or in a controlled
5 or uncontrolled laboratory or indoor setting. In one embodiment of the invention, an antigen is produced in a plant by "incubating", as defined herein, the plant under conditions wherein said plant expresses the antigen prior to the onset of fruit ripening.

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF THE INVENTION

The invention relates to sequences encoding an antigen of interest, for example a plant
10 optimized sequence encoding HN antigen of Newcastle Disease Virus or HA antigen of Avian Influenza Virus. The invention also relates to vectors, plant cells, transgenic plants and vaccines comprising the plant optimized sequences of the invention. The invention further relates to methods of protecting against viral infection, for example infection by Newcastle Disease Virus of Avian Influenza Virus. The invention also relates to methods of antigen production in
15 transgenic plants.

IMMUNOPROTECTIVE ANTIGENS USEFUL ACCORDING TO THE INVENTION

The invention provides for plant cells and transgenic plants expressing a heterologous foreign gene. A heterologous foreign gene of the invention can be any gene of interest including but not limited to Norwalk virus capsid protein (NVCP) (Genbank Accession Number: M87661,
20 GenBank #AF093797, Genome for Norwalk Virus, Genbank Accession Number AAB50466, for NV capsid protein), Avian Influenza hemagglutination antigen (AIV-HA) (Genbank Accession Number U67783 and AAC58999), Newcastle Disease Virus neuraminidase (NDV-HN)(Genbank Accession Numbers NM-204389, NP-989720, NP-009086, and NM-007155) (Genbank Accession Number: AY510092 and AAS10195), zona pellucida glycoprotein 3(ZP3),
25 Hepatitis B surface Antigen (HBsAg) (Genbank Accession Numbers AF134148, AAD31865, X58569, GenBank #AF090842), shigatoxin B (StxB) (Genbank #AJ132761), staphylococcus enterotoxin B (SEB)(GenBank #M11118), *E. coli* labile toxin B (LT-B)(GenBank#AB011677), and *E. coli* labile toxin A subunit (LT-A) (GenBank #AB011677).

Newcastle's disease virus (NDV) is a member of the *Paramyxovirus* genus of the
30 *Paramyxoviridae*. Viruses in this genus are enveloped negative-strand RNA viruses that also

include parainfluenza viruses like Sendai, respiratory syncytial, mumps and measles viruses (Kingsbury et al., 1978, Intervirology, 10:137-152). Virions are characterized by the presence of two surface glycoproteins including hemagglutinin neuraminidase (HN) a 74 kDA protein and a smaller fusion (F) protein. HN is involved in two important functions including cell attachment
5 by recognition of sialic acid containing cell receptors, and neuraminidase activity cleaving sialic acid from progeny virus particles to prevent self-agglutination. The F protein mediates virus-to-cell and cell-to-cell fusion and hemolysis. See Scheid, A., and Choppin, P.W. (1973) J. Virology. 11, 263-271; Scheid, A, and Choppin, P.W. (1974) Virology 57, 470-490; Lamb, R.A., and Kolakofsky, D. (1996). *Paramyxoviridae: the viruses and their replication*, p.577-604. In
10 B.N. Fields, D.M. Knipe, and P.M. Howley (ed.), *Fields virology*, 3rd ed. Lippincott-Raven Publishers, Philadelphia, Pa. Polyvalent sera prepared against either protein are capable of neutralizing the infectivity of the virus. See Mertz, D.C., Scheid, A., and Choppin, P.W. (1980) J. Exp. Med. 151, 275-288.

Avian influenza virus is described in Suarez et al., Virus Res. 1997, 51:115 and Sockett,
15 Can. Med. Assoc. J., 1998, 158:369, incorporated herein by reference in their entirety. The hemagglutinin gene of avian influenza virus is described in Barun et al., 1998, Nuc. Acids. Res., 16:4181, incorporated herein by reference in its entirety.

Preparation of the Constructs of the Invention

An expression cassette according to the invention comprises a DNA sequence encoding
20 at least one immunoprotective antigen operably linked to transcriptional and translational control regions functional in a plant cell. Preferably the invention provides plant expression cassettes that are useful for expressing immunoprotective antigen transgenes in plants. These cassettes comprise the following elements that are operably linked from 5' to 3':

- A) a plant gene promoter sequence that naturally expresses in plants;
- 25 B) a nucleic acid sequence encoding an immunoprotective antigen of interest; and
- C) a 3'UTR.

Promoters useful in this embodiment are any known promoters that are functional in a plant. Many such promoters are well known to the ordinarily skilled artisan. Such promoters include promoters normally associated with other genes, and/or promoters isolated from any
30 bacterial, viral, eukaryotic, or plant cell. It may be advantageous to employ a promoter that

effectively directs the expression of the foreign coding sequence in the cell or tissue type chosen for expression. The use of promoter and cell type combinations for protein expression is generally known to those of skill in the art of molecular biology, for example, see Sambrook *et al.*, In: Molecular Cloning: A Laboratory Manual, Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory, Cold Spring Harbor, N.Y., 1989. The promoters employed may be constitutive, or inducible, and can be used under the appropriate conditions to direct high level expression of the introduced DNA segment, such as is advantageous in the large-scale production of recombinant proteins or peptides. The term “constitutive” used in the context of a promoter means that the promoter is capable of directing transcription of an operably linked nucleic acid sequence in the absence of a stimulus (e.g., heat shock, chemicals, etc.). In contrast, an “inducible” promoter is one which is capable of directing a level of transcription of an operably linked nucleic acid sequence in the presence of a stimulus (e.g., heat shock, chemicals, etc.), wherein the level of the transcription is different from that in the absence of the stimulus. As used herein, “inducible” also refers to expressed in the presence of an exogenous or endogenous chemical (for example an alcohol, a hormone, or a growth factor), in the presence of light and/or in response to developmental changes. As used herein, “inducible” also refers to expressed in any tissue in the presence of a chemical inducer”. As used herein, “chemical induction” according to the invention refers to the physical application of a exogenous or endogenous substance (including macromolecules e.g. proteins, or nucleic acids) to a plant or a plant organ (e.g. by spraying a liquid solution comprising a chemical inducer on leaves, application of a liquid solution to roots or exposing plants or plant organs to gas or vapor) which has the effect of causing the target promoter present in the cells of the plant or plant organ to increase the rate of transcription.

Some exemplary plant functional promoters, which can be used to express a structural gene of the present invention, are among the following: CaMV 35S and 19S promoters (US 5,352,605 and US 5,530,196); patatin promoter (US 5,436,393); a B33 promoter sequence of a patatin gene derived from *Solanum tuberosum*, and which leads to a tuber specific expression of sequences fused to the B33 promoter (US 5,436,393); tomato E8 promoter (WO 94/24298); tomato fruit promoters (US 5,556,653); -a plant ubiquitin promoter system (US 5,614,399 and 5,510,474); 5' cis-regulatory elements of abscisic acid-responsive gene expression (US 5,824,865); promoter from a badnavirus, rice tungro bacilliform virus (RTBV) (US 5,824,857); a chemically inducible promoter fragment from the 5' flanking region adjacent the coding region of a tobacco PR-1a gene (US 5,789,214) ; a raspberry dru1 promoter (US 5,783,394); strawberry promoters and genes (WO 98/31812); promoter is the napin promoter, the phaseolin promoter,

and the DC3 promoter (US 5,773,697); a LEA promoter (US 5,723,765); 5' transcriptional regulatory region for sink organ specific expression (US 5,723,757); G-box related sequence motifs, specifically Iwt and PA motifs, which function as cis-elements of promoters, to regulate the expression of heterologous genes in transgenic plants (US 5,723,751); P119 promoters and their use (US 5,633,440); Group 2 (Gp2) plant promoter sequences (US 5,608,144); nucleic acid promoter fragments derived from several genes from corn, petunia and tobacco (US 5,608,143); promoter sequences isolated from the nuclear gene for chloroplast GS2 glutamine synthetase and from two nuclear genes for cytosolic GS3 glutamine synthetase in the pea plant, *Pisum sativum* (US 5,391,725); full-length transcript promoter from figwort mosaic virus (FMV) (US 5,378,619); an isocitrate lyase promoter (US 5,689,040); a microspore-specific regulatory element (US 5,633,438); expression of heterologous genes in transgenic plants and plant cells using plant asparagine synthetase promoters (US 5,595,896); a promoter region that drives expression of a 1450 base TR transcript in octopine-type crown gall tumors (US 4,771,002); promoter sequences from the gene from the small subunit of ribulose-1,5-bisphosphate carboxylase (US 4,962,028); the Arabidopsis histone H4 promoter (US 5,491,288); a seed-specific plant promoter (US 5,767,363); a 21 bp promoter element which is capable of imparting root expression capability to a *rbcS-3A* promoter, normally a green tissue specific promoter (US 5,023,179); promoters of tissue-preferential transcription of associated DNA sequences in plants, particularly in the roots (US 5,792,925); *Brassica* sp. polygalacturonase promoter (US 5,689,053); a seed coat-specific cryptic promoter region (US 5,824,863); a chemically inducible nucleic acid promoter fragment isolated from the tobacco PR-1a gene inducible by application of a benzo-1,2,3-thiadiazole, an isonicotinic acid compound, or a salicylic acid compound (US 5,689,044); promoter fragment isolated from a cucumber chitinase/lysozyme gene that is inducible by application of benzo-1,2,3-thiadiazole (US 5,654,414); a constitutive promoter from tobacco that directs expression in at least ovary, flower, immature embryo, mature embryo, seed, stem, leaf and root tissues (US 5,824,872); alteration of gene expression in plants (US 5,223,419); a recombinant promoter for gene expression in monocotyledonous plants (US 5,290,924); method for using TMV to overproduce peptides and proteins (WO 95/21248); nucleic acid comprising shoot meristem-specific promoter and regulated sequence (WO 98/05199); phaseolin promoter and structural gene (EP-B-0122791); plant promoters [sub domain of CaMV 35S] (US 5,097,025); use of tomato E8-derived promoters to express heterologous genes, *e.g.* 5-adenosylmethionine hydrolase in ripening fruit (WO 94/24294); method of using transactivation proteins to control gene expression in transgenic plants (US 5,801,027); DNA molecules encoding inducible plant promoters and

tomato Adh2 enzyme (US 5,821,398); synthetic plant core promoter and upstream regulatory element (WO 97/47756); monocot having dicot wound inducible promoter (US 5,684,239); selective gene expression in plants (US 5,110,732); CaMV 35S enhanced mannopine synthase promoter and method for using the same (US 5,106,739); seed specific transcription regulation (US 5,420,034); seed specific promoter region (US 5,623,067); DNA promoter fragments from wheat (US 5,139,954); chimeric regulatory regions and gene cassettes for use in plants (WO 95/14098); production of gene products to high levels (WO 90/13658); HMG promoter expression system and post harvest production of gene products in plants and plant cell cultures (US 5,670,349); gene expression system comprising the promoter region of the alpha amylase genes in plants (US 5,712,112).

A preferred group of promoters is the cassava vein mosaic virus promoters described in US Patent Application Serial Number 09/202,838, herein incorporated by reference in its entirety; the phaseolin promoters described in US Patent Number 5,591,605, herein incorporated by reference in its entirety; rice actin promoters described in US Patent Number 5,641,876, herein incorporated by reference in its entirety; the *per5* promoter described in WO 98/56921, herein incorporated by reference in its entirety; and the gamma zein promoters described in WO 00/12681.

A promoter DNA sequence is said to be "operably linked" to a coding DNA sequence if the two are situated such that the promoter DNA sequence influences the transcription of the coding DNA sequence. For example, if the coding DNA sequence codes for the production of a protein, the promoter DNA sequence would be operably linked to the coding DNA sequence if the promoter DNA sequence affects the expression of the protein product from the coding DNA sequence.

Construction of gene cassettes is readily accomplished utilizing well known methods, such as those disclosed in Sambrook *et al.* (1989); and Ausubel *et al.* (1987) Current Protocols in Molecular Biology, John Wiley and Sons, New York, NY. The present invention also includes DNA sequences having substantial sequence homology with the disclosed sequences encoding immunoprotective antigens such that they are able to have the disclosed effect on expression. As used in the present application, the term "substantial sequence homology" is used to indicate that a nucleotide sequence (in the case of DNA or RNA) or an amino acid sequence (in the case of a protein or polypeptide) exhibits substantial, functional or structural equivalence with another nucleotide or amino acid sequence. Any functional or structural differences between sequences

having substantial sequence homology will be *de minimis*; that is they will not affect the ability of the sequence to function as indicated in the present application. Sequences that have substantial sequence homology with the sequences disclosed herein are usually variants of the disclosed sequence, such as mutations, but may also be synthetic sequences.

5 In most cases, sequences having 95% homology to the sequences specifically disclosed herein will function as equivalents, and in many cases considerably less homology, for example 75% or 80%, will be acceptable. Locating the parts of these sequences that are not critical may be time consuming, but is routine and well within the skill in the art. Exemplary techniques for modifying oligonucleotide sequences include using polynucleotide-mediated, site-directed
10 mutagenesis. See Zoller *et al.* (1984); Higuchi *et al.* (1988); Ho *et al.* (1989); Horton *et al.* (1989); and PCR Technology: Principles and Applications for DNA Amplification, (ed.) Erlich (1989).

 The invention provides for a plant optimized sequence encoding an immunoprotective antigen of interest. A plant-optimized coding sequence is designed with hybrid codon preference
15 reflecting tomato and potato codon usage (Ausubel F., et al., eds. (1994)*Current Protocols in Molecular Biology*, vol. 3 , p. A.1C.3 Haq TA, Mason HS, Clements JD, Arntzen CJ (1995).

 A plant optimized sequence of the invention can be prepared as described in U.S. 5,380,831, incorporated by reference herein in its entirety. In general, the frequency of codon usage for a target plant of interest is used to adjust the codon usage frequency of a target
20 gene of interest, for example, NDV HN.

 The native sequence is scanned for sequence motifs that might result in interference with expression in the target plant, such as poly-A addition sites, Shaw/Kamen degradation sites, splice junction sites, and anything related to RNA termination or potential hairpin formation, etc. Runs of A/T sequences are often avoided. In one embodiment, it is preferable to keep strings of
25 A/T to four or fewer in a row, if possible, since most regulatory sites tend to contain runs of A's and T's (e.g. AATAAA consensus poly-A or ATTTA Shaw/Kamen). In general it is useful to scan for about 16 putative poly-A addition sequences based on identified sites from plants found in the literature. In certain embodiments, it is useful to search for C/G runs since they can stabilize hairpin stem formation. Since monocots tend to favor third position C's and G's
30 somewhat more than dicots, the relevance of identification of C/G runs may depend on the host plant target for expression.

In one embodiment wherein a gene is expressed in both dicots and monocots, an overall plant codon usage frequency is used as a basis for sequence optimization.

For the purposes of the present invention the term membrane anchor sequence contemplates that which the ordinarily skilled artisan understands about the term. Membrane anchor sequences include transmembrane protein sequences and are found in many naturally occurring proteins. Such membrane anchor sequences vary in size but always are comprised of a series of amino acids with lipophilic or aliphatic side chains that favor the hydrophobic environment within the membrane. During RNA translation and post translational processing, the anchor sequences integrate and become embedded in the cell membrane and function to anchor, or loosely attach the protein to a cellular membrane component allowing hydrophilic portions of the protein to be exposed to, and interact with, the aqueous milieu inside or outside of the cell.

In preparing the constructs of this invention, the various DNA fragments may be manipulated, so as to provide for the DNA sequences in the proper orientation and, as appropriate, in the proper reading frame. Adapters or linkers may be employed for joining the DNA fragments or other manipulations may be involved to provide for convenient restriction sites, removal of superfluous DNA, removal of restriction sites, or the like.

In carrying out the various steps, cloning is employed, so as to amplify a vector containing the promoter/gene of interest for subsequent introduction into the desired host cells. A wide variety of cloning vectors are available, where the cloning vector includes a replication system functional in *E. coli* and a marker which allows for selection of the transformed cells. Illustrative vectors include pBR322, pUC series, pACYC184, Bluescript series (Stratagene) etc. Thus, the sequence may be inserted into the vector at an appropriate restriction site(s), the resulting plasmid used to transform the *E. coli* host (e.g., *E. coli* strains HB101, JM101 and DH5 α), the *E. coli* grown in an appropriate nutrient medium and the cells harvested and lysed and the plasmid recovered. Analysis may involve sequence analysis, restriction analysis, electrophoresis, or the like. After each manipulation the DNA sequence to be used in the final construct may be restricted and joined to the next sequence, where each of the partial constructs may be cloned in the same or different plasmids.

Vectors are available or can be readily prepared for transformation of plant cells. In general, plasmid or viral vectors should contain all the DNA control sequences necessary for

both maintenance and expression of a heterologous DNA sequence in a given host. Such control sequences generally include a leader sequence and a DNA sequence coding for translation start-signal codon, a translation terminator codon, and a DNA sequence coding for a 3' UTR signal controlling messenger RNA processing. Selection of appropriate elements to optimize
5 expression in any particular species is a matter of ordinary skill in the art utilizing the teachings of this disclosure. Finally, the vectors should desirably have a marker gene that is capable of providing a phenotypical property which allows for identification of host cells containing the vector.

The activity of the foreign coding sequence inserted into plant cells is dependent upon the
10 influence of endogenous plant DNA adjacent to the insert. Generally, the insertion of heterologous genes appears to be random using any transformation technique; however, technology currently exists for producing plants with site specific recombination of DNA into plant cells (see WO 91/09957). Any method or combination of methods resulting in the expression of the desired sequence or sequences under the control of the promoter is acceptable.

15 The present invention is not limited to any particular method for transforming plant cells. Technology for introducing DNA into plant cells is well-known to those of skill in the art. Four basic methods for delivering foreign DNA into plant cells have been described. Chemical methods (Graham and van der Eb, *Virology*, **54**(02):536-539, 1973; Zatloukal, Wagner, Cotten, Phillips, Plank, Steinlein, Curiel, Birnstiel, *Ann. N.Y. Acad. Sci.*, **660**:136-153, 1992); Physical
20 methods including microinjection (Capecchi, *Cell*, **22**(2):479-488, 1980), electroporation (Wong and Neumann, *Biochim. Biophys. Res. Commun.* **107**(2):584-587, 1982; Fromm, Taylor, Walbot, *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA*, **82**(17):5824-5828, 1985; U.S. Pat. No. 5,384,253) and the gene gun (Johnston and Tang, *Methods Cell. Biol.*, **43**(A):353-365, 1994; Fynan, Webster, Fuller, Haynes, Santoro, Robinson, *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* **90**(24):11478-11482, 1993);
25 Viral methods (Clapp, *Clin. Perinatol.*, **20**(1):155-168, 1993; Lu, Xiao, Clapp, Li, Broxmeyer, *J. Exp. Med.* **178**(6):2089-2096, 1993; Eglitis and Anderson, *Biotechniques*, **6**(7):608-614, 1988; Eglitis, Kantoff, Kohn, Karson, Moen, Lothrop, Blaese, Anderson, *Adv. Exp. Med. Biol.*, **241**:19-27, 1988); and Receptor-mediated methods (Curiel, Agarwal, Wagner, Cotten, *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA*, **88**(19):8850-8854, 1991; Curiel, Wagner, Cotten, Birnstiel, Agarwal, Li, Loechel, Hu,
30 *Hum. Gen. Ther.*, **3**(2):147-154, 1992; Wagner et al., *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA*, **89** (13):6099-6103, 1992).

The introduction of DNA into plant cells by means of electroporation is well-known to those of skill in the art. Plant cell wall-degrading enzymes, such as pectin-degrading enzymes, are used to render the recipient cells more susceptible to transformation by electroporation than untreated cells. To effect transformation by electroporation one may employ either friable
5 tissues such as a suspension culture of cells, or embryogenic callus, or immature embryos or other organized tissues directly. It is generally necessary to partially degrade the cell walls of the target plant material to pectin-degrading enzymes or mechanically wounding in a controlled manner. Such treated plant material is ready to receive foreign DNA by electroporation.

Another method for delivering foreign transforming DNA to plant cells is by
10 microprojectile bombardment. In this method, microparticles are coated with foreign DNA and delivered into cells by a propelling force. Such micro particles are typically made of tungsten, gold, platinum, and similar metals. An advantage of microprojectile bombardment is that neither the isolation of protoplasts (Cristou *et al.*, 1988, *Plant Physiol.*, **87**:671-674,) nor the susceptibility to *Agrobacterium* infection is required. An illustrative embodiment of a method
15 for delivering DNA into maize cells by acceleration is a Biolistics Particle Delivery System, which can be used to propel particles coated with DNA or cells through a screen onto a filter surface covered with corn cells cultured in suspension. The screen disperses the particles so that they are not delivered to the recipient cells in large aggregates. For the bombardment, cells in suspension are preferably concentrated on filters or solid culture medium. Alternatively,
20 immature embryos or other target cells may be arranged on solid culture medium. The cells to be bombarded are positioned at an appropriate distance below the macroprojectile stopping plate. In bombardment transformation, one may optimize the prebombardment culturing conditions and the bombardment parameters to yield the maximum numbers of stable transformants. Both the physical and biological parameters for bombardment are important in this technology. Physical
25 factors are those that involve manipulating the DNA/microprojectile precipitate or those that affect the flight and velocity of the microprojectiles. Biological factors include all steps involved in manipulation of cells before and immediately after bombardment, the osmotic adjustment of target cells to help alleviate the trauma associated with bombardment, and also the nature of the transforming DNA, such as linearized DNA or intact supercoiled plasmids.

30 *Agrobacterium*-mediated transfer is a widely applicable system for introducing foreign DNA into plant cells because the DNA can be introduced into whole plant tissues, eliminating the need to regenerate an intact plant from a protoplast. The use of *Agrobacterium*-mediated

plant integrating vectors to introduce DNA into plant cells is well known in the art. See, for example, the methods described in Fraley *et al.*, 1985, *Biotechnology*, **3**:629; Rogers *et al.*, 1987, *Meth. in Enzymol.*, **153**:253-277. Further, the integration of the Ti-DNA is a relatively precise process resulting in few rearrangements. The region of DNA to be transferred is defined
5 by the border sequences, and intervening DNA is usually inserted into the plant genome as described in Spielmann *et al.*, 1986, *Mol. Gen. Genet.*, **205**:34; Jorgensen *et al.*, 1987, *Mol. Gen. Genet.*, **207**:471.

Modern *Agrobacterium* transformation vectors are capable of replication in *E. coli* as well as *Agrobacterium*, allowing for convenient manipulations. Moreover, recent technological
10 advances in vectors for *Agrobacterium*-mediated gene transfer have improved the arrangement of genes and restriction sites in the vectors to facilitate construction of vectors capable of expressing various proteins or polypeptides. Convenient multi-linker regions flanked by a promoter and a polyadenylation site for direct expression of inserted polypeptide coding genes are suitable for present purposes. In addition, *Agrobacterium* containing both armed and
15 disarmed Ti genes can be used for the transformations.

Transformation of plant protoplasts can be achieved using methods based on calcium phosphate precipitation, polyethylene glycol treatment, electroporation, and combinations of these treatments (see, e.g., Potrykus *et al.*, 1985, *Mol. Gen. Genet.*, **199**:183; Marcotte *et al.*, *Nature*, **335**:454, 1988). Application of these systems to different plant species depends on the
20 ability to regenerate the particular species from protoplasts.

Once the plant cells have been transformed, selected and checked for antigen expression, it is possible in some cases to regenerate whole fertile plants. This will greatly depend on the plant species chosen. Methods for regenerating numerous plant species have been reported in the literature and are well known to the skilled artisan. For practice of the present invention, it is
25 preferable to transform plant cell lines that can be cultured and scaled-up rapidly by avoiding the generally lengthy regeneration step. In addition the use of plant cell cultures avoids open field production and greatly reduces the chances of gene escape and food contamination. Tobacco suspension cell cultures such as NT-1 and BY-2 (An, G., 1985 *Plant Physiol.* **79**, 568-570) are preferred because these lines are particularly susceptible to handling in culture, are readily
30 transformed, produce stably integrated events and are amenable to cryopreservation.

The tobacco suspension cell line, NT-1, is suitable for the practice of the present invention. NT-1 cells were originally developed from *Nicotiana tabacum* L.cv. bright yellow 2. The NT-1 cell line is widely used and readily available; though, any tobacco suspension cell line is consistent with the practice of the invention. It is worth noting that the origins of the NT-1 cell line are unclear. Moreover, the cell line appears variable and is prone to change in response to culture conditions. NT-1 cells suitable for use in the examples below are available from the American Type Culture Collection under accession number ATCC No. 74840. See also US Pat No 6,140,075, herein incorporated by reference.

Many plant cell culture techniques and systems ranging from laboratory-scale shaker flasks to multi-thousand liter bioreactor vessels have been described and are well known in the art of plant cell culture. See for example Fischer, R. *et al*, 1999 *Biotechnol. Appl. Biochem.* **30**, 109-112 and Doran, P., 2000 *Current Opinions in Biotechnology* **11**, 199-204. After the transformed plant cells have been cultured to the mass desired, they are harvested, gently washed and placed in a suitable buffer for sonication. Many different buffers are compatible with the present invention. In general the buffer is an aqueous isotonic buffered salt solution at or near a neutral pH value that does not contain any detergent. Preferred buffers include Dulbeccos Phosphate Buffered Saline and PBS containing 1 mM EDTA.

For sonication, the washed cells are placed in buffer in a range of about 0.01 gm/ml to about 5.0 gm/ml, preferably in a range of about 0.1 gm/ml to about 0.5 gm/ml (washed wet weight cells per volume of buffer). Many commercially available sonication instruments are consistent with the invention and sonication times range from about 5 to about 20 seconds, preferably about 15 to about 20 seconds. The resulting particles are membrane vesicles that may range in size from a few microns to several hundred microns and expose the recombinant, immunoprotective, anchored proteins.

An immunoprotective agent or antigen of interest is expressed and isolated according to methods well known in the art and described in the examples herein below.

In one embodiment, a method of producing an antigen of interest comprises preparing a transgenic plant comprising a vector encoding the antigen. The plant is incubated under conditions wherein the plant expresses the antigen prior to the onset of ripening of the plant. According to this embodiment, the plant has a fruit that ripens (including but not limited to tomato, banana, citrus, melon, strawberry, pineapple, stonefruit, mango, pumpkin, squash etc..)

The antigen produced according to this method can be isolated from the plant, or from the fruit of the plant prior to administration. Alternatively, the antigen is not isolated from the plant but is administered in a crude, food-processed or raw form. The details of this method are described in the Examples below.

5 *Plants Useful According to the Invention*

The present invention also provides for a transgenic plant transformed with the constructs of the invention. Plants that can be used for practice of the present invention include any dicotyledon and monocotyledon. These include, but are not limited to, tobacco, tomato, potato, eggplant, pepino, yam, soybean, pea, sugar beet, lettuce, bell pepper, celery, carrot, asparagus,
 10 onion, grapevine, muskmelon, strawberry, rice, sunflower, rapeseed/canola, wheat, oats, maize, cotton, walnut, spruce/conifer, poplar and apple, berries such as strawberries, raspberries, alfalfa and banana. Since many edible plants used by humans for food or as components of animal feed are dicotyledenous plants, dicotyledons are typically employed, although monocotyledon transformation is also applicable especially in the production of certain grains useful for animal
 15 feed. It is particularly advantageous in certain disease prevention for human infants to produce a vaccine in a juice for ease of administration to humans such as juice of tomato, soybean, and carrot, or milk. Cells and seeds derived from these plant vaccines are also useful according to the invention.

Representative plants that have been transformed with this system and representative
 20 references are listed in Table A. Other plants having edible parts, or which can be processed to afford isolated protein, can be transformed by the same methods or routine modifications thereof.

Table A

<u>Plant</u>	<u>Reference</u>
Tobacco	Barton, K. <i>et al.</i> , (1983) <i>Cell</i> 32, 1033
25 Tomato	Fillatti, J. <i>et al.</i> , (1987) <i>Bio/Technology</i> 5, 726-730
Potato	Hoekema, A. <i>et al.</i> , (1989) <i>Bio/Technology</i> 7: 273-278
Eggplant	Filipponee, E. <i>et al.</i> , (1989) <i>Plant Cell Rep.</i> 8: 370-373
Pepino	Atkinson, R. <i>et al.</i> , (1991) <i>Plant Cell Rep.</i> 10: 208-212
Yam	Shafer, W. <i>et al.</i> , (1987) <i>Nature.</i> 327:529-532

	Soybean	Delzer, B., <i>et al.</i> , (1990) <i>Crop Sci.</i> 30: 320-322
	Pea	Hobbs, S. <i>et al.</i> , (1989) <i>Plant Cell Rep.</i> 8: 274-277
	Sugar beet	Kallerhoff, J. <i>et al.</i> , (1990) <i>Plant Cell Rep.</i> 9: 224-228
	Lettuce	Micheltmore, R., <i>et al.</i> , (1987) <i>Plant Cell Rep.</i> 6: 439-442
5	Bell pepper	Liu, W. <i>et al.</i> , (1990) <i>Plant Cell Rep.</i> 9: 360-364
	Celery	Liu, C-N. <i>et al.</i> , (1992) <i>Plant Mol. Biol.</i> 1071-1087
	Carrot	Liu, C-N. <i>et al.</i> , (1992) <i>Plant Mol Biol.</i> 1071-1087
	Asparagus	Delbriel, B. <i>et al.</i> , (1993) <i>Plant Cell Rep.</i> 12: 129-132
	Onion	Dommissie, E. <i>et al.</i> ; (1990) <i>Plant Sci.</i> 69:249-257
10	Grapevine	Baribault, T., <i>et al.</i> , (1989) <i>Plant Cell Rep.</i> 8: 137-140
	Muskmelon	Fang, G., <i>et al.</i> , (1990) <i>Plant Cell Rep.</i> 9: 160-164
	Strawberry	Nehra, N. <i>et al.</i> , (1990) <i>Plant Cell Rep.</i> 9: 10-13
	Rice	Raineri, D. <i>et al.</i> , (1990) <i>Bio/Technology.</i> 8: 33-38
	Sunflower	Schrammeijer, B. <i>et al.</i> , (1990) <i>Plant Cell Rep.</i> 9:55-60
15	Rapeseed/Canola	Pua, E. <i>et al.</i> , (1987) <i>Bio/Technology</i> 5. 815
	Wheat	Mooney, P. <i>et al.</i> , (1991) <i>Plant Cell Tiss. Organ Cult.</i> 25:209-218
	Oats	Donson, J. <i>et al.</i> , (1988) <i>Virology.</i> 162: 248-250
	Maize	Gould, J. <i>et al.</i> , (1991) <i>Plant Physiol.</i> 95: 426-434
	Alfalfa	Chabaud, M. <i>et al.</i> , (1988) <i>Plant Cell Rep.</i> 7: 512-516
20	Cotton	Umbeck, P. <i>et al.</i> , (1987) <i>Bio/Technology.</i> 5:263-266
	Walnut	McGranahan, G. <i>et al.</i> , (1990) <i>Plant Cell Rep.</i> 8:512-516
	Spruce/Conifer	Ellis, D. <i>et al.</i> , (1989) <i>Plant Cell Rep.</i> 8:16-20
	Poplar	Python, F. <i>et al.</i> , (1987) <i>Bio/Technology</i> 5:1323
	Apple	James, P. <i>et al.</i> , (1989) <i>Plant Cell Rep.</i> 7:658-661

A transgenic plant transformed with a vector described hereinabove is another aspect of the present invention.

Potato varieties FL 1607 ("Frito Lay 1607") and Desiree, and tomato variety Tanksley TA234TM2R are particularly preferred varieties, which have been transformed with binary
5 vectors using the methods described herein. Of these transformed varieties, Desiree is the only commercial variety; the other varieties can be obtained from Frito-Lay (Rhineland, WI) and Steve Tanksley (Dept. of Plant Breeding, Cornell Univ.). Potato variety FL1607 allows rapid transformation but is not a good agronomic variety as it suffers from hollow heart.

Tomato is preferred as a model system for expression of foreign proteins because of its
10 ease of genetic transformation, and because fruit-specific, ripening dependent promoters are available for regulated expression (Giovannoni *et al.*, 1989).

The invention includes whole plants, plant cells, plant organs, plant tissues, plant seeds, protoplasts, callus, cell cultures, and any group of plant cells organized into structural and/or functional units capable of expressing at least a polynucleotide of the invention. Preferably,
15 whole plants, plant cells, plant organs, plant tissues, plant seeds, protoplasts, callus, cell cultures, and any group of plant cells produce 0.001, 0.01, 1, 5, 10, 25, 50, 100, 500, or 1000 µg of polypeptide of the invention per gram of total soluble plant material.

Use, Dosage and Administration of a Vaccine According to the Invention

Food plant produced antigens provide a less expensive source of antigen, that does not
20 require animal-sourced components, for the preparation of vaccines.

The vaccines according to the invention are useful for protection against a pathogen of interest and against viral infection.

1. Administration

The invention provides for methods of administering a vaccine according to the invention
25 to a mammal to prevent viral infection.

In one embodiment, a vaccine is administered orally (either by feeding or by oral gavage) to ensure inducing a mucosal immune response as well as to take advantage of cost and convenience. Conveniently, an oral administration step entails consuming a transgenic plant or

plant part according to the invention. An edible vaccine according to the invention can be in the form of a plant part, an extract, a juice, a liquid, a powder or a tablet.

An vaccine according to the invention may also be administered by via an intranasal route in the form of a nasal spray. Alternatively, a vaccine according to the invention may be administered orally, intraperitoneally, intramuscularly, intravenously, or subcutaneously.

The invention provides for compositions comprising an edible vaccine admixed with a physiologically compatible carrier. As used herein, "physiologically compatible carrier" refers to a physiologically acceptable diluent such as water, phosphate buffered saline, or saline, and further may include an adjuvant. Adjuvants such as incomplete Freund's adjuvant, aluminum phosphate, aluminum hydroxide, or alum are materials well known in the art.

The invention also provides for pharmaceutical compositions. In addition to the active ingredients, these pharmaceutical compositions may contain suitable pharmaceutically acceptable carrier preparations which can be used pharmaceutically.

Pharmaceutical compositions for oral administration can be formulated using pharmaceutically acceptable carriers well known in the art in dosages suitable for oral administration. Such carriers enable the pharmaceutical compositions to be formulated as tablets, pills, dragees, capsules, liquids, gels, syrups, slurries, suspensions and the like, for ingestion by the patient.

Pharmaceutical preparations for oral use can be obtained through combination of active compounds with solid excipient, optionally grinding a resulting mixture, and processing the mixture of granules, after adding suitable auxiliaries, if desired, to obtain tablets or dragee cores. Suitable excipients are carbohydrate or protein fillers such as sugars, including lactose, sucrose, mannitol, or sorbitol; starch from corn, wheat, rice, potato, or other plants; cellulose such as methyl cellulose, hydroxypropylmethyl-cellulose, or sodium carboxymethyl cellulose; and gums including arabic and tragacanth; and proteins such as gelatin and collagen. If desired, disintegrating or solubilizing agents may be added, such as the cross-linked polyvinyl pyrrolidone, agar, alginic acid, or a salt thereof, such as sodium alginate.

Dragee cores are provided with suitable coatings such as concentrated sugar solutions, which may also contain gum arabic, talc, polyvinylpyrrolidone, carbopol gel, polyethylene glycol, and/or titanium dioxide, lacquer solutions, and suitable organic solvents or solvent

mixtures. Dyestuffs or pigments may be added to the tablets or dragee coatings for product identification or to characterize the quantity of active compound, i.e., dosage.

Pharmaceutical preparations which can be used orally include push-fit capsules made of gelatin, as well as soft, sealed capsules made of gelatin and a coating such as glycerol or sorbitol.

5 Push-fit capsules can contain active ingredients mixed with a filler or binders such as lactose or starches, lubricants such as talc or magnesium stearate, and, optionally, stabilizers. In soft capsules, the active compounds may be dissolved or suspended in suitable liquids, such as fatty oils, liquid paraffin, or liquid polyethylene glycol with or without stabilizers.

Pharmaceutical formulations for parenteral administration include aqueous solutions of
10 active compounds. For injection, the pharmaceutical compositions of the invention may be formulated in aqueous solutions, preferably in physiologically compatible buffers such as Hank's solution, Ringer's solution, or physiologically buffered saline. Aqueous injection suspensions may contain substances which increase the viscosity of the suspension, such as sodium carboxymethyl cellulose, sorbitol, or dextran. Additionally, suspensions of the active solvents or
15 vehicles include fatty oils such as sesame oil, or synthetic fatty acid esters, such as ethyl oleate or triglycerides, or liposomes. Optionally, the suspension may also contain suitable stabilizers or agents which increase the solubility of the compounds to allow for the preparation of highly concentrated solutions.

For nasal administration, penetrants appropriate to the particular barrier to be permeated
20 are used in the formulation. Such penetrants are generally known in the art.

2. Manufacture and Storage

The pharmaceutical compositions of the present invention may be manufactured in a manner known in the art, e.g. by means of conventional mixing, dissolving, granulating, dragee-making, levitating, emulsifying, encapsulating, entrapping or lyophilizing processes.

25 The pharmaceutical composition may be provided as a salt and can be formed with many acids, including but not limited to hydrochloric, sulfuric, acetic, lactic, tartaric, malic, succinic, etc... Salts tend to be more soluble in aqueous or other protonic solvents than are the corresponding free base forms. In other cases, the preferred preparation may be a lyophilized powder in 1mM-50 mM histidine, 0.1%-2% sucrose, 2%-7% mannitol at a pH range of 4.5 to 5.5
30 that is combined with buffer prior to use.

After pharmaceutical compositions comprising a compound of the invention formulated in an acceptable carrier have been prepared, they can be placed in an appropriate container and labeled for treatment of an indicated condition with information including amount, frequency and method of administration.

5 3. Therapeutically Effective Dose

Pharmaceutical compositions suitable for use in the present invention include compositions wherein the active ingredients are contained in an effective amount to achieve the intended purpose. The determination of an effective dose is well within the capability of those skilled in the art.

10 For any compound, the therapeutically effective dose can be estimated initially either in cell culture assays, or in animal models, usually birds, mice, rabbits, dogs, or pigs. The animal model is also used to achieve a desirable concentration range and route of administration. Such information can then be use to determine useful doses and routes for administration in humans.

15 A therapeutically effective dose refers to that amount of protein or its antibodies, antagonists, or inhibitors which prevent or ameliorate the symptoms or conditions, for example caused by viral infection. Therapeutic efficacy and toxicity of such compounds can be determined by standard pharmaceutical procedures in cell cultures or experimental animals, eg, ED50 (the dose therapeutically effective in 50% of the population) and LD50 (the dose lethal to 50% of the population). The dose ratio between therapeutic and toxic effects is the therapeutic
20 index, and it can be expressed as the ratio, LD50/ED50. Pharmaceutical compositions which exhibit large therapeutic indices are preferred. The data obtained from cell culture assays and animals studies is used in formulating a range of dosage for human use. The dosage of such compounds lies preferably within a range of circulating concentrations that include the ED50 with little or no toxicity. The dosage varies within this range depending upon the dosage from
25 employed, sensitivity of the patient, and the route of administration.

 The exact dosage is chosen by the individual physician or veterinarian in view of the patient to be treated. Dosage and administration are adjusted to provide sufficient levels of the active moiety or to maintain the desired effect. Additional factors which may be taken into account include the severity of the disease state; age, weight and gender of the subject; diet, time
30 and frequency of administration, drug combination(s), reaction sensitivities, and tolerance/response to therapy. Long acting pharmaceutical compositions might be administered

every 3 to 4 days, every week, or once every two weeks depending on a half-life and clearance rate of the particular formulation.

In general, compositions contain from about 0.5% to about 50% of the compounds in total, depending on the desired doses and the type of composition to be used. The amount of the compounds, however, is best defined as the effective amount, that is, the amount of each compound which provides the desired dose to the subject in need of such treatment. The activity of the adjunctive combinations does not depend on the nature of the composition, so the composition is chosen and formulated solely for convenience and economy. Any of the combinations may be formulated in any desired form of composition.

Dosage amounts may vary from 0.1 to 100,000 micrograms of recombinant protein; transformed plant cell, or transformed transgenic plant per subject per day, for example, 1 μ g, 10 μ g, 100 μ g, 500 μ g, 1mg, 10mg, and even up to a total dose of about 1g per subject per day, depending upon the route of administration. In one embodiment, the dosage is in the range of 1 ng to .5 mg per kilogram bodyweight. In another embodiment, the dosage is in the range of 1 μ g to 50 μ g per kilogram bodyweight. In another embodiment, the dosage is in the range of 1 to 25 μ g per kilogram bodyweight. In another embodiment, the dosage is in the range of 2 to 25 μ g per kg body weight. In another embodiment, the dosage is in the range of 2 to 15 μ g per kg bodyweight. For example, in one embodiment HN antigen is administered subcutaneously in a range of 2.5 to 5 μ g, and IN/ocularly in a range of .5 to 12 μ g; HA antigen is administered subcutaneously at a dose of 1 to 5 mg, IN/ocularly in a range of 24 to 26 μ g; VP2 antigen is administered subcutaneously in a range of 8 to 17 μ g, and LT antigen is administered orally in a range of 50 to 100 ng, subcutaneously in a range of 2-10 μ g and IN/ocularly in a range of 2 to 10 μ g; Guidance as to particular dosages and methods of delivery is provided in the literature. See U.S. Patent Nos. 4,657,760; 5,206,344; or 5,225,212, hereby incorporated by reference. Those skilled in the art will employ different formulations for nucleotides than for proteins or their inhibitors. Similarly, delivery of polynucleotide or polypeptides will be specific to particular cells, conditions, locations, etc.

Testing the Efficacy of a Vaccine of the Invention

The efficacy of a vaccine according to the invention is determined by demonstrating that the administration of the vaccine prevents or ameliorates the symptoms of the viral infection

being treated or prevented or the symptoms induced by the pathogen of interest, by at least 5% , preferably 10-20% and more preferably, 25-100%.

The efficacy of a vaccine according to the invention is determined by measuring antibody production in response to vaccination with a plant derived protein of interest, detection of the
5 production of antibody in response to vaccination with a plant derived protein of interest, wherein the antibody inhibits hemagglutination, and assessing the mortality of a subject that has been inoculated and then challenged with a vaccine comprising an immunoprotective antigen of the invention (all as described hereinbelow).

Having now generally described the invention, the same will be more readily understood
10 through reference to the following Examples which are provided by way of illustration, and are not intended to be limiting of the present invention, unless specified.

Example 1: Vectors

Gene Construction: The coding sequence of the HN gene of NDV strain "Lasota" (GenBank accession AF077761) was analyzed for codon use and the presence of undesired
15 sequence motifs that could mediate spurious mRNA processing and instability, or methylation of genomic DNA. See Adang MJ, Brody MS, Cardineau G, Eagan N, Roush RT, Shewmaker CK, Jones A, Oakes JV, McBride KE (1993) The construction and expression of *Bacillus thuringiensis cryIIIA* gene in protoplasts and potato plants. *Plant Mol Biol* **21**:1131-1145. A plant-optimized coding sequence was designed with hybrid codon preference reflecting tomato
20 and potato codon usage (Ausubel F., et al., eds. (1994)*Current Protocols in Molecular Biology*, vol. 3 , p. A.1C.3 Haq TA, Mason HS, Clements JD, Arntzen CJ (1995) Oral immunization with a recombinant bacterial antigen produced in transgenic plants. *Science* **268**:714-716). The designed sequence is shown in Figure 1. The synthetic HN gene was assembled by a commercial supplier (Retrogen) and was received in two separate plasmids containing either the
25 5' (p4187-4203-1) or 3' (p42111-4235-1c-1) half of the gene cloned into pCR-Blunt.

Plasmid construction: Binary vectors for *Agrobacterium*-mediated plant transformations were constructed based on vector pBBV-PHAS-iaaH shown in Figure 2, which uses the plant selection marker phosphinothricin acetyl transferase (PAT), described in US Patent Nos:
5,879,903; 5,637,489; 5,276,268; and 5,273,894 herein incorporated by reference, driven by the
30 constitutive cassava vein mosaic virus promoter (CsVMV) described in WO 97/48819. The *iaaH* gene and the phaseolin promoter sequence were deleted by digestion of pBBV-PHAS-iaaH

with PacI and religated to form pCVMV-PAT; then the single HindIII site was deleted by filling it with Klenow enzyme and religating to form pCP!H. The CsVMV promoter was end-tailored by PCR using primers CVM-Asc (5'-ATGGCGCGCCAGAAGGTAATTATCCAAG SEQ ID NO:5) and CVM-Xho (5'-ATCTCGAGCCATGGTTTGGATCCA SEQ ID NO:6) on template pCP!H, and the product was cloned in EcoRV-digested, T-tailed pBluescriptKS to make pKS-CVM7. A map of pCP!H is shown in Figure 3. The HN expression cassette pKS-CHN was constructed by ligating the vector pKS-CVM7/NcoI-EcoRI with 3 insert fragments: the HN 5' half on NcoI/PstI, the HN 3' half on PstI/KpnI, and the soybean *vspB* 3' element on KpnI-EcoRI (Haq 1995). The binary T-DNA vector pCHN was then assembled by ligation of the vector pCP!H/AscI-EcoRI and the AscI-EcoRI fragment of pKS-CHN. A map of pCHN is shown in Figure 4.

The granule bound starch synthase (GBSS) promoter, described in US Pat No. 5,824,798 herein incorporated by reference, was used to make other vectors. These constructs were made using a promoter fragment amplified from genomic DNA of *Solanum tuberosum* L. cv. "Desiree" using primers designed from the sequence in GenBank accession X83220 for the Chinese potato cultivar "Dongnong". A mutagenic primer "GSS-Nco" (5'-tgccatggtgatgtgtggtctacaa SEQ ID NO:7) was used to create a Nco I site overlapping the translation initiation codon, along with forward primer "GSS-1.8F" (5'-gatctgacaagtcaagaaaattg SEQ ID NO:8) complimentary to the 5' region at -1800 bp; the 1825 bp PCR product was cloned in T-tailed pBluescriptKS to make pKS-GBN, and sequenced. A mutagenic primer "GSS-Xho" (5'-agctcGAGCTGTGTGAGTGAGTG SEQ ID NO:9) was used to create a XhoI site just 3' of the transcription start site along with primer "GSS-1.8F"; the 1550 bp PCR product was cloned in T-tailed pBluescriptKS to make pKS-GBX, and sequenced.

A GBSS promoter expression cassette containing the TEV 5'UTR (untranslated region), described in US Pat No. 5,891,665 herein incorporated by reference, was assembled by ligation of vector pTH210 digested with HindIII/XhoI with the HindIII/XhoI fragment of pKS-GBX, which effected a substitution of the CaMV 35S promoter with the 811 bp GBSS promoter, to make pTH252A. See Haq TA, Mason HS, Clements JD, Arntzen CJ (1995) Oral immunization with a recombinant bacterial antigen produced in transgenic plants. *Science* 268:714-716. The HN gene was inserted into pTH252A/NcoI-KpnI by ligation with the HN 5' half on NcoI/PstI and the HN 3' half on PstI/KpnI to make pHN252A. The binary T-DNA vector pgHN was made by ligation of the vector pGLTB (shown in Figure 11) digested with NsiI and EcoRI with the

fragments pHN252A/NsiI-KpnI and pTH210/KpnI-EcoRI. A map of pgHN is shown in Figure 5.

5 A GBSS promoter expression cassette containing the GBSS 5'UTR, described in US Pat No. 5,824,798 herein incorporated by reference, with its intron, was assembled by ligation of vector pTH210 (Haq 1995) digested with HindIII/NcoI with the HindIII/NcoI fragment of pKS-GBN, which effected a substitution of the (cauliflower mosaic virus) CaMV 35S promoter/TEV 5'UTR with the 1084 bp GBSS promoter/5'-UTR, to make pTH251A. The binary T-DNA vector pgHN151 was made by ligation of the vector pCLT105 (shown in Figure 12) with fragments pTH251A/HindIII-NcoI and pHN252A/NcoI-KpnI. A map of pgHN151 is shown in 10 Figure 6.

A GBSS promoter expression cassette containing the GBSS 5'UTR with its intron and the bean phaseolin 3' element (described in US Patent Nos. 5,270,200; 6,184,437; 6,320,101, herein incorporated by reference) was constructed. First, pCP!H was digested at the unique KpnI site, blunted with T4 DNA polymerase, and religated to make pCP!HK, which has the KpnI site 15 removed. pCP!HK was digested with NsiI, followed by blunting with T4 DNA polymerase, and then digestion with PacI. The resulting vector was ligated with a 2848 bp fragment from pgHN151 digested with SacI, followed by blunting with T4 DNA polymerase, and then digestion with PacI, to make pgHN153. A map of pgHN153 is shown in Figure 7.

20 A chimeric constitutive promoter (4OCSΔMAS US pat Nos: 5,001,060; 5,573,932 and 5,290,924 herein incorporated by reference) was used to construct another expression vector for HN. Plasmid, pAGM149, was digested with EcoRV and partial digestion with BamHI. This fragment was ligated with pCHN digested with PmeI/PstI and the 5' half of the synthetic HN gene obtained by digestion of pKS-CHN with BamHI/PstI. The resulting pMHN is shown in Figure 8.

25 A plasmid containing the HA gene of AIV A/turkey/Wisconsin/68 (H5N9) was obtained from David Suarez (SEPRL, Athens, GA). It was end-tailored by PCR to add restriction sites NcoI at the 5' and KpnI at the 3' end, and inserted into the vector pIBT210.1 (Haq et al., 1995), containing the 35S promoter, TEV 5'-UTR, and vspB 3' end. The expression cassette was transferred to the binary vector pGPTV-Kan (Becker et al., *Plant Mol Biol* 1992; 20: 1195-7) by 30 digestion with HindIII and EcoRI (partial), to make pIBT-HAO. The HA gene/vspB3' end fragment from pIBT-HAO was obtained by digestion with NcoI and EcoRI (partial), and inserted

into pKS-CVM7 to make pKS-CHA. The cassette containing the CsVMV promoter, HA gene, and vspB3' end was obtained from pKS-CHA by digestion with AscI and EcoRI (partial), and ligated with pCP!H to make pCHA, shown in Figure 9.

5 A dicot expression vector containing the plant-optimized nucleotide sequence of NDV-HN was constructed. The completed construct contained the gene cassette; *Arabidopsis thaliana* (At) Ubiquitin 3 (Ubi3) promoter v2/ Newcastle Disease Virus Hemagglutinin Neuraminidase (NDV-HN)/ vspB 3'UTR :: Cassava Vein Mosaic Virus (CsVMV) promoter/ PAT selectable marker/ *Arabidopsis thaliana* (At) ORF 25 3'UTR in a binary expression vector.

10 The expression cassette was assembled by completing a 3-way ligation (Figure 48). The binary vector pCGUS was modified by removing the CsVMV promoter and GUS gene. A restriction enzyme digest with the enzymes HindIII and KpnI (New England Biolabs) liberated a DNA fragment of 8310 bp. The NDV-HN gene was isolated from the plasmid pCHN as an NcoI/ KpnI (New England Biolabs) restriction enzyme digestion DNA fragment of 1731 bp. Finally, the AtUbi3 promoter v2 was isolated from pDAB7121 as an NcoI / HindIII (New
15 England Biolabs) restriction enzyme digestion. The resulting reaction produced a DNA fragment of 1732 bp. The DNA of all three enzyme digestions was excised from agarose gel via the "QiaexII Gel Extraction Kit" (Qiagen). A 3-way ligation was completed using equimolar concentrations of all three DNA fragments. The ligation was catalyzed by the "T4 DNA Ligase" (New England Biolabs). The resulting ligation product was transformed into "One Shot Top10
20 Chemically Competent *E. coli*." (Invitrogen). Two colonies were isolated from this transformation. Initial screening via restriction enzyme digestion indicated that both clones produced the expected DNA banding pattern. The restriction enzyme reactions that were completed used the following enzymes; EcoRV, FspI, HindIII, NcoI, SacI, ScaI (New England Biolabs). Further confirmation of the correct construct involved a sequencing reaction
25 over the AtUbi 3' promoter v2 / NDV-HN border. A sequencing reaction with the primer pUHN2 (tgg ttg gag cct agg gta ct) was completed using the "Beckman CEQ Quick Start Kit" (Beckman Coulter). The results of this sequencing reaction indicated that the AtUbi3' promoter v2 DNA fragment did ligate with the NDV-HN DNA fragment at the intended NcoI restriction site. Sequencing across the NDV-HN / pCGUS border and pCGUS / AtUbi3' promoter v2
30 border required additional steps. A PCR reaction of both borders was completed. The NDV-HN / pCGUS border and pCGUS / AtUbi3' promoter v2 border were PCR amplified using the "FailSafe PCR Kit" (Epicenter). Two reactions for the NDV-HN / pCGUS border were

completed using the FailSafe buffer's B and C with the PCR primers KpnI 5' (act aat act taa tga taa ca) and KpnI 3' (ata cac tac ctc cac atg tt). The PCR reactions for the pCGUS / AtUbi3' promoter v2 border were completed using FailSafe buffer's B and C with the PCR primers HinDIII 5' (tgccggttttcaggtaac ata) and HinDIII 3' (agt tag gcc cga ata gtt tga a). All of the PCR reactions produced DNA fragments of the expected length (~600bp). The PCR amplifications of the border regions were cloned into the "TOPO TA cloning kit with pCR2.1-TOPO" (Invitrogen). Clones containing the amplified border region were identified via an EcoRI restriction enzyme digestion (New England Biolabs). To confirm that the intended ligation at these border junctions did occur, a sequencing reaction was completed using the "Beckman CEQ Quick Start Kit" (Beckman Coulter) with the M13 reverse sequencing primer (aac agc tat gac cat g). The results of these sequencing reactions indicated that the correct ligation reaction did occur at the pCGUS/ NDV-HN and the pCGUS/ At Ubi 3 promoter v2 borders.

Example 2: Preparation of Transgenic *Nicotiana tabacum*

Three to 4 days prior to transformation, a 1 week old NT-1 culture was sub-cultured to fresh medium by adding 2 ml of the NT-1 culture into 40 ml NT-1 media. The sub-culture was maintained in the dark at $25 \pm 1^\circ\text{C}$ on a shaker at 100 rpm.

NT-1 Medium

<i>Reagent</i>	<i>Per liter</i>
MS salts	4.3 g
MES stock (20X)	50 ml
B1 inositol stock (100X)	10 ml
Miller's I stock	3 ml
2,4-D (1 mg/ml)	2.21 ml
Sucrose	30 g
pH to 5.7 ± 0.03	

20

B1 Inositol Stock (100x)(1 liter)

Thiamine HCl (Vit B1) - 0.1 g

MES (20x) (1 liter)

MES (2-N-morpholinoethanesulfonic acid) – 10 g

25

Myoinositol - 10 g

Miller's I (1 liter)

KH₂PO₄ – 60 g

Agrobacterium tumefaciens containing the expression vector of interest was streaked from a glycerol stock onto a plate of LB medium containing 50 mg/l spectinomycin. The bacterial culture was incubated in the dark at 30°C for 24 to 48 hours. One well-formed colony was selected, and transferred to 3 ml of YM medium containing 50 mg/L spectinomycin.

5 The liquid culture was incubated in the dark at 30°C in an incubator shaker at 250 rpm until the OD₆₀₀ was 0.5 - 0.6. This took approximately 24 hrs.

LB Medium

Reagent	Per liter
Bacto-tryptone	10 g
Yeast extract	5 g
NaCl	10 g
Difco Bacto Agar	15 g

YM Medium

Reagent	Per liter
Yeast extract	400 mg
Mannitol	10 g
NaCl	100 mg
MgSO ₄ •7H ₂ O	200 mg
KH ₂ PO ₄	500 mg

10 (Alternatively, YM in powder form can be purchased (Gibco BRL; catalog #10090-011). To make liquid culture medium, add 11.1 g to 1 liter water.)

On the day of transformation, 1 µl of 20 mM acetosyringone was added per ml of NT-1 culture. The acetosyringone stock was made in ethanol the day of the transformation. The NT-1 cells were wounded to increase the transformation efficiency. For wounding, the suspension

15 culture was drawn up and down repeatedly (20 times) through a 10 ml wide-bore sterile pipette. Four milliliters of the suspension was transferred into each of 10, 60 x 15 mm Petri plates. One plate was set aside to be used as a non-transformed control. Approximately, 50 to 100 µl of *Agrobacterium* suspension was added to each of the remaining 9 plates. The plates were wrapped with parafilm then incubated in the dark on a shaker at 100 rpm at 25 ± 1°C for 3 days.

20 Cells were transferred to a sterile, 50 ml conical centrifuge tube, and brought up to a final volume of 45 ml with NTC medium (NT-1 medium containing 500 mg/L carbenicillin, added

after autoclaving). They were mixed, then centrifuged at 1000 rpm for 10 min in a centrifuge equipped with a swinging bucket rotor. The supernatant was removed, and the resultant pellet was resuspended in 45 ml of NTC. The wash was repeated. The suspension was centrifuged, the supernatant was discarded, and the pellet was resuspended in 40 ml NTC. Aliquots of 5 ml were
5 plated onto each Petri plate (150 x 15 mm) containing NTCB10 medium (NTC medium solidified with 8g/l Agar/Agar; supplemented with 10 mg/l bialaphos, added after autoclaving). Plates were wrapped with parafilm then maintained in the dark at $25^{\circ} \pm 1^{\circ}\text{C}$. Before transferring to the culture room, plates were left open in the laminar flow hood to allow excess liquid to evaporate. After 6 to 8 weeks, putative transformants appeared. They were selected and
10 transferred to fresh NTCB5 (NTC medium solidified with 8g/l Agar/Agar; supplemented with 5 mg/l bialaphos, added after autoclaving). The plates were wrapped with parafilm and cultured in the dark at $25^{\circ} \pm 1^{\circ}\text{C}$.

Putative transformants appeared as small clusters of callus on a background of dead, non-transformed cells. These calli were transferred to NTCB5 medium and allowed to grow for
15 several weeks. Portions of each putative transformant were selected for ELISA analysis. After at least 2 series of analysis by ELISA, lines with the highest antigen levels were selected. The amount of callus material for each of the elite lines was then multiplied in plate cultures and occasionally in liquid cultures. The resulting transformed NT-1 cell lines expressed and accumulated the HN protein from Newcastle Disease Virus (Lasota strain), or transformed cell
20 line CHA expressed the HA protein from Avian Influenza Virus. These lines contain an undetermined number of copies of the T-DNA region of the plasmids stably integrated into the nuclear chromosomal DNA. The transgenic CHN NT-1 cells accumulate HN at levels up to 1% of total soluble protein as determined by HN-specific ELISA.

[0002] Transgenic NT1 cell and potato lines selected for Bialaphos® resistance were propagated
25 and evaluated for HN expression by ELISA. High-expressing NT1 cell lines were established in liquid suspension culture. Potato lines containing a constitutive promoter construct (pCHN, pMHN) were screened for expression in leaf tissue, and selected lines were transferred to soil and cultured in a greenhouse to obtain tubers for evaluation. Potato lines containing a tuber-specific GBSS promoter construct (pGHN, pGHN151, pGHN153) were screened for expression
30 using microtubers developed *in vitro*.

HN expression in pCHN-transformed NT1 lines using the CsVMV promoter.

Expression of HN in NT1 cell lines assayed from callus growing on solid media is shown in

Figure 19. The highest expressing lines were CHN-5 (8.5 ng/ μ g TSP) and CHN-18 (6.2 ng/ μ g TSP). Lines CHN-1 and CHN-5 were established in liquid suspension culture. The expression of HN per unit cell mass in these cultures is shown in Figure 20. Line CHN-5 showed expression of HN at 6.7 μ g per g cell mass. The same cell lines shown in Figure 20 were evaluated multiple
5 times, and some new lines assayed at the last time point, stability of expression of HN in the NT1 lines (Figure 21). Western blotting of extracts from lines CHN-5 and CHN-7 showed a single reactive band co-migrating with the reference standard when probed with monoclonal antibody, and showed an additional smaller band when probed with a polyclonal antiserum (Figure 22).

Effects of freeze-drying of fresh cells and of storage of extracts at 4°C. In order to
10 examine the effect of drying on antigen stability, freeze-dried NT1 cells were extracted and assayed by ELISA. Extracts of freeze-dried cells showed no loss or apparent increase in HN content per fresh cell mass (Figure 23). Furthermore, extracts of fresh cells stored at 4°C for one week showed an increase in HN content assayed by ELISA (Figure 23). We have observed a similar effect with another membrane-bound viral protein, the hepatitis B surface antigen. It may
15 result from oxidation of cysteine residues to form correct disulfide bonds, which results in display of the appropriate antigenic epitopes.

Particle behavior of plant-expressed HN antigen. In order to evaluate assembly of NT1 cell-expressed antigen to form particulate structures, sucrose gradient sedimentation was performed on crude cell extracts. The profiles shown in Figure 24 indicate that the NT1 cell-
20 derived HN showed 2 peaks of ELISA reactive material. One peak co-sedimented with inactivated virus particles, while the other peak sedimented more slowly but still showed particulate character. These data provide evidence that the HN protein is correctly inserted into the ER membrane.

HN expression in pMHN-transformed NT1 lines using the (4ocs) Δ MAS promoter.
25 HN expression in several NT1 cell lines transformed with pMHN, compared to pCHN-transformed NT1 cell lines, is shown in Figure 25. Expression in pMHN-transformed lines was at least as high as in pCHN-transformed lines, with the highest accumulation of HN observed at approximately 30 μ g per gram cell mass. Maximal HN expression in pCHN-transformed NT1 cells was less than 20 μ g per gram cell mass. Bialaphos® resistant NT1 cell lines were also
30 generated and assayed for HA expression by ELISA as described previously. In the first set of assays, only one pCHA-transformed line accumulated HA to a similar extent as the pGPTV-HAO line #12 that was previously generated (Figure 13). In this experiment, the expression

range was up to 2.5 ng/μg TSP. In repeated experiments with these and new pCHA-transformed lines, accumulation of HA ranged up to 18 ng/μg TSP in line CHA-13 (Figure 14). Selected lines from this group were analyzed by Western blot. In all pCHA- lines tested, a reactive band at the expected size of ~68 kDa was observed (Figure 15). These data show that the HA protein was correctly processed to remove the signal peptide, and accumulated in a stable form. Previous studies on pGPTV-HAO-transformed NT1 cells by non-denaturing Western blot (unpublished studies), showed that the HA assembled oligomeric structures, probably the native trimer that occurs on the surface of the AIV virion.

Example 3: Cryopreservation

Cell Culture: NT-1 tobacco suspension cultures (non-transgenic and transgenic lines) were maintained in 250 ml Erlenmeyer flasks. Initially, the cells were cultured in a modified liquid Linsmaier and Skoog medium (LS) (1965). The medium, designated LSg, contained LS salts and vitamins, 30 g l⁻¹ glucose, and 0.05 mg l⁻¹ 2,4-dichlorophenoxyacetic acid (2,4-D). The pH of the medium was adjusted to 5.8. The cultures were transferred to fresh medium weekly by transferring 6 ml of 7-day-old cultures into 50 ml of LSg medium.

Based on poor growth of the cells in LSg medium, two additional media were investigated which were designated KCMS and NT-1. KCMS contained Murashige and Skoog (MS) (1962) salts, 1.3 mg l⁻¹ thiamine, 200 mg l⁻¹ KH₂PO₄, 30 g l⁻¹ sucrose, 0.2 mg l⁻¹ and 0.1 mg l⁻¹ kinetin. NT-1 medium contained MS salts, 180 mg l⁻¹ KH₂PO₄, 0.5 mg l⁻¹ 2-N-morpholinoethanesulfonic acid, 1 mg l⁻¹ thiamine, 100 mg l⁻¹ myoinositol, 30 g l⁻¹ sucrose, and 2.21 mg l⁻¹ 2,4-D. The pH of both media was adjusted to 5.7. For transfers to fresh medium, 2 ml of a 7-day-old culture were transferred into 48 ml of either KCMS or NT-1. All suspension cultures were maintained in the dark at 25°C on an orbital shaker at 100 rpm

Preculture: Three days after subculture (late exponential growth period), the cells were precultured in their respective medium (LSg, KCMS, or NT-1) by replacing one third of the medium with 1M mannitol (for final concentration of 0.3M), for 24 to 72 h.

Heat Shock Treatment: After preculture, cultures were placed on an orbital shaker at 100 rpm at 37°C for 2 h. They were transferred back to the shaker at 25°C for 4 h before vitrification.

Vitrification: The vitrification solution designated PVS2/100% contained 30% glycerol, 15% ethylene glycol, and 15% DMSO in a 0.4 M sucrose solution. A PVS2/20% solution was

made by diluting PVS2/100%. Both solutions were adjusted to a pH of 5.8, autoclaved, then stored at 4°C.

To start the vitrification process, 4 ml of ice cold PVS2/20% was added to a 1 ml settled cell volume of cells. The preparation was incubated on ice for 5 min, then 1 ml of cold
5 PVS2/100% was added at 1-minute intervals until a total volume of 9 ml was achieved. The preparations were centrifuged for 1 min at 7500 – 8000 rpm. The supernatant was discarded, then 0.5ml of PVS2/100% was added at 2, 1-min intervals while the cells remained on ice. Then 1 ml of PVS2/100% was added 3 times at 1-min intervals. Half a milliliter of this mixture was then transferred into each of 6 cryogenic straws (Continental Plastic Corporation, Delavan, WI).
10 The straws were heat sealed at each end with hot forceps, and immersed immediately into liquid nitrogen. The remaining 2 ml were not frozen and served as controls.

Recovery: After 1 h in liquid nitrogen, the vitrified cells were thawed in a 40°C water bath for 3 - 5 sec, then immediately diluted with 7 ml of cold 1.2 M sucrose. The cells were kept on wet ice for 20 min, then centrifuged for 3 min at 7500 – 8000 rpm. Cells were transferred to
15 2 layers of filter paper (42.5 mm Whatman) on LSg or NT-1 solidified medium containing 0.75% agarose (Invitrogen Life Technologies, Carlsbad, CA) in 60 x 15 mm tissue culture plates. The cultures were maintained at 25°C in the dark. Two days after plating, the cells were transferred to fresh NT-1 solidified medium. Transgenic lines were initially plated on medium without a selection agent until cell growth was well established and covered a small plate. They
20 were then transferred to medium containing the appropriate selection.

Thereafter, the cells were transferred to fresh medium approximately every 2 wk. When cell growth nearly covered the surface of the medium in the plate, the cells were removed from the filter paper and transferred to larger plates (100 x 15 mm). When the callus again covered the plate, the cells were transferred to NT-1 medium solidified with 8 g l⁻¹ Agar (Sigma, St.
25 Louis, MO) for maintenance.

Example 4: Antigen preparation

Whole wet NT-1 cells expressing either HN, HA or null control were harvested directly from cell culture and filtered to remove excess media by placing a Spectramesh 30 filter in a Buchner funnel and pouring cells and media through the filter using a slight vacuum. 0.5 grams
30 of cells were placed in 2 mls of buffer (Dulbeccos Phosphate Buffered Saline and 1mM EDTA), and then sonicated for 15 to 20 seconds on ice. Sonication was performed using a Branson 450

sonifier with a replaceable microtip at output control of 8, duty cycle 60 for varying amounts of time. Sonicates were then placed on ice until use.

Example 5: Antigen Extraction

To examine whether non-detergent treatments could release ELISA signal from transformed NT-1 cells and allow retention of biological activity, a series of treatments were set up that involved comparison of treatments without detergent and various levels of sonication. The results were striking in that periods of sonication greater than 20 seconds in extraction buffer completely destroyed hemagglutination activity of HN from a pCHN bearing NT-1 cell line, but not ELISA signal. In contrast, sonication for only 20 seconds in DPBS not only released antigen detectable by ELISA signal, but the soluble protein extracts demonstrated excellent hemagglutination activity (see Table 1).

Table 1
Comparison of extraction methods on
hemagglutination activity of plant-derived HN

Sample	DPBS Sonic. 1.5 min	Ext. buffer Sonic. 1.5 min	DPBS Sonic. 15 sec	Ext. buffer F/T Sonic. 15 sec	DPBS F/T Sonic. 15 sec
pCHN-18-NT-1	≤2	256	4096	1024	1024
pCHA-47-NT-1	≤2	-	64	16	16
NT-1	≤2	≤2	≤2	≤2	≤2
Native NDV ¹	256	512	128	nd	nd

¹Native NDV was sonicated for 2 minutes. Ext. buffer - 50 mM sodium ascorbate, 1mM EDTA, 1mM PMSF, and 0.1% Triton X-100 pH 7.2; DPBS – Dulbeccos phosphate buffered saline; sonic. – sonication; F/T – freeze-thaw; nd-not done for this experiment.

Plant-derived HN extracted without detergent was used as the antigen in hemagglutination inhibition assays to determine if polyclonal antibody produced to native virus could recognize and inhibit agglutination of RBC's by the plant-derived HN. The results indicate that native antibody will recognize the hemagglutination epitope of the plant-derived HN in a similar manner as native virus (Table 2). The data from Table 2 also demonstrates that control NT-1 cells or NT-1 cells expressing a non-hemagglutinating protein do not agglutinate red blood cells nor are affected by NDV specific serum. In this experiment, extracts of plant-derived protein were diluted to 4 HA units, and then treated with NDV specific polyclonal antisera. Four HA units is the standard amount of virus used for titration of serum.

Table 2
Comparison of hemagglutination inhibition (HAI)
activity of plant-derived HN and native virus

Sample	HN Concentration ELISA	Hemagglutination Titer	Hemagglutination Inhibition Titer (chicken anti-NDV polyclonal antibody)
NDV allantoic fluid (native)	20ug/ml	4*	4096
NT control cell	None	≤2	≤8
pCHN-7-NT-1	1.5ug/g fresh weight	>64	512
CHN-18-NT-1	12ug/g fresh weight	≥4096	1024
CLT-101-14-NT-1	None	≤2	≤8

5 *Stock virus is diluted such that 4HA units, a 1:4 dilution of the stock will generate a positive HA but a dilution of 1:8 will not hemagglutinate. This is the concentration of virus used to titer antibody, the endpoint dilution of antibody that will interfere with 4 HA units of virus is considered to be the HAI titer of the antibody preparation.

The above data demonstrates that using an extraction method that does not utilize detergent and reduces the amount of cell disruption produces an extracellular fraction that retains hemagglutination activity for transformed NT-1 cell lines expressing HN or HA. To determine if HN protein from non-detergent extracted NT-1 cells had additional biological activity that may be relevant to vaccine efficacy, the HN extracts were examined for ability to bind to chicken cell receptors. Immuno-fluorescence staining indicated that CEF cells treated with native virus or pCHN-18 extracts were indistinguishable. Thus, plant-derived HN retains virus-like ability to bind to receptors on target cell surfaces.

The combined data from Tables 1 and 2, together with the hemagglutination and immunofluorescence assays discussed above, suggest that the HN protein derived transgenic NT-1 cells will retain both immunological and biological features if processed and formulated correctly. Most significant of the data provided above is that antisera to native virus will recognize plant-derived HN in HAI tests. Chickens that contain at least 4 fold higher titer of HAI activity above background are almost always certain of protection against challenge from virulent virus. To test whether the plant derived protein extracted in non-detergent as described above would generate antibody in target animals species both HA and HN protein were prepared and inoculated into chickens and rabbits.

Example 6: Quantitative ELISAHN

Quantitative ELISA for HN is performed by coating plates on the day prior to running the assay. 50 µl per well of Capture Antibody (Rabbit anti-HN in 50% glycerol, diluted (1:500) in 0.01M Borate Buffer) is added to each well of each flat bottom 96-well microtiter plate. The plate is covered and incubated at 2°C – 7°C overnight, (12-18 hours). The coated ELISA plate(s) are allowed to equilibrate to room temperature (approximately 20-30 minutes) and then washed three times with 200-300 µl per well per wash with PBS-T. The entire plate is blocked to prevent non-specific reactions by adding 200 µl per well of 3% Skim Milk Blocking Solution. The plate(s) is(are) then incubated for 2 hours (+ 10 minutes) at 37°C±2°C (covered with a plate cover or equivalent). HN Reference antigen (Ag) in 1% Skim Milk Blocker is added to a concentration of 250 ng HN/ml; experimental antigens are diluted in 1% Blocker. The HN ELISA plate(s) are washed one time with PBS-T and 100 µl per well of diluted HN Reference Antigen and HN Test Samples are added to Row B. 50 µl per well of 1% Blocker is added to all remaining wells. The samples are serially diluted down the plate by transferring 50 µl per well from row B to row G, mixing 4-5 times with the pipette before each transfer. The plate(s) are covered and incubated 1 hour (+10 minutes) at 37°C±2°C; and the ELISA plate(s) are washed three times with PBS-T. Fifty µl of NDV HN 4A Ascites Fluid in 50% glycerol (1:2000) in 3% Blocker is added to each well and the plates are covered and incubated 1 hour (+10 minutes) at 37°C±2°C. The ELISA plate(s) are washed three times with PBS-T and 50 µl of rabbit anti-Mouse IgG in 50% glycerol (1:3000) in 3% Blocker is added to each well. The plates are covered and incubated 1 hour (+ 10 minutes) at 37°C±2°C. ELISA plate(s) are washed three times with PBS-T and 50 µl of ABTS Peroxidase Substrate Solution (equilibrated at RT (room temperature) for at least 30 minutes) is added to each well. The plates are covered and incubated at RT in the dark for 15-20 minutes. The Optical Density (OD) of the wells are read at a wavelength of 405 nm (with a 492nm Reference Filter). The initial dilution of the HN Reference Antigen should be within 0.7 – 1.0 OD, this serves as the positive control for the ELISA.

HA

For quantitative ELISA of HA, the plates are coated on the day prior to running the assay. Fifty µl per well of Capture Antibody (goat anti-Hav5 in 50% glycerol, diluted (1:1000) in 0.01M Borate Buffer) is added to each well of flat bottom 96-well microtiter plate(s)). The

plate(s) are covered and incubate at 2°C – 7°C overnight, (12-18 hours). The coated ELISA plate(s) is(are) allowed to equilibrate to room temperature (approximately 20-30 minutes) and is(are) then washed three times with 200-300 µl per well per wash with PBS-T. The entire plate is blocked to prevent non-specific reactions by adding 200 µl per well of 3% Skim Milk

5 Blocking Solution. The plate(s) is(are) then incubated for 2 hours (+ 10 minutes) at 37°C±2°C (covered with a plate cover or equivalent). AIV-HA (allantoic fluid) reference Antigen is added in 1% Skim Milk Blocker to a concentration of 1000 ng HA/ml and experimental antigens are diluted in 1% Blocker. The HA ELISA plate(s) are washed one time with PBS-T and 100 µl per well of diluted HA reference antigen and HA Test Samples are added to Row B. 50 µl per well

10 of 1% Blocker is added to all remaining wells. The samples are serially diluted down the plate by transferring 50 µl per well from row B to row G, mixing 4-5 times with the pipette before each transfer. The plate(s) are covered and incubated 1 hour (+10 minutes) at 37°C±2°C. The ELISA plate(s) are washed three times with PBS-T. Fifty µl of chicken anti-AIV polyclonal antisera in 50% glycerol (1:2000) in 3% Blocker is added to each well and the plates are covered

15 and incubated 1 hour (+10 minutes) at 37°C±2°C. The ELISA plate(s) are washed three times with PBS-T and then 50 µl of goat anti-chicken IgG in 50% glycerol (1:3000) in 3% Blocker is added to each well. The plates are covered and incubated 1 hour (+ 10 minutes) at 37°C±2°C. The ELISA plate(s) are washed three times with PBS-T and 50 µl of ABTS Peroxidase Substrate Solution (equilibrated at RT for at least 30 minutes) is added to each well. The plate(s) are

20 covered and incubated at RT in the dark for 15-20 minutes. The Optical Density (OD) of the wells read at a wavelength of 405 nm (with a 492nm Reference Filter). The initial dilution of the HA Reference Antigen should be within 0.7 – 1.0 OD, this serves as the positive control for the ELISA.

Example 7: Serum ELISA

25 NDV-HN

Plates are coated with rabbit α-NDV pooled antiserum (Mixed 1:2 with 50% glycerol in water) diluted (1:2000) in 0.01 M borate buffer (100 µl/well). Plates are incubated overnight at 2-7°C, covered and then equilibrated for approximately 20-30 minutes at room temperature. Plates are washed 3X with PBS-T (1X PBS + 0.05% Tween-20) at 300 µl/well with the Titertek M96

30 plate washer or equivalent. Plates are blocked with 5% skim milk in PBS-T (Blocking Buffer) (200µl/well) and incubated for 2 hours at 37°C. Plates are washed 1X with PBS-T at 300µl/well with the Titertek M96 plate washer or equivalent. NDV allantoic fluid is diluted 1:200 in

Blocking Buffer. 100µl/well of the diluted antigen is added to the plate, and plates are incubated for 1 hour at 37 °C. Plates are washed 3X with PBS-T at 300µl/well with the Titertek M96 plate washer or equivalent. Test chicken serum samples are diluted (1:50). Negative control serum is diluted (1:50) (Neg. Control 27NOV00). Positive control serum is diluted (1:10,000 or
5 1:20,000) (SPAFAS Chicken α-NDV serum). All serum samples are diluted in Blocking Buffer. 100µl/well of Negative Control Serum is added to Column 1 Rows B-G; 200µl/well of Positive Control Serum is added to Columns 2-3 Row A; 200µl/well of Test Serum Samples is added to Rows A appropriate columns. This allows 4 samples per plate with 8 dilutions per sample. 100µl/well of Blocking Buffer is added to all remaining wells. The Positive Control Serum and
10 the Test Serum Samples are serially two-fold diluted down the plate. The samples are diluted down the plate from Row A to Row H, discarding the remaining 100µl/well. Plates are incubated for 1 hour at 37 °C and then washed 3X with PBS-T at 300µl/well with the Titertek M96 plate washer or equivalent. The Goat α-Chicken IgG (H&L)-HRP is diluted (1:3000) in Blocking Buffer. 100 µl/well of the diluted conjugate is added to each plate. Once the conjugate
15 is added to the plates, the ABTS substrate is equilibrated at RT in the dark. Plates are incubated for 1 hour at 37 °C and then washed 3X with PBS-T at 300µl/well using the Titertek M96 plate washer or equivalent. 100µl/well of pre-warmed ABTS substrate is added to each plate, waiting 2-3 minutes between plates. Plates are read at dual wavelength 405/490 nm on the Tecan Sunrise plate reader or equivalent when the first dilution of the positive control reaches an
20 absorbance of between 0.7 and 1.0.

AIV-HA

Plates are coated with Rabbit α-HA pooled antiserum diluted (1:1000) in 0.01 M borate buffer and incubated overnight at 2-7°C, covered. Plates are equilibrated for approximately 20-30 minutes at room temperature and then washed 3X with PBS-T (PBS Stock + 0.05% Tween-
25 20) at 300 µl/well using the Titertek M96 plate washer or equivalent. The plates are blocked with 5% skim milk in PBS-T (Blocking Buffer) (200µl/well) and incubated for 1 hour at 37 °C. The plates are washed 1X with PBS-T at 300µl/well using the Titertek M96 plate washer or equivalent. Inactivated T/W/68 AIV Allantoic Fluid is diluted (1:100) in Blocking Buffer and 100µl/well of the diluted antigen is added to the plate. Plates are incubated for 1 hour at 37°C.
30 The plates are washed 3X with PBS-T at 300µl/well using the Titertek M96 plate washer or equivalent. Test chicken serum samples are diluted (1:50). Negative control serum is diluted (1:50). Positive control serum is diluted (1:25600) (USDA/SEPRL Chicken α-AIV (T/W/68

15

20

25

Table 3
Dose levels for inoculation into rabbits

Sample	Hemagglutination Endpoint Titers	ELISA Results (ug protein/ml)	BCA TSP ¹ Results (mg/ml)	Hemagglutination units per ug protein
NT Control	≤2	0.00	1.44	0
CHN-7	2048	13.53	2.48	3027
CHN-18	1024	9.21	4.10	2223
CHA-13	32	3.80	6.15	168
CHA-47	16	2.88	5.25	111

¹All NT-1 samples were provided from non freeze-dried material. BCA – bicinchoninic acid, primary component of Pierce Chemical BCA protein assay kit; TSP – total soluble protein.

Table 4
**Serology Results from NT-1 derived AIV-HA
and NDV-HN inoculated rabbits**

Treatment with NDV-HN	Sample Number	NDV HAI Titers				NDV ELISA Titers			
		Pre-Bleed	6 week	8 week	10 week	Pre-Bleed	6 week	8 week	10 week
Sup from NT Control Cells	2723	≤8	≤8	≤8	≤8	0	0	0	0
Sup from HN - 18 Cells	2724	≤8	23	23	23	0	815	554	888
Sup from HN - 18 Cells	2725	≤8	11	23	23	0	0	585	591
Sup from HN - 7 Cells	2726	≤8	45	23	23	0	607	461	0
Sup from HN - 7 Cells	2727	≤8	45	45	45	0	1396	2008	1270
Treatment with AIV-HA	Sample Number	AIV HAI Titers				AIV ELISA Titers			
		Pre-Bleed	6 week	8 week	10 week	Pre-Bleed	6 week	8 week	10 week
Sup from NT Control Cells	2723	≤8	≤8	≤8	≤8	<25	<25	<25	<25
Sup from HA - 13 Cells	2728	≤8	362	362	362	<25	25600	25600	25600
Sup from HA - 13 Cells	2729	≤8	181	181	11	<25	3200	3200	<25
Sup from HA - 47 Cells	2730	≤8	181	362	724	<25	12800	25600	25600
Sup from HA - 47 Cells	2731	≤8	≤8	362	362	<25	50	12800	25600

To examine the efficacy of the plant derived antigens in chickens the HN protein was inoculated into chickens that were 2 days of age and 10 days of age. The dose concentrations used for these studies are provided in Table 5. All vaccine inoculum were formulated with the soluble fraction of NT-1 cells grown 15-20 days in shaker flasks at 25°C. Adjuvant used in both trials was MPL-TDM from Corixa, Inc. Intranasal groups were given MPL alone as the adjuvant.

Example 9: Challenge in Poultry

Two-day old SPF chicks were inoculated by various routes using biologically active (hemagglutination positive) NDV-HN protein derived from NT-1 with the amount of HN protein per inoculation shown in Table 5. The serological and challenge results of this trial are provided in Table 6. All control groups responded as expected in that birds not receiving NDV-HN antigen in the inoculum had 100% mortality, whereas, control birds receiving 20 ug of native NDV by SQ had 100% survival. In the experimental treatment groups there was 75% protection in group #3 (SQ inoculation without adjuvant) and 80% protection in group #4 (SQ inoculation with adjuvant). The remaining treatment groups, which were inoculated by IN and oral routes, had 100% mortality. However, in group 6 two birds had a delay in mortality, indicating that these birds may have been sensitized to vaccination (see Table 9)

Table 5
Dose levels used per inoculation for poultry trial

Group	ug HN/Bird		
	Day 0	Day 14	Day 21
NT Control (SQ)	0	0	0
NDV All. Fluid (SQ)	20	20	20
HN Tobacco (SQ)	150	230	180
HN Tobacco (IN)	6	14	14
HN Tobacco (OG)	114	282	136
HN Tobacco (OG + OF)	114og + 700of*	282og/1400of*	136 + 2366*
Average hemagglutination units per ug HN	3590	5810	6025

*Dose based on wet weight expression per mass cells mixed with feed; IN-intranasal; SQ-subcutaneous; OG-oral gavage; OF-on feed mixtures.

Table 6
Serology and challenge results from poultry trial

Treatment	Sample Number	NDV HAI titers					NDV ELISA titers			Surv. Chall.
		Day 14	Day 21	Day 28	Pre Chall.	Post Chall.	Day 28	Pre Chall.	Post Chall.	
1. Control NT Cells SQ	924	≤ 8	≤ 8	≤ 8	≤ 8	na	0	0	0	No
	1061	≤ 8	≤ 8	≤ 8	≤ 8	na	0	0	0	No
	1073	≤ 8	≤ 8	≤ 8	≤ 8	na	0	0	0	No
	1077	≤ 8	≤ 8	≤ 8	≤ 8	na	0	0	0	No
	1081	≤ 8	≤ 8	≤ 8	≤ 8	na	0	0	0	No
2. NDV HN allantoic fluid SQ	1063	11	1448	2896	724	724	11956	9245	7294	Yes
	1068	11	1448	1024	724	362	9216	7639	6122	Yes
	1072	45	1448	1448	724	362	11592	7500	5937	Yes
	1083	23	724	724	181	91	5697	4919	3011	Yes
	1089	45	1024	1448	362	181	15181	7449	6085	Yes

3. NDV HN tobacco SQ	797	23	45	45	≤ 8	2896	0	0	19036	Yes
	1066	≤ 8	16	45	≤ 8	724	450	0	15087	Yes
	1085	≤ 8	≤ 8	23	≤ 8	na	0	0	na	No
	1095	≤ 8	23	45	≤ 8	724	436	0	10043	Yes
4. ND V HN tobacco MPL/TDM adjuvant SQ	1067	11	45	45	≤ 8	181	592	0	4912	Yes
	1080	≤ 8	181	181	45	181	1911	871	5048	Yes
	1093	11	45	45	≤ 8	≤ 8	0	0	0	Yes
	1094	11	91	91	11	11	747	199	0	Yes
	1098	≤ 8	23	45	≤ 8	na	0	0	na	No
5. NDV HN tobacco IN	796	≤ 8	≤ 8	≤ 8	≤ 8	na	0	0	na	No
	925	≤ 8	≤ 8	≤ 8	≤ 8	na	0	0	na	No
	1065	≤ 8	≤ 8	≤ 8	≤ 8	na	0	0	na	No
	1084	≤ 8	≤ 8	≤ 8	≤ 8	na	0	0	na	No
	1092	≤ 8	≤ 8	≤ 8	≤ 8	na	0	0	na	No
6. NDV HN tobacco + MPL adjuvant IN	921	≤ 8	≤ 8	≤ 8	≤ 8	na	0	0	na	No
	923	≤ 8	11	≤ 8	≤ 8	na	0	0	na	No
	1069	≤ 8	≤ 8	≤ 8	≤ 8	na	0	0	na	No
	1074	≤ 8	11	≤ 8	≤ 8	na	0	0	na	No
	1088	≤ 8	11	8	≤ 8	na	0	0	na	No
7. NDV HN tobacco Oral gavage	723	≤ 8	≤ 8	≤ 8	≤ 8	na	0	0	na	No
	1062	≤ 8	≤ 8	≤ 8	≤ 8	na	0	0	na	No
	1075	≤ 8	8	≤ 8	≤ 8	na	0	0	na	No
	1079	≤ 8	8	≤ 8	≤ 8	na	0	0	na	No
	1086	≤ 8	≤ 8	≤ 8	≤ 8	na	0	0	na	No
8. NDV HN tobacco + MPL/TDM adjuvant Oral gavage + On feed	1070	≤ 8	≤ 8	≤ 8	≤ 8	na	0	0	na	No
	1082	≤ 8	≤ 8	≤ 8	≤ 8	na	0	0	na	No
	1091	≤ 8	≤ 8	≤ 8	≤ 8	na	0	0	na	No
	1097	≤ 8	≤ 8	≤ 8	≤ 8	na	0	0	na	No
	1100	≤ 8	≤ 8	≤ 8	≤ 8	na	0	0	na	No

All birds receive 10^2 EID₅₀ Texas GB strain of NDV. Birds were challenged 24 days post last vaccination. Bird numbers bolded had a delayed onset to mortality see Table 9.

In a subsequent trial, eighteen 10-day old SPF birds were inoculated according to the schedule and dose amounts described in Table 7. Results of this trial are shown in Table 8. One control group (#3), a non-vaccinated non-challenged treatment was used to show that the housing and facility had no adverse affects on general health of the chickens. Control groups in this trial also responded as expected. Since birds from both trials were challenged at the same facility, treatment group # 2 served as a positive control for both poultry trials. In the remaining groups, all of which were inoculated SQ with HN derived from NT-1 cells, there was 100% survival in group #7, 80% survival in each of groups 5 and 6, and 60% survival in group 4 (see Table 8).

Table 7
Dose levels of antigen used per inoculation

Group	ug HN/Bird (Subcutaneous)		
	Day 0	Day 14	Day 21
NT Control	0	0	0
NDV All. Fluid	20	20	20
HN Tobacco (Low Dose)	20	20	20

HN Tobacco (High Dose)	150	100	100
Average hemagglutination units per ug HN	3590	2625	2625

Conclusions: Using a procedure that provides recovery of hemagglutination of HA and HN protein, preparations for these plant-derived proteins were inoculated into two separate animal species by subcutaneous (SQ) route to determine if antibody could be induced that will inhibit hemagglutination (HAI antibody). In one trial, HN protein was formulated to have high hemagglutination activity to total soluble protein ratios. These materials were then inoculated by SQ, intranasal (IN) and by oral routes. The results indicate that both HA-AIV and HN-NDV protein derived from NT-1 cells will induce hemagglutination inhibition (HAI) antibody in rabbits when formulated in this manner. In addition, HN-NDV derived from NT-1 inoculated by SQ route in chickens will induce (HAI) antibodies and protect against virulent NDV challenge.

The results from these trials indicate that the HN-NDV protein derived from NT-1 cells is immunogenic in birds when inoculated by SQ. In most cases birds protected from challenge had a detectable HAI titer post challenge, however, there were exceptions to this observation. Two birds (bird #1093 and #1047, respectively) did not have a detectable HAI or ELISA titer after challenge but survived challenge (Tables 6 and 8).

Table 8
Serology and challenge results

Treatment	Sample Number	NDV HAI titer				NDV ELISA titers				Surv. Chall.
		Day 21	Day 28	Pre Chall.	Post Chall.	Day 21	Day 28	Pre Chall.	Post Chall.	
1. Control allantoic fluid	1026	≤ 8	≤ 8	≤ 8	na	0	0	0	na	No
	1027	≤ 8	≤ 8	≤ 8	na	0	0	0	na	No
	1028	≤ 8	≤ 8	≤ 8	na	0	0	0	na	No
	1029	≤ 8	≤ 8	≤ 8	na	0	0	0	na	No
	1030	≤ 8	≤ 8	≤ 8	na	0	0	0	na	No
2. NDV HN allantoic fluid 20 ug / dose	1031	362	91	181	91	9177	6937	5533	3551	Yes
	1032	362	724	181	91	12393	16533	7909	6080	Yes
	1033	724	362	181	181	8622	15291	6766	6362	Yes
	1034	362	181	181	181	7875	10071	6487	5822	Yes
	1035	724	724	181	181	9681	16133	7537	6539	Yes
3. Control tobacco	1036	≤ 8	23	≤ 8	≤ 8	0	0	0	0	n/c
	1037	≤ 8	11	≤ 8	≤ 8	0	0	0	0	n/c
	1038	≤ 8	≤ 8	≤ 8	≤ 8	0	0	0	0	n/c
	1039	≤ 8	≤ 8	≤ 8	≤ 8	0	0	0	0	n/c
	1040	≤ 8	23	≤ 8	≤ 8	0	0	0	0	n/c

4. NDV HN tobacco 20 ug / dose	1041	11	<8	≤ 8	1448	0	0	0	14042	Yes
	1042	23	11	≤ 8	2896	0	0	0	19263	Yes
	1043	32	11	≤ 8	na	0	0	0	na	No
	1044	≤ 8	11	≤ 8	na	0	0	0	na	No
	1045	23	11	≤ 8	1024	0	0	0	11770	Yes
5. NDV HN tobacco 20 ug / dose + MPL/TDM emulsion adjuvant	1046	23	23	≤ 8	1448	0	674	0	11243	Yes
	1047	23	23	≤ 8	≤ 8	0	963	0	0	Yes
	1048	23	23	≤ 8	na	396	757	0	na	No
	1049	45	23	≤ 8	362	0	804	0	6239	Yes
	1050	11	11	≤ 8	1448	0	398	0	15948	Yes
6. NDV HN tobacco 250 ug / dose	1051	91	45	23	181	1096	1137	565	4547	Yes
	1052	45	45	≤ 8	181	1166	998	0	7376	Yes
	1053	23	23	≤ 8	2896	0	0	0	16712	Yes
	1054	23	23	≤ 8	na	646	838	0	na	No
	1055	45	45	23	91	705	563	448	4902	Yes
7. NDV HN tobacco 250 ug / dose + MPL/TDM emulsion adjuvant	1056	45	45	11	23	746	948	174	926	Yes
	1057	45	23	11	724	556	892	0	11542	Yes
	1058	45	23	23	724	780	1588	630	9915	Yes
	1059	91	64	23	91	2004	3090	1016	4690	Yes
	1060	45	45	11	181	916	1522	448	6620	Yes

All birds received 10^2 EID₅₀ Texas GB strain of NDV, except group 1, which received 10^4 EID₅₀ Texas GB strain of NDV and group 3, which was the non-challenge control. Birds were challenged 31 days post last vaccination. Bird numbers bolded had a delayed onset to mortality see Table 9. n/c – nonchallenged.

Typically, a high titer response after challenge is indicative of a good sensitizing immunization, yet, it is not unprecedented with native or recombinant derived NDV antigen that birds will be protected without a detectable HAI or ELISA antibody titer (Winterfield, R. W., Dhillon, A. S., and L.J. Alby, 1979. Vaccination of Chickens against Newcastle Disease with Live and Inactivated Newcastle Disease Virus. *Poultry. Sci.* **59**: 240-246). It is proposed that either a cellular immune response or a local immune response is involved with providing immune protection in a vaccinated bird where no humoral antibody response can be detected (Agrawal, P.K. and D. L. Reynolds. 1991. Evaluation of the cell mediated immune response of chickens vaccinated with Newcastle disease virus as determined by the under-agarose leukocyte-migration inhibition technique. *Avian Dis.* **35**: 360-364).

In some cases, although there was a detectable titer at the end of the vaccination schedule at day 28, there was no protection to challenge. However, in all cases when this situation occurred there was no detectable antibody titer before (on the day of challenge) or after challenge indicating that these birds were not sensitized effectively (compare Tables 4 and 6). Differences observed between the two poultry trials may be attributed to the fact that antigen used in the first trial had a much higher biological activity per microgram of HN. Antigen used in this trial had at least a 2 fold higher level of hemagglutination activity per microgram of protein than antigen in the latter trial (compare Tables 5 and 7). This may be one reason why birds treated with non-adjuvanted antigen (group #3, Table 6) developed detectable ELISA and

HAI titers by day 28, whereas, birds treated with non-adjuvanted antigen (group #4, Table 8) did not show ELISA titers by day 28. Another difference which may have contributed to the results is the age of the birds. Birds in the first trial were vaccinated at day 2 of age, whereas, birds in the second trial were vaccinated at day 10 of age.

5

Table 9
Death on days after challenge

Group #	Treatment	Route	Chall.	D 1	D 2	D 3	D 4	D 5	D 6	D 7	D 8	D 9	D 10	D 11-14	% Surv.
1-018	Control allantoic fluid	SQ	10 ⁴ EID ₅₀	0	0	3	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
2-018	NDV HN allantoic fluid - 20 ug / dose	SQ	10 ² EID ₅₀	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	100
3-018	Control tobacco	SQ	None	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	100
4-018	NDV HN tobacco derived - 20 ug / dose	SQ	10 ² EID ₅₀	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	-	-	60
5-018	NDV HN tobacco derived - 20 ug / dose + MPL / TDM Emulsion adjuvant	SQ	10 ² EID ₅₀	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	80
6-018	NDV HN tobacco derived 250 ug / dose	SQ	10 ² EID ₅₀	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	80
7-018	NDV HN tobacco derived 250 ug / dose + MPL / TDM Emulsion adjuvant	SQ	10 ² EID ₅₀	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	100
1-016	Control tobacco	SQ	10 ² EID ₅₀	0	0	0	4	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
2-016	NDV HN allantoic fluid	SQ	10 ² EID ₅₀	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	100
3-016	NDV HN tobacco derived	SQ	10 ² EID ₅₀	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	80
4-016	NDV HN tobacco derived + MPL /TDM Emulsion adjuvant	SQ	10 ² EID ₅₀	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	80
5-016	NDV HN tobacco derived	IN	10 ² EID ₅₀	0	0	0	2	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
6-016	NDV HN tobacco derived + MPL adjuvant	IN	10 ² EID ₅₀	0	0	0	3	0	0	0	2	-	-	-	0
7-016	NDV HN tobacco derived	oral gav.	10 ² EID ₅₀	0	0	0	3	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
8-016	NDV HN tobacco derived + MPL /TDM adj	oral	10 ² EID ₅₀	0	0	0	2	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	0

Adjuvant also seems to be an important feature in formulating the antigen in these trials.

- 10 Although the adjuvant effect was not evident when using higher doses of NT-1 derived NDV-HN (compare groups 3 and 4, Table 6 with groups 6 and 7, Table 8), there was a clear adjuvant effect when using a low dose of NDV-HN (compare groups 4 and 5, Table 8). In addition, although there was 100% mortality in groups inoculated by intranasal route, the group that received adjuvant had 2 birds (#923 and #1088) that did not die until day 8, which was 3 days
- 15 after all negative control birds had succumbed to challenge (Table 9). The significance of the delay to mortality in the intranasal group receiving adjuvanted antigen is not significant, however, it is interesting that birds #923 and #1088 were two birds with detectable HAI antibody

titers at day 21 of the trial and were treated with less antigen per dose than the other treatment groups (see Table 5).

It is clear from the data provided here that HN-NDV derived from transformed NT-1 cells is efficacious against virulent challenge to NDV. The immune response to the plant derived antigen has several similarities to immune response to native antigen. 1) Although the antibody titers are higher for native antigen pre-challenge, a 20 ug dose inoculated SQ will provide protection against challenge for both native and plant derived antigen. 2) Antibody titers must have similar duration of response in that in both studies challenge was performed 24 days and 31 days post vaccination. 3) All birds producing a positive HAI antibody response (above background) at the end of the vaccination schedule and post challenge were protected from NDV associated pathology.

No birds were protected from challenge when inoculated by oral or intranasal route. In the case of the oral administered birds, inoculums of 100 to 300 ug of HN-NDV soluble protein from NT-1 cells along with 700 to 2400 ug of HN-NDV feed as whole wet cells per inoculation did not elicit a detectable antibody titer after three doses nor were birds protected from challenge. Because the HN-NDV from NT-1 has definite binding capability to red blood cells and to (CEF) chick embryo fibroblasts, the ability to bind to native receptors did not supplement binding or delivery to antigen sampling sites on the bird mucosal surface in this study.

The data provided here show that HN-NDV antigen derived from transgenic NT-1 cell culture will protect against virulent challenge when administered SQ. Furthermore, despite feeding several milligrams of antigen in the oral treatment groups, no HAI antibody was induced in the systemic compartment and no protection against challenge was observed. Thus, as previous data have shown, antigens that do not have a natural affinity or invasiveness for the antigen presenting sites on the mucosal surface need to be targeted to those sites with the aid of a protein that does sensitize the mucosal surface.

Example 10: Preparation and Analysis of Transgenic Potato

Binary vectors pCHN, pgHN, pMHN and pCHA were used to transform potato (cv. Desiree) and transgenic tubers analysed for expression of the recombinant HN antigen from NDV, or the recombinant HA antigen from Avian Influenza Virus.

Plant material. *In vitro* plants of *Solanum tuberosum* cv Desiree were provided by Dr. Steven Slack, Department of Plant Pathology, Cornell University. For propagation, nodal segments were transferred to a shoot propagation medium designated CM which contained MS salts (Murashige and Skoog, 1962), 100 mg/l myoinositol, 0.4 mg/l thiamine, 20 g/l sucrose, and 8g/l Agar/Agar (Sigma Chemical Co., St. Louis, MO; catalog # A-1296). The pH of the medium was adjusted to pH 5.7 before the addition of the Agar/Agar. One nodal explant was placed in each test tube and maintained at $24^{\circ} \pm 1^{\circ}\text{C}$ under a photoperiod of 16h (light)/8 h (dark) at $74 \mu\text{E m}^{-2}\text{s}^{-1}$. The source of light for these cultures and those described throughout this report was from a mixture of cool and warm fluorescent bulbs (F40CW and F40WW) (Philips Lighting Co., www.lighting.philips.com/index.htm). Nodal explants were harvested and transferred to fresh medium every 6 weeks.

Agrobacterium preparation. *Agrobacterium tumefaciens* containing the gene construct of interest was streaked from a glycerol stock maintained at -80°C onto Petri plates of LB medium which contained 10 g/l bacto tryptone, 5g/l yeast extract, 10g/l NaCl, 50 mg/l spectinomycin, and 15g/l Difco Bacto Agar (Difco Laboratories, Detroit, MI; catalog #DF 0140-01). Four well-formed colonies were picked with a sterile pipet tip, then added to 50 ml of YM medium (Gibco BRL cat.# 10090-011) containing 50 mg/l spectinomycin. Cultures were grown in a shaking incubator at 28°C and 100 rpm for 24 hrs, or until the culture reached an OD_{600} of 0.5 – 0.7. It takes approximately 24 hrs to reach this OD. When the desired OD was reached, the cells were centrifuged at 8000 rpm for 10 min at 20°C . The pellet was resuspended in MS liquid medium (MS salts, 2 mg/l glycine, 0.5 mg/l nicotinic acid, 0.5 mg/l pyridoxine, 0.4 mg/l thiamine, 0.25 mg/l folic acid, 0.05 mg/l d-biotin, 100 mg/l myoinositol, 30 g/l sucrose, pH 5.6) at the same original volume as the YM selective medium.

Infection. Stem internode segments 0.5 - 1 cm in length were excised from six-week-old *in vitro* plants and inoculated the same day. Approximately 100 internode explants were incubated per 50 ml of inoculum for 10 min, agitating occasionally. After the incubation, they were blotted onto sterile filter paper, then transferred to medium designated CIM which contained MS salts, 2 mg/l glycine, 0.5 mg/l nicotinic acid, 0.5 mg/l pyridoxine, 0.4 mg/l thiamine, 0.25 mg/l folic acid, 0.05 mg/l D-biotin, 100 mg/l myoinositol, 30 g/l sucrose (grade II; PhytoTechnology Laboratories, Shawnee Mission, KS), 1 mg/l benzyladenine (BA), 2 mg/l naphthaleneacetic acid (NAA) (added after autoclaving), and 6 g/l Agar/Agar (PhytoTechnology Laboratories, Shawnee Mission, KS). The pH of the medium was adjusted to 5.6 before the

addition of the Agar/Agar. One hundred explants were cultured per 100 x 20 mm Petri plates. All cultures were maintained at $24^{\circ} \pm 1^{\circ}\text{C}$ under a photoperiod of 16h (light)/8 h (dark) at $74 \mu\text{E m}^{-2}\text{s}^{-1}$.

Plant regeneration. After 48 hrs of cocultivation, the explants were transferred to
5 3C5ZR bialaphos selective medium which contained MS salts, 0.1 mg/l thiamine, 0.5 mg/l
nicotinic acid, 0.5 mg/l pyridoxine, 100 mg/l myoinositol, 30 g/l sucrose, 0.5 mg/l indole-3-
acetic acid (IAA) (added after autoclaving), 3 mg/l zeatin riboside (added after autoclaving), 500
mg/l carbenicillin (added after autoclaving) (Agri-Bio, Miami, FL), 5 mg/l bialaphos (added after
autoclaving) (Duchefa, <http://www.duchefa.com/>), and 8g/l Agar/Agar. The pH of the medium
10 was adjusted to 5.9 before the addition of the Agar/Agar. Twenty-five internode segments were
cultured per 100 x 20 mm Petri plate and the plates were sealed with Nesco film (Karlan
Research Products, Santa Rosa, CA). Explants were transferred weekly for 1 month, then every
10 - 14 days. All cultures were maintained at $24^{\circ} \pm 1^{\circ}\text{C}$ under a photoperiod of 16h (light)/8 h
(dark) at $74 \mu\text{E m}^{-2}\text{s}^{-1}$.

15 When regenerants were approximately 0.5 - 1 cm in length, they were excised and
transferred to bialaphos selective rooting medium which contained the same components as CM
with the addition of 500 mg/l carbenicillin (added after autoclaving) and 5 mg/l bialaphos (added
after autoclaving). Five regenerants were cultured per GA7 Magenta box. Once the shoots
rooted, the shoot tip from each plant was transferred to CM in test tubes for maintenance.

20 *Microtubers.* Microtubers were induced on plant material for an early indication of
expression in tubers. This was especially applicable for transgenic lines containing genes driven
by the tuber-specific promoter, GBSS. Nodal segments were placed on microtuber medium
which contained 1/2 strength MS salts, 5 mg/l kinetin, 80 g/l sucrose, 0.25 mM ancymidol
(added after autoclaving), 9g/l Agar/Agar. The pH of the medium was adjusted to 5.85 prior to
25 the addition of the Agar/Agar. The cultures were maintained in the dark at 18°C . The
microtubers were analyzed by ELISA for antigen expression levels.

PCR analysis. Genomic DNA was isolated from leaves from 3 - 4-week-old putative
transformants. Leaf samples were homogenized at room temperature in 500 μl of an extraction
buffer containing 200 mM Tris HCl (pH 7.5), 250 mM NaCl, 25 mM EDTA, and 0.5% SDS.
30 They were allowed to remain at room temperature for 1 hr, then centrifuged at 12,000 rpm for 5
min. The supernatant was removed to a new tube, 500 μl of isopropanol was added, then the

samples either remained at room temperature for 5 - 10 min, or were placed at -20°C overnight. They were then centrifuged at 13,000 rpm for 5 min, and the supernatant was discarded. The resultant pellet was washed with 70% ethanol, dried, then resuspended in 100 µl of TE buffer.

5 The primer set was designed such that the forward primer was in the CVMV promoter and the reverse primer (PAT R2) was in the PAT gene which resulted in a product size of approximately 500 bp. Amplified DNA fragments were run on a 1% agarose gel, stained with ethidium bromide, and visualized under a UV light.

ELISA analysis of leaves. Leaf material was harvested into tubes then placed on ice. Lines with the highest antigen levels were selected for propagation, then transferred to the
10 greenhouse.

Greenhouse acclimation. Plants with well-formed root systems were transferred to Jiffy 7 pots. The pots were placed in trays and covered with plastic domes. After approximately 2 weeks, the domes were removed. The plants were transferred to 3 gallon pots containing Cornell soil mix when the roots systems had grown through the mesh on the Jiffy 7 pots.

15 **HN expression in pCHN-transformed potato plants.** Potato (*Solanum tuberosum* L. cv. Desiree) plants were transformed with pCHN, and regenerated Bialaphos® resistant plants were screened for expression of HN in leaves by ELISA. Several lines were selected based on leaf expression (Figure 26), propagated, and transplanted to soil for greenhouse culture. At maturity, tubers were harvested, extracted, and assayed for HN content by ELISA (Figure 26).
20 HN accumulation varied among individual tubers from the same line, but in general expression was correlated with the HN content of leaves within each line (Figure 26). The best expression was observed in tubers of lines 6, 21, 27, and 34, with the highest accumulation observed at ~11 µg HN per g fresh tuber mass.

Particle behavior of potato tuber-expressed HN antigen. In order to evaluate assembly
25 of NT1 cell-expressed antigen to form particulate structures, sucrose gradient sedimentation was performed on pCHN-transformed potato tuber extracts. The profiles shown in Figure 27 indicate that the tuber-derived HN showed 2 peaks of ELISA reactive material, similar to the NT1 cell-derived HN shown in Figure 24.

HN expression in potato plants transformed with pGHN and pGHN151. Potato
30 (*Solanum tuberosum* L. cv. Desiree) plants were transformed with pGHN or pGHN151, and

regenerated Bialaphos® resistant plants were screened for expression of HN in microtubers by ELISA. Several pGHN-transformed lines were selected based on microtuber expression (Figure 28), propagated, and transplanted to soil for greenhouse culture. Transformation with pGHN151 was relatively inefficient, resulting in only one line that showed expression in microtubers

5 (GHN151-6), which was transplanted to soil for greenhouse culture. At maturity, tubers were harvested, extracted, and assayed for HN content by ELISA (Figure 28). HN accumulation varied among individual tubers from the same line, but in general expression was correlated with the HN content of microtubers within each line (Figure 29). The best expression was observed in tubers of lines GHN-1, 30, 47, and 54, with the highest accumulation observed at ~40 µg HN

10 per g fresh tuber mass. Expression in tubers of line GHN151-6 varied between 6 and 12 µg HN per g fresh tuber mass. It is possible that the intron-containing GBSS promoter construct pGHN151 was unstable in transgenic plants or in *Agrobacterium*, resulting in poor expression with this construct.

ELISA analysis of tubers. Approximately 3 - 4 months after plants were transferred to

15 soil, assorted tissue were harvested for analysis. Figure 16 shows expression of HA in microtubers of pCHA transformed microtubers, which ranged up to 700 ng/g fresh weight. This is similar to the accumulation observed in pGPTV-HAO-transformed tubers (HA gene driven by CaMV 35S promoter), which was maximal at 1 ug/g fresh weight. Selected lines were transplanted to soil and grown in the greenhouse. Leaves of soil-grown plants were sampled and

20 assayed by ELISA (Figure 17). Expression of HA in leaves was very poor (<0.025 ng/µg TSP), which is consistent with the earlier assays with leaves of tissue culture plants. Tubers of mature plants were harvested, extracted, and evaluated for HA expression by ELISA. Accumulation of HA in tubers was maximally 500 ng/g fresh weight (Figure 18). The expression observed in microtubers produced *in vitro* was well correlated with the expression in soil-grown tubers

25 (Figures 16 and 18), thus the microtuber is a good model for expression of HA with pCHA.

Example 11: Preparation and Analysis of Transgenic Tomato

Binary vectors pCHN, pMHN, and pUHN were used to transform tomato (variety TA234) and transgenic fruit and leaves analysed for expression of the recombinant HN protein from Newcastle Disease Virus.

30 *Plant material.* Seeds from a tomato line designated TA234 were used for transformations. TA234, originally known as Momor, is a verticillium and tobacco mosaic virus

resistant line derived from the variety Moneymaker. Seeds were surface sterilized in 20% Clorox, for 20 min, rinsed 3 times with sterile distilled water, then cultured on 1/2 MSO medium (See below) in Magenta boxes. They were maintained at $24^{\circ} \pm 1^{\circ}\text{C}$, under a photoperiod of 16h (light)/8 h (dark) at $74 \mu\text{E m}^{-2}\text{s}^{-1}$. The source of light for these cultures and those described
5 throughout this report was a mixture of cool and warm fluorescent bulbs (F40CW and F40WW) (Philips Lighting Co., www.lighting.philips.com/index.htm). The seed cultures were maintained for 6 - 8 days depending upon the stage of cotyledon growth. Cotyledons were excised before the first true leaves emerged. If cotyledon sections were longer than 1 cm, they were cut into two 0.5 cm segments. Cotyledon sections were placed on feeder layer plates which were
10 prepared one day prior to transformation. The feeder layer consisted of NT1 suspension cultured cells plated on KCMS medium (See below) which had been subcultured (2 mls of cells :48 ml of liquid KCMS) 7 days prior to plating. The plated suspension culture was covered with a sterile 7 cm Whatman filter paper. Cotyledon sections were placed on top of the filter paper.

Agrobacterium preparation. *Agrobacterium tumefaciens* containing the gene construct of
15 interest was streaked from glycerol stocks maintained at -80°C onto fresh plates of LB medium (See Appendix) containing the appropriate antibiotic. For DAS constructs, 50 mg/l spectinomycin was added to the LB medium. The cultures were incubated for 24 – 48 hrs at 28°C . The duration of the incubation time was dependent upon colony size. If pin-point colonies developed after 24 hrs, the cultures were incubated for an additional day.

20 When the colonies were of a well-formed size, liquid cultures were prepared. Four colonies were picked with a sterile pipet tip, then added to 50 ml of YM selective medium containing 50 mg/l spectinomycin for DAS constructs (See below). Cultures were grown in a shaking incubator at 28°C and 100 rpm for 24 hrs, or until the culture reached an OD_{600} of 0.5 – 0.6. It takes approximately 24 hrs to reach this OD. When the desired OD was reached, the cells
25 were centrifuged at 8000 rpm for 10 min at 20°C . The pellet was resuspended in MS liquid medium at the same original volume as the YM selective medium.

Infection. Cotyledon explants were cultured on the feeder layer plates 1 day prior to infection with *Agrobacterium*. For infection, they were incubated in the *Agrobacterium* suspension for 10 min, then the suspension was removed. The explants were blotted on sterile
30 paper towels, then placed with the adaxial sides down on the original feeder plate cultures. They were maintained at 19°C in the dark for 48 hrs of cocultivation.

Plant regeneration: After cocultivation, cotyledon explants were cultured with the adaxial sides up on selective 2Z medium containing 3 mg/l bialaphos. The cultures were maintained at $24 \pm 2^\circ\text{C}$ under a 16-hr photoperiod of cool white fluorescent lights. Three weeks later, the cultures were transferred to 1Z medium containing 3 mg/l bialaphos (See below), then

5 to fresh medium at 3 week intervals. When shoots began to regenerate, the cultures were transferred to the same 1Z medium with bialaphos in Magenta boxes. When shoots were 2 cm tall, they were transferred to selective rooting medium containing 2 mg/l bialaphos (See below) in Magenta boxes. Plants were maintained at $24 \pm 1^\circ\text{C}$ under a 16-hr photoperiod of cool white fluorescent lights. After approximately 3 weeks, cuttings from these plants were transferred

10 again to selective rooting medium containing bialaphos, however, timentin was not included to determine if there was *Agrobacterium* contamination present.

Analysis. Plants that rooted on selective rooting medium were selected for ELISA analysis. Leaf material was harvested, transferred to 2 ml conical screw cap tubes, and placed on ice. ELISA was performed at least twice before selecting the lines containing the highest antigen

15 level. The elite lines were propagated and transferred to the greenhouse.

Greenhouse acclimation. Plants were transferred to the greenhouse when they had a well-developed root system. The agar medium was washed off the roots before transferring the plants to 6-inch pots containing Cornell mix. They were covered with plastic domes. During the next week, the domes were gradually lifted to acclimate the plants. After approximately 5

20 weeks, the plants are transferred to 3-gallon pots containing Cornell mix.

Media Ingredients

1/2 MSO

	Per liter
MS salts	2.15 g
Myoinositol	100 mg
Thiamine HCl stock (0.4 mg/ml)	5 ml
Pyridoxine HCl stock (0.5 mg/ml)	1 ml
Nicotinic acid stock (0.5 mg/ml)	1 ml
Sucrose	10 g
pH to 5.8 ± 0.03	
Agar/Agar	8 g

KCMS

	Per liter
MS salts	4.3 g

Thiamine HCl stock (1 mg/ml)	1.3 ml
Myoinositol	100 mg
2,4-D stock (1mg/ml)	200 μ l
KH ₂ PO ₄	200 mg
Kinetin stock (1 mg/ml)	100 μ l
Sucrose	30 g
pH to 5.5 $\pm$ 0.03	
Agargel	5.2g

LB

Per liter

Bacto-tryptone	10 g
Yeast extract	5 g
NaCl	10 g
Difco Bacto Agar	15 g

YM

Per liter

Yeast extract	400 mg
Mannitol	10 g
NaCl	100 mg
MgSO ₄ •7H ₂ O	200 mg
KH ₂ PO ₄	500 mg

Alternatively, YM in powder form can be purchased (Gibco BRL; catalog #10090-011). To make liquid
 5 culture medium, add 11.1 g to 1 liter water.

MS Liquid Medium

Per liter

MS salts	4.3 g
Myoinositol	100 mg
Glycine	2 mg
Nicotinic acid	0.5 mg
Pyridoxine HCl	0.5 mg
Thiamine HCl	0.4 mg
Folic acid	0.25 mg
D-biotin	0.05 mg
Sucrose	30 g
pH 5.6	

10

2Z

Per liter

MS salts	4.3 g
Myoinositol	100 mg
Nitsch vitamins stock (1000X)*	1 ml
Sucrose	20 g
pH to 6.0 $\pm$ 0.3	
Agargel	5.2 g

Selective Rooting Medium

Per liter	
MS salts	4.3 g
Nitsch vitamins stock (1000x)*	1 ml
Sucrose	30 g
pH to 6.0 + 0.03	
Difco Bacto Agar	8 g

Add the following filter-sterilized components per liter after autoclaving:

Bialaphos: 2 ml of a 1 mg/ml stock solution

Timentin: 3 ml of a 100 mg/ml stock solution

5

Nitsch Vitamins Stock (1000x)

Per 50 ml	
Glycine	0.1 g
Nicotinic acid	0.5 g
Pyridoxine HCl	0.025 g
Thiamine HCl	0.025 g
Folic acid	0.025 g
d-biotin	0.002 g

Adjust pH to 7.0 to clear solution.

Example 12: Tomato as a Production System of Edible Vaccines

Assembly of a Synthetic HN Gene. A HN expression cassette that includes the promoter of the Casava vein mosaic virus (CsVMV) and terminated by the 3' element of the Soybean Vegetative Storage Protein (VSP) was assembled and inserted into binary vectors by the Mason Laboratory (The Boyce Thompson Institute for Plant Research (BTI)) for *Agrobacterium*-mediated plant transformations. The vector carries the gene encoding the plant selection marker phosphinothricin acetyl transferase (PAT, described in US Patent Nos: 5,879,903; 5,637,489; 5,276,268; and 5,273,894) (Figure 30).

Tomato Transformation and Regeneration. *Agrobacterium*-mediated transformation of tomato cotyledons (variety Tanksley TA234TM2R) was performed according to Frary and Earle [12] by the Van Eck Laboratory (BTI). Regenerating explants were transferred to fresh medium every 3 weeks. Green shoots were transferred to GA-7 boxes (Magenta Corporation, Chicago, IL) containing rooting media (MS salts 4.3 g, 1 ml/l Nitsch vitamins 1000X, 30 g/l sucrose, 8 g/l difco bacto agar, pH 6.0, supplemented with 50 mg/l kanamycin, 300 mg/l timentin and 4 mg/l IBA) when they were approximately 1 cm tall. Rooted plantlets were transferred to soil and maintained at 28°C under a 12 hours photoperiod.

Protein Extraction and Elisa Analysis. Crude protein extracts were made by homogenizing 1 mg of fresh leaf, fruit or NT1 cell material per 5 µL of PBS or 1 mg of dried

leaf, fruit or NT1 cell material per 10 µL of PBS in a QBiogene (Carlsbad, CA, USA) Fast Prep machine. Insoluble material was removed by centrifugation at 14,000 rpm in an Eppendorf 5415C microcentrifuge at 4°C for 5 minutes. The resulting sample supernatants were kept on ice during analysis and subsequently stored at -80°C.

5 Ninety-six well, microtiter plates (Costar 3590, Fisher Scientific, PA, USA check) were coated with 100 µl per well of a 1 in 1,000 dilution of SPAFAS chicken anti-NDV polyclonal antibody (Benchmark Biolabs, NE) in 0.01 M borate buffer. The plates were covered and incubated overnight at 4°C. The plates were equilibrated to room temperature for 30 minutes then washed three times with 300 µl per well phosphate buffered saline with 0.05% Tween-20
10 (PBST). The plates were blocked with 200 µl per well, 3% skim milk in PBST at 37°C for two hours then washed three times with PBST before 50 µl per well of protein extracts were added. ELISAs were performed on two replicates on a series of two-fold dilutions of the crude extracts in 5% skim milk + PBS + 0.05% Tween-20. The plates were incubated for one hour at 37°C before washing three times with PBST. One hundred microliters of the primary antibody, HN
15 Mab 4A (Benchmark Biolabs), diluted 1 in 250 in 1 % skim milk in PBST, was added to each well and incubated for one hour at 37°C. The plates were then washed three times with PBST before 100 µl per well of goat, anti-mouse IgG horse radish peroxidase (HRP) conjugate (Sigma, St Louis, MO, USA) diluted 1 in 3,000 in 1 % skim milk in PBST was added and left to incubate at 37°C for one hour. The plates were washed four times with PBST before 50 µl per well of
20 TMB Peroxidase EIA Substrate kit (BioRad) was added and incubated for five minutes at room temperature. Absorbance at 450 nm was measured in a ThermoMax Micropla reader. ELISA data obtained by anti-HN ELISA was converted to microgram per gram of fresh weight by reference to a standard curve constructed using purified HN (Benchmark Biolabs).

The top four lines based on HN expression in the leaves were used for fruit analysis.

25 *Nucleic Acid Extraction.* Ten milliliters of extraction buffer (4% p-amino salicylic acid, 1% 1,5 naphthalenedisulfonic acid, disodium salt hydrate), 3 ml CTAB buffer, and 10 ml buffer-saturated phenol (pH 4.3) were added to a 50 ml falcon tube and heated at 70°C in a water bath for 10 minutes. About 3.5 g of individual tomato fruit were ground in liquid nitrogen then added to the heated tube and vortexed vigorously for 30 seconds. Ten milliliters of
30 chloroform:isoamylalcohol (24:1) was added. The resulting slurry was vortexed for 30 seconds before centrifuging for 20 minutes at 10,000 rpm at 4°C. The aqueous phase was transferred to a

50mL falcon tube, mixed with 2 volumes of ethanol, and precipitated for 15 minutes at room temperature. The extract was then centrifuged for 15 minutes at 10,000 rpm at 4°C before the supernatant was discarded. The resulting nucleic acid pellet was resuspended in 2 ml DEPC treated water, mixed with an equal volume of 4 M LiCl, and precipitated at -20°C overnight.

- 5 The extract was centrifuged at 10,000 rpm at 4°C for 20 minutes. The supernatant containing genomic DNA was removed to a different tube, precipitated with 2 volumes of ethanol and stored at -20°C overnight. Meanwhile, the RNA pellet was resuspended in DEPC treated water and stored at -20°C. The following day, the DNA pellet was centrifuged down at 10,000 rpm at 4°C for 20 minutes and resuspended in water containing 1 µg/ml Rnase A.

- 10 *Southern Analysis.* Fifteen micrograms of tomato genomic or 330 ng of pCHN plasmid DNA were digested with 5 units of restriction enzyme *EcoRI* per µg DNA at 37°C for 20 to 24 hours. Uncut and digested samples were run overnight in a 1.0% TAE agarose gel. The gel was prepared for transfer by one 20 minute depurination wash (0.25 M HCl), two 30 minute denaturation washes (1.5 M NaCl, 0.5 M NaOH) and two 30 minute neutralization washes (0.5 M
- 15 TrisHCl, pH 7, 3 M NaCl). DNA was then transferred to a nylon membrane (Zeta-Probe blotting membranes, Bio-Rad, Hercules, CA, USA) by capillary transfer and fixed by UV cross-linkage using a Bio-Rad GS Gene Linker. A PCR labeled probe was made by using the primer set HNa (CCG AGC AGT TTC ACA AGT GG, SEQ ID NO: 10) and HNb (CCT GAT CTT GCT TCA CGT ACA, SEQ ID NO:11) on a pCHN template. DIG labeled dCTP was incorporated into the
- 20 1734 bp amplicon using the Roche Molecular Biochemical DIG PCR Probe Synthesis kit according to manufacturer's instructions. The amplification was performed over 37 cycles using an iCycler Gradient Thermo Cycler (BioRad, Hercules, CA, USA). The template was initially melted at 94°C for 5 minutes followed by 35 cycles of 94°C for 30 seconds, 56°C for 30 seconds, and 72°C for 90 seconds. A final extension step was performed at 72°C for 5 minutes before
- 25 soaking at 4°C. Hybridization bottles and 10 ml DIG Easy Hyb (Roche Scientific, Mannheim, Germany) per membrane were pre-warmed to 45°C in a hybridization oven. Membranes were prehybridized for 60 minutes at 45°C and hybridized overnight at 45°C with a probe concentration of 5 µl/ml DIG Easy Hyb.

- Post hybridization washes and detection were performed as per manufacturer's
- 30 instructions (Roche – DIG wash and block buffer set and DIG Luminescent Detection Kit). Labeled membranes were visualized after exposure to film.

Northern Analysis. Thirty micrograms of total RNA from tomato transformants and wild type plants and 1.25 µg of ladder (high range RNA ladder, MBI Fermentas, Hanover, MD) were denatured with formaldehyde/formamide and run for two hours in a 1% agarose 3-(N-morpholino) propanesulfonic acid (MOPS) formaldehyde gel at 80V. The RNA was transferred to zeta probe membrane (BioRad, Hercules, CA, USA) by upward capillary action and fixed by UV cross-linkage. The membrane was then stained with 0.04% methylene blue in 0.5M sodium acetate to determine if RNA transfer was successful and to confirm that RNA concentrations in all samples were similar. A PCR labeled, DNA probe was made using the primer set HNa and HNb on a pCHN template. DIG labeled dCTP was incorporated into the 1734 bp amplicon as per manufacturer's instructions (PCR DIG Probe Synthesis kit, Roche Scientific, Mannheim, Germany). The amplifications were performed as described for Southern analysis. Hybridization bottles and 10 ml DIG Easy Hyb (Roche) per membrane were pre-warmed to 45°C in a hybridization oven. Membranes were pre-hybridized for at least 90 minutes at 45°C and hybridized overnight with a probe concentration of 7.5 µl/ml DIG Easy Hyb. Post hybridization washes and detection were performed as per manufacturer's instructions (Roche – DIG wash and block buffer set and DIG Luminescent Detection Kit). Labeled membranes were visualized after exposure to film.

Western Analysis. Purified HN supplied by Benchmark Biolabs and NT1 cell line 119 transformed with pCHN (supplied by BTI) were used as positive controls. Twenty microliters of protein extracts were added to 4 µl 6X SDS gel loading buffer (300mM Tris-HCl, pH 6.8, 600 mM DTT, 12 % SDS, 0.6% bromophenol blue, 60% glycerol), boiled for 10 minutes and loaded into a 15 % sodium dodecyl sulfate polyacrylamide gel. The gel was run in tris-glycine buffer (25 mM Tris, 250 mM Glycine, pH 8.3, 0.1% SDS) at 30 milliamps per gel until the dye front ran about 5 mm from the gel bottom. The separated proteins were transferred from the gel to a PVDF membrane using a BioRad Trans Blot Cell (50 V for 2 hours or overnight at 7 V). All membrane washes were performed in PBST (PBS + 0.1% Tween-20) at room temperature unless otherwise stated. The membrane was blocked with 5% skim milk + PBS + 0.1% Tween-20 overnight at 4°C or for two hours at room temperature using slow rotation in a hybridization incubator (Fisher Scientific, Tustin, CA, USA). The membrane was washed twice briefly before incubating for one hour at 37°C with a 1 in 50,000 dilution of the primary antibody, mouse anti-HN Mab14F antiserum (Benchmark Biolabs) in 1 % skim milk + PBS + 0.1% Tween-20. The membrane was briefly rinsed in PBST before a 15 minute wash and three 5 minute washes then incubated in a 1 in 30,000 dilution of an anti-rabbit IgG horseradish peroxidase (HRP) conjugate (Sigma) for an

hour at 37°C with slow rotation. The membrane was rinsed, then subjected to a 15 minute wash and three 5 minute washes. Detection was performed using the Amersham ECL + kit as per manufacturer's instructions.

Haemagglutination Activity. To make a 1 % chicken red blood cell (cRBC) standardized solution, cRBCs in Alsevers solution (Colorado Serum, Co) were transferred into a 15 ml conical tube and centrifuged at 250 g for 10 minutes. The supernatant was aspirated and the pellet resuspended in 10 ml Dulbecco's phosphate-buffered saline without calcium and magnesium (DPBS) (Cellgro, Mediatech, Inc, Kansas City, MO). The suspension was centrifuged at 250 g for 10 minutes. The washes and resuspensions were repeated until the supernatant was clear. Once this was achieved the cells were pelleted and the supernatant aspirated to leave the packed RBC pellet. The pellet was then diluted in 1 % DPBS- (volume to volume). Four hundred microliters of the 1% RBC solution was transferred to a small tube, 1.6 ml of deionized water was added before being vortexed at high speed for 20 seconds to lyse the cells. A cRBC solution was not used unless the absorbance at 540 nm of the lysed cells was 0.4 – 0.5. A 96-well, U bottom plate (Falcon) was sprayed with antistatic spray before 50 µl per well of DPBS was added. Fifty microliters of the samples, including the positive control of NDV HN and negative control of DPBS, was added to the first row, mixed through repeated pipetting then serially diluted by transferring 50 µl to the next row. Fifty microliters of the standardized cRBC was added to each well before the dilutions were incubated on a plate shaker at 600 rpm for 20 – 30 seconds. The plates were then incubated at 5°C for an hour before the control NDV HN wells were checked for haemagglutination. Once this was achieved the final read was made. The HA titer was taken as the reciprocal of the highest dilution that was positive for agglutination.

Analysis. Fruit ripening is a developmentally and genetically regulated process that is characterized by many biochemical and physiological changes, including increases in the rate of ethylene biosynthesis and respiration, chlorophyll degradation, pigment accumulation, textural modifications such as fruit softening, changes in the levels of sugars and organic acids, and production of volatile aromatic compounds (Brady CJ. *Annu Rev. Plant Physiol.* 1987; 38: 155-178). There is a distinct relationship between fruit pH and solids content (mainly sugars, Benton Jones J. *Tomato plant culture: in the field, greenhouse, and home garden.* New York: CRC Press, 1999). The degree of ripeness is also a factor that affects pH. Ripening of wild type TA234 caused the fruit pH to decrease significantly ($\alpha = 0.05$) (Figure 31) and the total soluble protein to generally decrease (Figure 32). Although the extent of decrease varies, this has been

found in other studies (Benton Jones J. *Tomato plant culture: in the field, greenhouse, and home garden*. New York: CRC Press, 1999).

The four lines expressing the highest level of HN in leaf tissue had varying phenotypes. The phenotypes of lines CHN-1, CHN-12 and CHN-32 were indistinguishable from control plants while line CHN-10 showed traits indicative of polyploidy such as thick, wrinkly leaves and late flower set and fruit development. Comparing the intensity of signals between the plasmid controls and the genomic samples in Southern analysis, the lines had between 1 and 4 copies of the transgene (Figure 33) with CHN-1 having two copies, CHN-10 four copies, CHN-12 having one copy, and CHN-32 having 2 copies. Since CHN-10 is likely a polyploid line, it will not be used in further studies or for production of vaccine batches.

Methylene blue staining of the northern membrane before the pre-hybridization and hybridization steps revealed the transfer of RNA from the gel to the membrane was successful and that there were similar concentrations of RNA in each of the samples (Figure 34a). Northern analysis of total RNA specific for the HN gene demonstrated no band in the wild type negative control however a band of about 5000 nucleotides was seen in the transgenic tomato lines (Figure 34b). Since the HN gene expression cassette with promoter and terminator is 2,832 bp and the expression cassettes within the T-DNA combined are 4323 bp, the transcript is larger than expected and was thought due to read through of the VSP 3' termination signal during transcription of the HN gene. Transcript prevalence varied at different stages of fruit ripening within a line and between lines. Line CHN-10 displayed a distinct decrease in HN-specific mRNA content as the fruit ripened (Figure 34b). However since only one fruit was sampled for northern analysis no pattern could be discerned between RNA prevalence and stage of ripening in the other CHN tomato lines.

Anti-HN ELISA of transgenic lines revealed a trend of decreasing concentration as the fruit ripened (Figure 35). Stages 4 and 5 had significantly less HN per gram fresh weight than stage 1 fruit in lines CHN-1 (Figure 35a) and CHN-10 (Figure 35b) and stage 2 fruit in CHN-32 (Figure 35c) ($\alpha = 0.05$). HN concentration was not significantly different at the same stage between different varieties ($\alpha = 0.05$). HN concentration varied between 71.1 and 3.5 $\mu\text{g/g}$ fresh weight with the highest concentration in each line being 67.2 $\mu\text{g/g}$ fresh weight in stage 1 fruit of CHN-1, 63.3 $\mu\text{g/g}$ fresh weight in stage 1 fruit of CHN-10, 65.4 $\mu\text{g/g}$ fresh weight in stage 1 fruit of CHN-12 and 71.1 $\mu\text{g/g}$ fresh weight in stage 2 fruit of CHN-32. The best stage to harvest a HN tomato crop would therefore be at the green or early breaker stage.

Western analysis of the Lasota NDV HN positive control while overloaded, revealed bands around 49, 74, 78, 90, 120, 200, 250 and larger than 250 kDa (Figure 36). The 78 kDa band was designated HN monomers, the smaller bands degradation products. The 90 kDa band was thought a different glycosylation form and the 120 kDa and larger bands as HN polymers.

5 Western analysis of transgenic fruit at different stages was difficult due to the low expression of HN, however two bands around 78 and 70 kDa were visible. These bands were also present in the leaves of transgenic tomato plants and in the NT1 cell line 119 but were not present in the tomato or NT1 cell line negative controls. It was thought the 78 and 70 kDa bands represented different glycosylation forms of the HN antigen or the 70 kDa band a truncated version of the
10 HN monomer. Additional bands thought to be degradation products were visible around 20 and 48 kDa in leaf samples of transgenic tomatoes and 48 kDa in the NT1 119 line.

NF, represents tomato fruit negative control – wild type fruit; NL tomato leaf negative control – wild type leaf; NNT NT1 cell negative control – non-transformed cell lines; 119, transgenic NT1 cell line 119; L10, leaf from transgenic tomato line 10; L32, leaf from tomato
15 line 32; HN, animal derived Lasota NDV virus; M, Bio-Rad's precision plus protein all blue standard; 1-1, fruit from line CHN-1, stage 1 of ripening; 1-3, fruit from line CHN-1, stage 3 of ripening; 1-6, fruit from line CHN-1, stage 6 of ripening; 32-1, fruit from line CHN-32, stage 1 of ripening; 32-3, fruit from line CHN-32, stage 3 of ripening; 32-6, fruit from line CHN-32, stage 6 of ripening; 10-1, fruit from CHN-10, stage 1 of ripening. Protein size is give in kDa.

20 Haemagglutination assays of the freeze-dried green fruit and leaves of the transgenic tomato revealed haemagglutination activity in all lines (Figure 37). Activity was highest in the leaves in lines CHN-1, CHN-12 and CHN-32 with CHN-10 being the only line to have higher activity in the fruit. Line CHN-32 displayed the highest haemagglutination activities of 512 and 2,048 in the fruit and leaves (Figure 37a) as well as the highest haemagglutination activity of
25 10,928 units per microgram HN (Figure 37b). The CHN-1 line had the second highest haemagglutination activities of 128 and 256 in the fruit and leaves as well as the second highest activity of 3,994 units per μ g HN (Figure 37a and b). Despite being mis-processed during transcription, the synthetic HN gene was translated into a functional protein.

Although CHN-10 had higher HN activity in the fruit, the target organ for animal trials
30 and vaccine delivery, the probable polyploid status of this line in addition to its slowness to flower and fruit made it an unlikely candidate for future studies. Taking into account HN

expression levels and HN activity in the four lines, the CHN-1 and CHN-32 lines were chosen for future analysis.

Western analysis, ELISA and haemagglutinin activity assays show that tomato is capable of expressing a HN protein of the correct size (78 kDa) that is antigenic in ELISAs and retains haemagglutination activity. The optimal time to harvest tomato fruit expressing HN under the control of the CsVMV promoter was the early stage of fruit ripening. This decreased the time to harvest by 2 weeks and increased HN expression approximately 15-fold. Despite the protein being correctly processed, northern analysis reveals that the gene is not processed correctly at the DNA level. The 5,000 nucleotide transcript is likely due to read through of the HN gene terminator. Lines CHN-1 and CHN-32 were deemed the best lines for progression to additional studies.

Example 13 HN expression during Maturation of Tomato Fruit

HN levels in maturing tomato fruit to determine if immature fruit are capable of expressing higher levels of HN than stage one tomatoes.

The fruit of red-fleshy tomato varieties is said to be mature when it has completed growth but is still completely green. This stage of ripeness is known as “green” or “stage one”. Tomatoes are usually picked at this stage then ripened with ethylene. The stages following include “breakers” or “stage two” when there is a definite break in color from green to tannish-yellow or pink (vine ripened tomatoes are picked at this stage); “turning” or “stage three” when more than 10% but less than 30% (for example, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 20, 25, 29%) of the surface of the tomato shows a definite change in color from green to tannish-yellow, pink or red; “pink” or “stage four” when more than 30% but less than 60% (for example, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 40, 45, 50, 55, 59%) of the surface of the fruit is pink or red in color; “light red” or “stage five” when more than 60% but less than 90% (for example, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 70, 75, 80, 85, 89%) of the surface of the fruit is pinkish-red or red; “red” or “stage six” when more than 90% (for example, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 99, 100%) of the surface of the fruit is red.

Expression of the synthetic, plant optimized, gene for the Newcastle disease virus haemagglutinin neuraminidase (HN) protein driven by the Casava Vein Mosaic Virus promoter (CsVMV), decreased as the tomato fruit ripened. It was determined that in stage one green tomato fruit, HN expression was approximately 12µg/g fresh weight (FW) and that this steadily

decreased as the tomato ripened to stage six red tomato fruit to an approximate value of 2.5µg/g FW.

One T₁ plant from each of the elite lines in the T₀ CHN generation (CHN-1, CHN-32) was germinated and allowed to grow. When flowering began, cross-pollination was prevented by each flower being self-pollinated by hand and enclosed in a paper towel. The individual flower was dated and allowed to fruit. Three fruit from each plant line were harvested at one week post-pollination, two weeks post-pollination, four weeks post-pollination, six weeks post-pollination, and finally at stage one green fruit (about eight weeks post pollination). Fruit diameter (mm) and fresh mass (g) were recorded before ELISA analysis of the HN content and lyophilization. To measure the diameter of the tomato fruit, a vernier caliper was applied to the widest part of the tomato fruit perpendicular to the stem and the measurement in millimeters recorded. Mass was determined using a gram balance.

HN ELISA. SPAFAS chicken α-NDV polyclonal antibody diluted 1:1500 in 0.01M borate buffer was used to coat a 96 well ELISA plate. One hundred microliters of the dilution was pipetted into each well before the plate was covered, and left overnight at 4°C. The next morning the plate was allowed to equilibrate for 30 minutes at 24°C, before being washed three times with PBST (0.05% tween). A solution of 3% skim milk was made and 200µl added to each well. The plate was placed at 37°C and allowed to block for two hours.

To collect a sample, a coring tool (size 1) was pushed through the center of the tomato along the horizontal axis. Any gelatinous material or seeds were excluded from the sample. Using a scalpel, approximately 1 cm of the tomato was collected and placed into the sample tube that was then placed on ice. The actual sample weight was calculated by subtracting the individual tube weight from the total mass then 20 x tomato extraction buffer (4M NaCl (final concentration 100mM), 0.5M EDTA (final concentration 1mM), 20% Triton-x 100 (final concentration 10%), Leupeptin (final concentration 10ug/ml), 0.5M NaPi, pH 7.0 (final concentration 50mM), brought to volume with milliQ water) (mass by volume) was added to the tube. A ceramic bead was added to the sample tube and the sample homogenized using a fast prep machine at speed 4.0 for 30 seconds. The homogenized samples were centrifuged and then set aside on ice while the standard curve was prepared.

After the plate had blocked for two hours it was washed three times with PBST (PBS plus 0.05 % tween). For the NDV HN standard curve, 100µl of 232ng/ml NDV purified stock (1:80)

was pipetted into the second well of the second row. Fifty microliters of 1% skim milk was pipetted into the remaining wells of the second row and each of the wells in rows 3-8 of the microtiter plate. Fifty microliters of each plant sample was then added to the 1% skim milk in wells 3-11 of the second row. The purified NDV as well as the plant samples were then serially
5 diluted down the plate by pipetting 50µl out of row two and into row three and so on down the plate. The samples were mixed in the wells by pipetting up and down after each dilution step. The initial concentration of the samples was a 40-fold dilution. The plate was placed back into the 37°C incubator for 1 hour.

After incubating for one hour the plate was washed three times with PBST and the
10 primary antibody added. The primary antibody NDV HN Mab 4A was diluted to a concentration of 1:250 in 1% skim milk and 100µl added to each well. This was allowed to incubate for one hour at 37°C. Next the plate was washed three times with PBST and the secondary antibody goat anti-mouse IgG, was added to each well at a concentration of 1:3000 in 1% skim milk. This was allowed to incubate for one hour at 37°C.

15 The plate was washed four times with PBST and 50µl TMB substrate was added to each well. After five minutes had elapsed the TMB was neutralized with 1N H₂SO₄. The plate was then read on a spectrophotometer at a wavelength of 450nm.

The percent water loss was determine by removing the seeds from each tomato fruit, measuring the mass, freezing at -20°C, lyophilizing, then reweighing the tomato fruit.

20 To take into account the increase in fruit size in addition to HN concentration, the HN content of a tomato fruit at each of the maturation stages selected was calculated by multiplying the fruit HN concentration by the fruit mass. In addition, the data generated from this study was used to calculate the possible number of doses produced from the CHN elite lines if fruit were harvested at stage one or at four weeks post pollination. In this model it was assumed that the
25 same number of fruit would be produced from a plant harvested when fruit were at stage three and a plant harvested when fruit were four weeks post pollination and that one dose would be 50µg of antigen.

Results

Fruit Physiology

As expected, fruit size, mass and percent water loss increased with time (Figures 38, 39, and 40). Only small variations were observed between repetitions of measurements taken at the same maturation stage within the same plant line. No significant difference was seen between line 1 and 32 at the same stage in maturation ($\alpha = 0.05$).

HN Content of Maturing Fruit

Concentration of HN in maturing fruit peaked at two weeks post pollination then decreased as the fruit matured (Figure 41). There was no significant difference between the two tomato lines at the same stage of maturation nor between the HN content in the first four weeks after pollination ($\alpha = 0.05$). There was significantly more HN in fruit two weeks post pollination than in fruit six weeks after pollination and when mature and in the stage 1 of ripening ($\alpha = 0.05$).

To take into account the increase in fruit size in addition to HN content, the amount of HN of a tomato fruit at each of the maturation stages selected was calculated. The HN content within a fruit peaked at four weeks post pollination (723 μg for line CHN-1 and 630.9 μg for line CHN-32) before decreasing with further fruit maturation (Figure 42). There was no significant difference between lines at the same stage of maturation ($\alpha = 0.05$).

Calculations were made for the number of doses produced by the HN elite lines if fruit were harvested at stage 1 or four weeks post pollination (Table 10). It was assumed the same number of fruit would be produced from each harvest and that one dose would be 50 μg of antigen. These data indicate that if 33 fruit are harvested at stage one, 126 doses would be produced; and if fruit were harvested four weeks post pollination, 486 doses would be produced. Thus harvest time is reduced by four weeks and there is a 286% increase in doses yielded.

Table 10. Effect of harvest time on number of HN doses produced.

Characteristic	Stage 1	Four Weeks Post Pollination
Antigen Concentration ($\mu\text{g/g}$)	2.5	18.4

Average Weight (g/fruit)	76.2	40
Number of Fruit Harvested	33	33
Total Mass of Fruit Produced (g)	2514.6	1320
Total Mass of Antigen (mg)	6.3	24.3
Number of 50µg Doses	126	486

Although HN concentration peaked at 38.8 – 42µg/g fresh weight in tomato fruit two weeks post pollination, no significant difference was found in HN concentration in the first four weeks after pollination ($\alpha = 0.05$). When mass was taken into account however, tomato fruit that were four weeks post pollination averaged between 631 – 723µg HN, which was a significantly higher amount of HN than the other maturation stages tested ($\alpha = 0.05$). Since percentage of water loss between fruit at stage one of ripening and two and four weeks post pollination did not vary greatly (total difference of 2.6%) the significantly higher antigen content at four weeks pollination was not a factor of varying water content or dilution of antigen. These data suggest that the best time to harvest tomato fruit expressing HN under the control of the CsVMV promoter is four weeks post pollination.

To identify easily when fruit are four weeks post pollination, fruit mass and diameter were recorded throughout their maturation. Fruit four weeks post pollination averaged a mass of 40g and a diameter between 42 and 45mm. Fruit size is affected by genetics, temperature, day length and plant age. The small standard errors of our means indicated that genetics is not presently an issue with regards to plant-by-plant variation in fruit size. However the effect of stress (due to change in temperature, day length and plant age) means that fruit size may not always prove an accurate indication of time post pollination. Large temperature fluctuations, day length and plant age should therefore be kept in mind, when approximating time of pollination using fruit size.

To calculate the benefit of harvesting earlier in the maturation of tomato fruit we constructed a conservative model that assumed 33 fruit are harvested from one plant over an average production period, and one dose of HN would be 50µg. The model was deemed

conservative since one dose is likely to be less than 50µg and plants that have fruit harvested four weeks post pollination would have reduced metabolic burden and would likely produce more fruit than plants that have fruit harvested at a later stage. These data suggest that by harvesting the fruit at four weeks post pollination, the time required for fruit to be ready for
5 harvest is reduced by four weeks and there is a 286% increase in doses yielded.

Tomato therefore is capable of expressing large quantities of HN when harvested at an optimal time in fruit maturation.

Example 14 Preparation of CHN-18 Master Seed

Master Seed Passage: Master Seed passage 2 was used for DNA extraction.

10 **DNA Extraction and PCR Amplification:** DNA extraction was performed as described herein. PCR amplification for the HN and PAT gene expression cassettes were conducted separately. There was a 24 bp overlap between the PCR products of HN and PAT expression cassettes.

For HN gene cassette amplification, 50 µL PCR reaction contained 2.5 units of Takara Ex Tag DNA polymerase (Takara Shuzo Co, Shiga, Japan, catalog # RR001A), 0.2 µM of each
15 primers (CHN01/CHN03), 5 µL of 10X reaction buffer containing MgCl₂, 0.2 mM of each dNTP, and 200 ng of genomic DNA. The PCR was performed with a Gen Amp PCR 9700 system, manufactured by Applied Biosystem (Foster City, CA) at the following condition: 94 °C for 5 min for 1 cycle, 94 °C for 30 sec, 60 °C 30 sec and 72 °C for 3 min 30 sec for 40 cycles, 72 °C for 7 min.

20 For PAT gene cassette amplification, a 50 µL PCR reaction contained 2.5 units of Takara Ex Tag DNA polymerase (Takara Shuzo Co, Shiga, Japan, catalog # RR001A), 0.2 µM of each primers (CHN02/CHN04), 5 µL of 10X reaction buffer containing MgCl₂, 0.2 mM of each dNTP, and 200 ng of genomic DNA were used. The PCR was performed with a Gen Amp PCR 9700 system, manufactured by Applied Biosystem (Foster City, CA) at the following condition:
25 94 °C for 5 min for 1 cycle, 94 °C for 30 sec, 56 °C 30 sec and 72 °C for 2 min 30 sec for 40 cycles, 72 °C for 7 min.

Cloning of PCR Products: After agarose gel electrophoresis and visual observation, PCR products were purified using MiniElute PCR Purification Kit (Qiagen, Valencia, CA. Catalog # 28004) according to the manufacturer's protocol. Purified PCR products were cloned into pCR®

II-TOPO vector using TOPO TA Cloning® kit (Invitrogen, Carlsbad, CA, Catalog # 051302) according to the manufacturer's protocol.

Plasmid DNA Extraction Plasmid DNA was extracted using Qiaprep Spin Minprep kit (Qiagen, Valencia, CA, catalog # 27106) according to the manufacturer's protocol.

- 5 **DNA Sequencing and Analysis:** Plasmid DNAs containing cloned PCR products were sent to Lark Technologies Inc (Houston, TX) for sequencing using ABI PRISM® BigDye™ Primer Cycle Sequencing Kits (Applied Biosystem, Foster City, CA). DNA sequences were analyzed using Vector NTI program (InforMax, Frederick, MD).

Results

- 10 DNA sequences from the HN and PAT cassettes were assembled and compared with the sequences from a virtual plasmid map of pCHN. DNA sequences of all the genetic elements including the CsVMV promoter, HN and PAT coding sequences, vspB 3' UTR, and MAS 3' UTR were identical to the ones in the virtual plasmid map pCHN. Based on the virtual plasmid map pCHN, the PCR product including the whole gene insert in CHN-18 Master Seed using
15 primer CHN01/CHN02 was 4757 bp. However, the actual cloned and sequenced PCR product including the whole gene insert in CHN-18 Master Seed was 4768 bp. By sequence comparison, 7 additional DNA bases were located in the junction region (poly cloning site) between the PAT coding sequences and MAS 3' UTR, another additional 4 DNA bases were located outside of the 3' end of MAS3' UTR (Figure 43). The inconsistent DNA base number between the virtual
20 plasmid map and the actual sequencing data most likely occurred during the virtual creation of plasmid map pCHN. Open reading frame analysis of the entire insert sequence indicated there were only the expected HN and PAT open reading frames, and the 11 DNA bases did not result in any changes in the existing HN and PAT open reading frame and did not create any new opening reading frames.

25 Conclusions

By comparison with the virtual sequence from plasmid map pCHN, the actual DNA sequence of the whole gene insert in CHN-18 Master Seed was identical to what was expected except for extra 11 DNA bases outside all the genetic elements in the gene insert. These 11 DNA bases do not have any effect on the existing HN and PAT open reading frames.

The principles, preferred embodiments and modes of operation of the present invention have been described in the foregoing specification and examples. The invention that is intended to be protected herein, however, is not to be construed as limited to the particular forms specifically disclosed, since they are to be regarded as illustrative rather than restrictive. Variations and changes may be made by those skilled in the art without departing from the spirit and scope of the invention.

The practice of the present invention will employ, unless otherwise indicated, conventional techniques of molecular biology, cell biology, microbiology and recombinant DNA techniques, which are within the skill of the art. Such techniques are explained fully in the literature. See, e.g., Sambrook, Fritsch & Maniatis. 1989. *Molecular Cloning: A Laboratory Manual*. Second Edition; Oligonucleotide Synthesis (M.J. Gait, ed., 1984); Nucleic Acid Hybridization (B.D. Harnes & S.J. Higgins, eds., 1984); A Practical Guide to Molecular Cloning (B. Perbal, 1984); (Harlow, E. and Lane, D.) *Using Antibodies: A Laboratory Manual* (1999) Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory Press; and a series, *Methods in Enzymology* (Academic Press, Inc.); *Short Protocols In Molecular Biology*. (Ausubel et al., ed., 1995).

All patents, patent applications, and published references cited herein are hereby incorporated by reference in their entirety. That the document, reference, patent application, or patent cited in this text is not repeated in this text is merely for reasons for conciseness.

While this invention has been particularly shown and described with references to preferred embodiments thereof, it will be understood by those skilled in the art that various changes in form and details may be made therein without departing from the scope of the invention encompassed by the appended claims.

Reference to cited material or information contained in the text should not be understood as a concession that the material or information was part of the common general knowledge or was known in Australia or any other country. Throughout the specification and claims, unless the context requires otherwise, the word "comprise" or variations such as "comprises" or "comprising", will be understood to imply the inclusion of a stated integer or group of integers but not the exclusion of any other integer or group of integers.

We claim:

1. A method of producing an antigen in a transgenic plant comprising the steps of:
 - a) producing a transgenic plant comprising a vector encoding said antigen;
 - b) incubating said plant under conditions wherein said plant expresses said antigen;wherein said plant is incubated prior to the onset of ripening;
wherein said plant comprises a fruit that ripens;
and wherein the fruit of said plant is harvested prior to the onset of ripening.
2. The method of claim 1, wherein said antigen is isolated from said harvested fruit.
3. A method of producing an antigen in a transgenic plant substantially as hereinbefore described, having reference to the examples.

1/60

Figure 1a

(SEQ ID NOS: 1 and 2)

NcoI

cc ATG GAC CGA GCA GTT TCA CAA GTG GCT CTT GAG AAT GAT GAG AGG GAA GCC
 > M D R A V S Q V A L E N D E R E A
 AAG AAC ACT TGG AGG CTT ATC TTT CGG ATA GCC ATT CTC TTT CTT ACT GTT GTC
 K N T W R L I F R I A I L F L T V V

BseRI

BseRI cut site

ACC CTA GCA ATC TCT GTT GCA TCA TTA CTC TAT TCT ATG GGA GCA AGC ACC CCC
 T L A I S V A > S L L Y S M G A S T P
 TCA GAC TTA GTT GGC ATA CCC ACA CGA ATC TCT AGG GCT GAA GAG AAG ATT ACC
 S D L V G I P T R I S R A E E K I T
 AGT ACC CTA GGC TCC AAC CAG GAT GTT GTG GAC CGA ATC TAC AAA CAA GTT GCA
 S T L G S N Q D V V D R I Y K Q V A
 CTT GAA AGT CAA CTT GCA TTA CTC AAC ACA GAA ACT ACC ATC ATG AAT GCA ATC
 L E S P L A L L N T E T T I M N A I
 ACC AGC CTA TCC TAT CAG ATC AAT GGG GCT GCC AAC AAT TCA GGT TGG GGA GCC
 T S L S Y Q I N G A A N N S G W G A
 CCA ATT CAT GAT CCA GAC TAC ATT GGA GGT ATT GGC AAA GAA CTC ATT GTA GAT
 P I H D P D Y I G G I G K E L I V D
 GAT GCT TCA GAT GTT ACA TCT TTC TAT CCT TCA GCT TTC CAG GAA CAT CTG AAC
 D A S D V T S F Y P S A F Q E H L N
 TTC ATT CCT GCA CCC ACA ACT GGG AGT GGG TGC ACT CGG ATA CCC TCA TTT GAC
 F I P A P T T G S G C T R I P S F D
 ATG AGT GCT ACA CAC TAT TGC TAT ACA CAC AAT GTC ATT CTA TCT GGC TGT CGT
 M S A T H Y C Y T H N V I L S G C R
 GAC CAT TCT CAC TCT TAT CAG TAC TTA GCA CTT GGA GTT CTT CGT ACA TCT GCT
 D H S H S Y Q Y L A L G V L R T S A
 ACT GGT AGA GTG TTC TTC TCA ACT CTT CGC AGT ATC AAT CTT GAT GAT ACA CAG
 T G R V F F S T L R S I N L D D T Q
 AAT CGC AAA AGT TGC TCT GTA TCT GCT ACA CCT TTG GGC TGT GAT ATG CTA TGC
 N R K S C S V S A T P L G C D M L C
 AGT AAA GTA ACA GAA ACT GAA GAA GAG GAC TAC AAT TCT GCA GTC CCT ACA AGG
 S K V T E T E E E D Y N S A V P T R
 ATG GTG CAT GGC AGA TTG GGT TTT GAT GGT CAA TAC CAT GAG AAA GAT TTG GAT
 M V H G R L G F D G Q Y H E K D L D
 GTC ACT ACA TTG TTT GGG GAT TGG GTA GCT AAC TAT CCA GGA GTT GGA GGT GGT
 V T T L F G D W V A N Y P G V G G G
 AGC TTC ATT GAC TCC AGA GTC TGG TTC TCT GTC TAT GGT GGT TTG AAA CCT AAC
 S F I D S R V W F S V Y G G L K P N
 AGT CCT AGT GAT ACT GTG CAA GAG GGA AAG TAT GTT ATC TAC AAG AGG TAC AAT
 S P S D T V Q E G K Y V I Y K R Y N
 GAT ACT TGT CCT GAT GAG CAA GAC TAT CAG ATT CGA ATG GCT AAG TCA TCA TAC
 D T C P D E Q D Y Q I R M A K S S Y
 AAA CCA GGA AGA TTT GGA GGT AAG AGG ATA CAA CAA GCT ATT CTC AGT ATC AAG
 K P G R F G G K R I Q Q A I L S I K
 GTT AGC ACA TCA TTG GGA GAA GAT CCA GTC CTT ACT GTT CCA CCA AAC ACT GTA
 V S T S L G E D P V L T V P P N T V
 ACA TTG ATG GGA GCT GAG GGA AGG ATT CTT ACT GTT GGT ACT AGC CAC TTT CTC
 T L M G A E G R I L T V G T S H F L
 TAT CAA CGT GGA AGT TCC TAC TTT AGC CCA GCG TTA CTG TAT CCA ATG ACT GTG
 Y Q R G S S Y F S P A L L Y P M T V
 AGC AAC AAG ACA GCT ACA TTA CAT TCA CCA TAT ACT TTC AAT GCC TTT ACA AGA
 S N K T A T L H S P Y T F N A F T R

2/60

Figure 1b

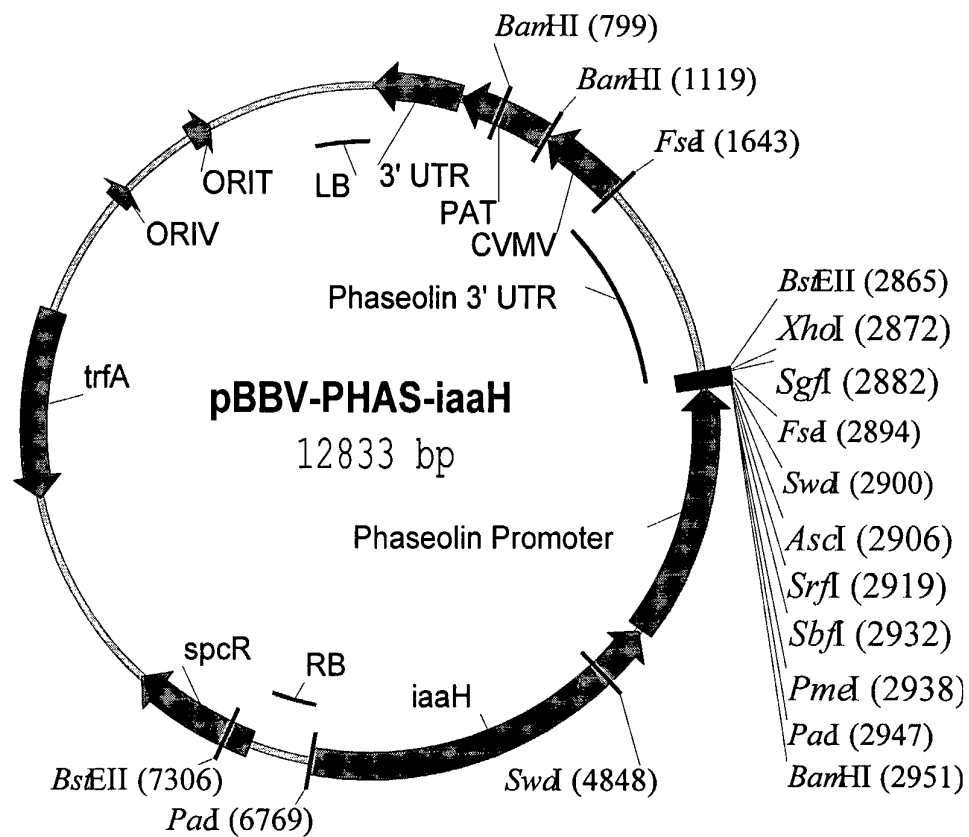
```

CCT GGA TCG ATT CCT TGC CAA GCT TCA GCT AGA TGT CCG AAT TCG TGT GTG ACT
P   G   S   I   P   C   Q   A   S   A   R   C   P   N   S   C   V   T
GGA GTT TAC ACT GAT CCT TAC CCT TTG ATC TTC TAC CGT AAT CAT ACC TTG AGA
G   V   Y   T   D   P   Y   P   L   I   F   Y   R   N   H   T   L   R
GGG GTG TTT GGA ACA ATG TTA GAT GGT GTT CAA GCT AGG TTG AAT CCT GCC TCT
G   V   F   G   T   M   L   D   G   V   Q   A   R   L   N   P   A   S
GCT GTG TTT GAT TCT ACA TCC AGA TCA AGG ATA ACC AGA GTT TCC TCT AGT TCT
A   V   F   D   S   T   S   R   S   R   I   T   R   V   S   S   S   S
ACT AAG GCA GCA TAC ACT ACC TCC ACA TGT TTC AAA GTT GTA AAG ACG AAC AAG
T   K   A   A   Y   T   T   S   T   C   F   K   V   V   K   T   N   K
                                BglII
ACC TAT TGT CTG AGC ATA GCT GAG ATT TCT AAC ACT CTC TTT GGG GAA TTC AGA
T   Y   C   L   S   I   A   E   I   S   N   T   L   F   G   E   F   R
                                                BglII
ATT GTT CCA CTT TTG GTG GAG ATT CTG AAA GAT GAT GGT GTA CGT GAA GCA AGA
I   V   P   L   L   V   E   I   L   K   D   D   G   V   R   E   A   R
                KpnI
      BbsI cut site          SacI
            BbsI
TCA GGT TAA gtcttcggat ccggtaccga gctc
S   G   •

```

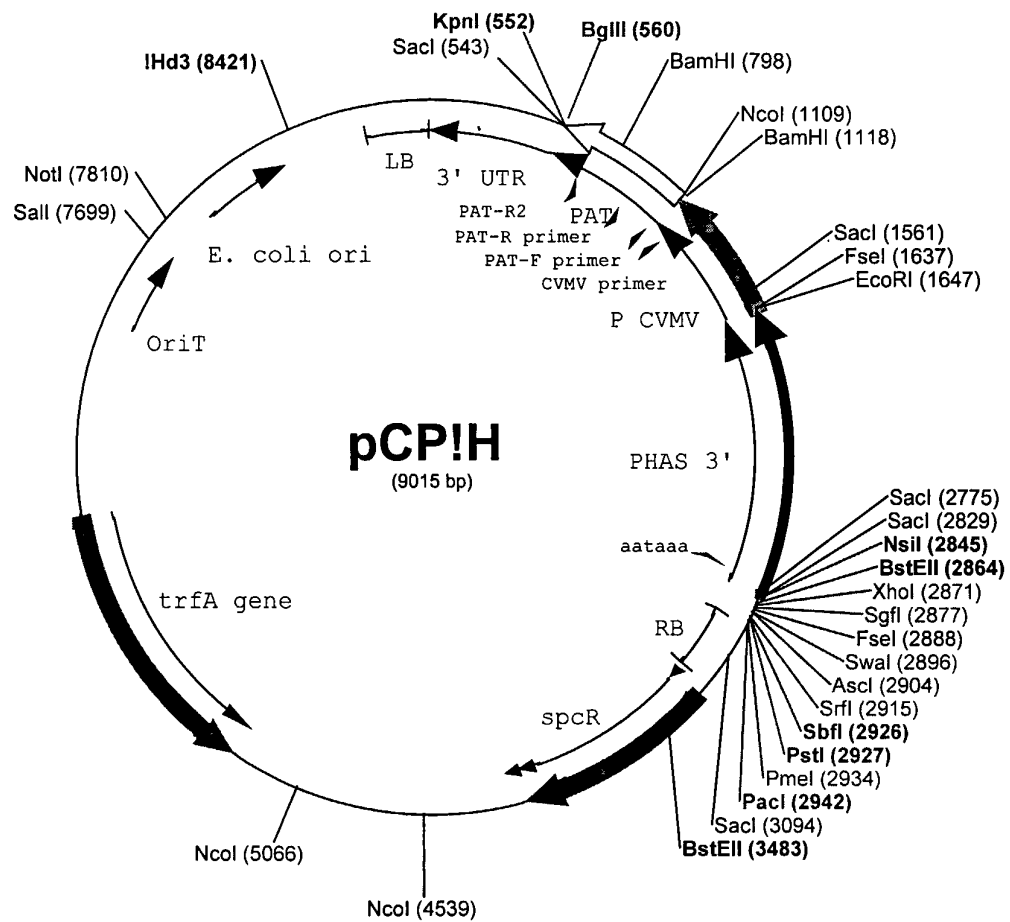
3/60

Figure 2



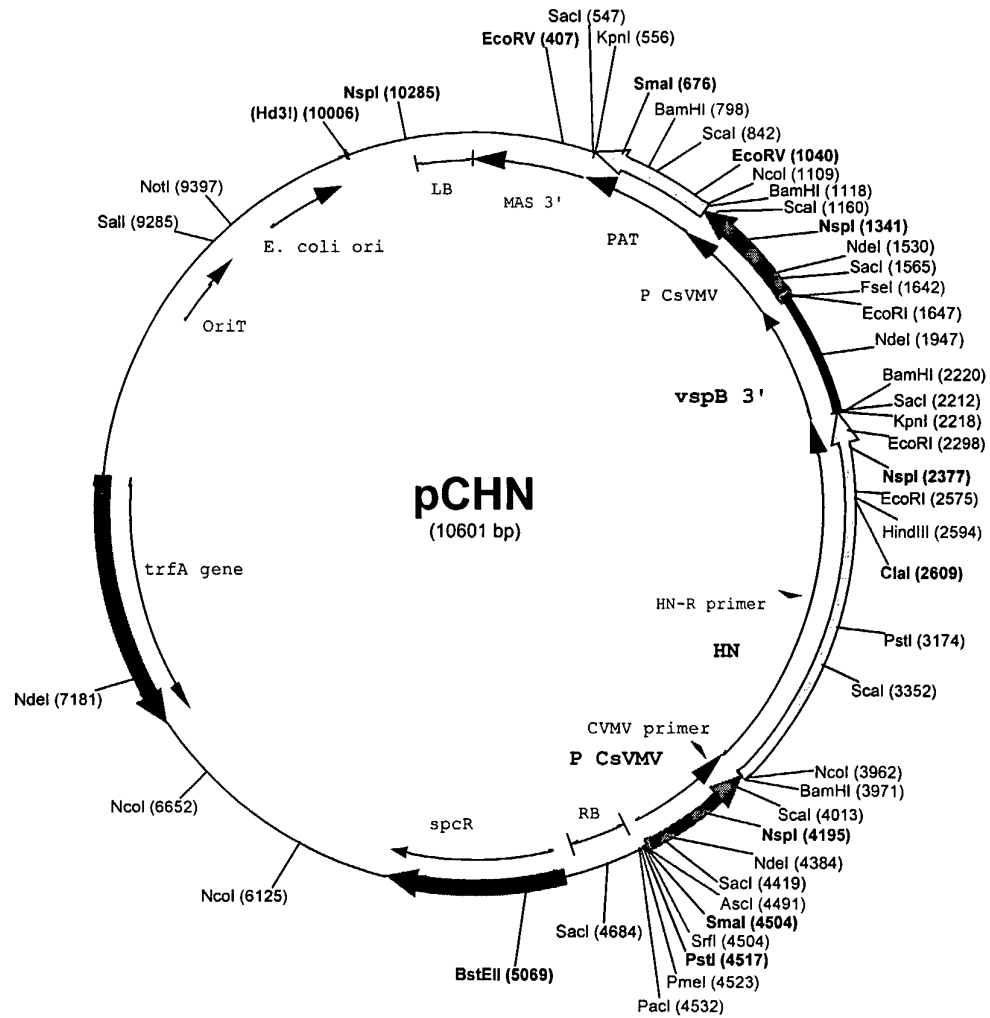
4/60

Figure 3



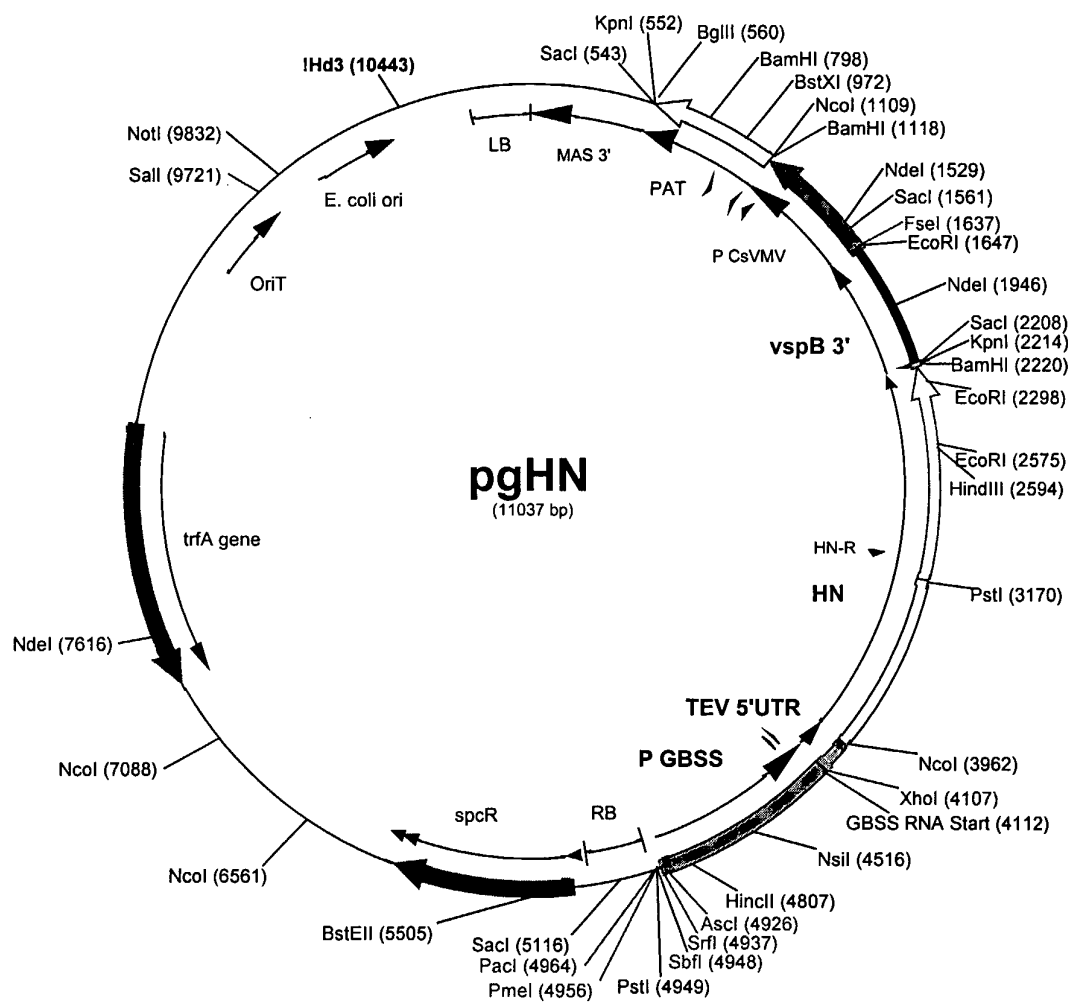
5/60

Figure 4



6/60

Figure 5



7/60

Figure 6

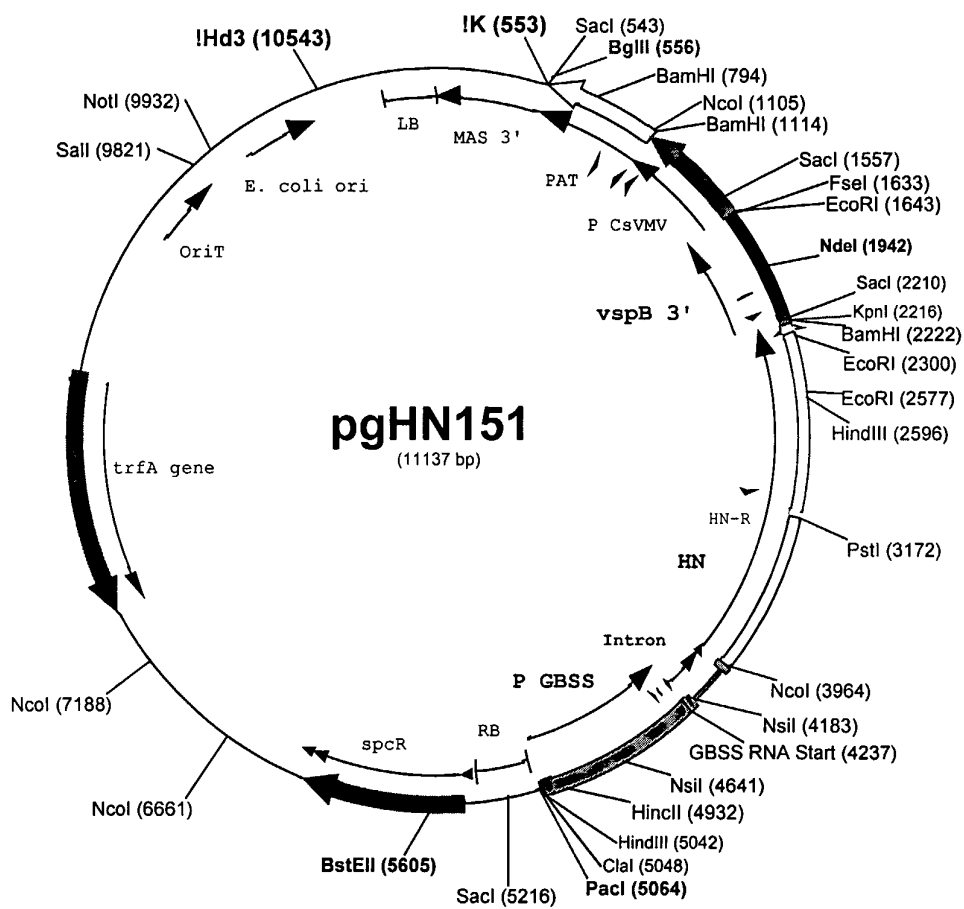
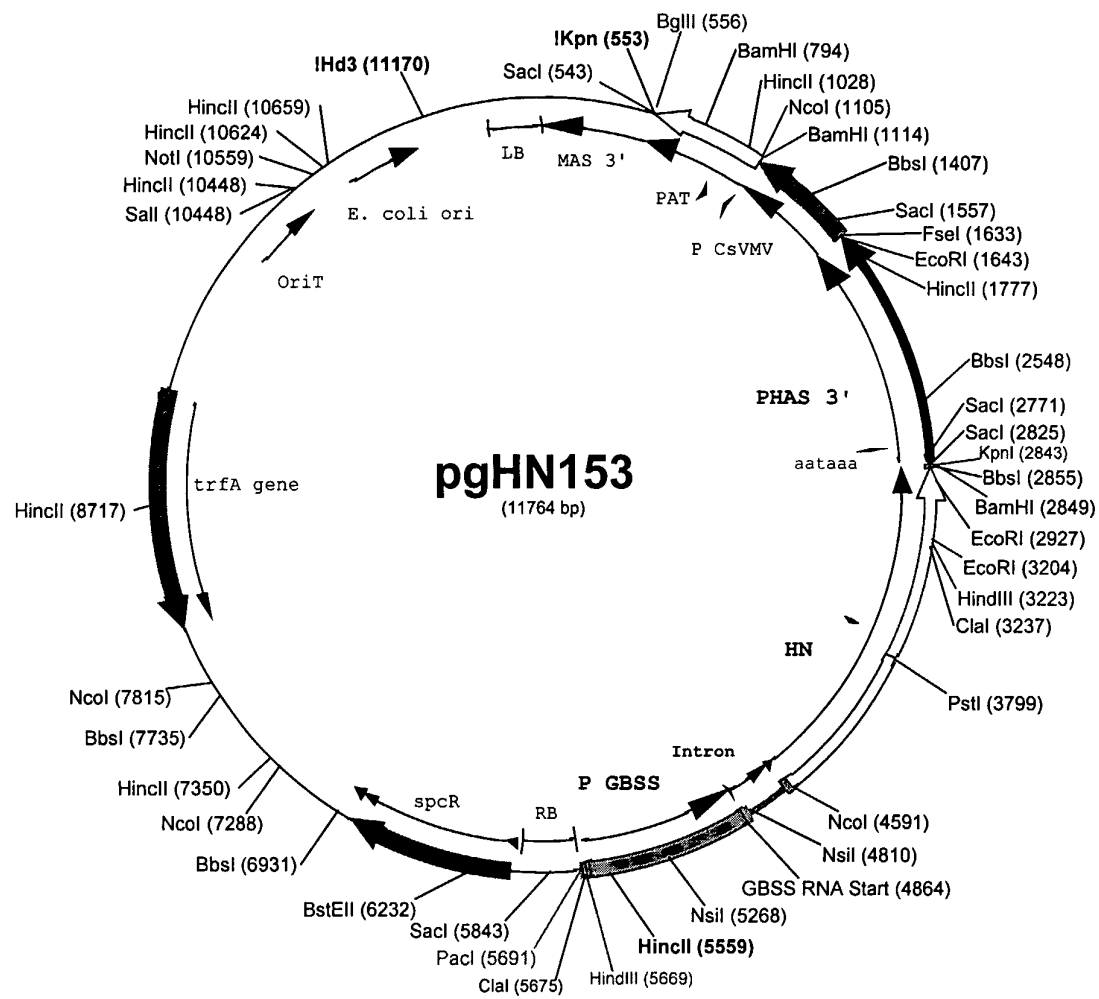
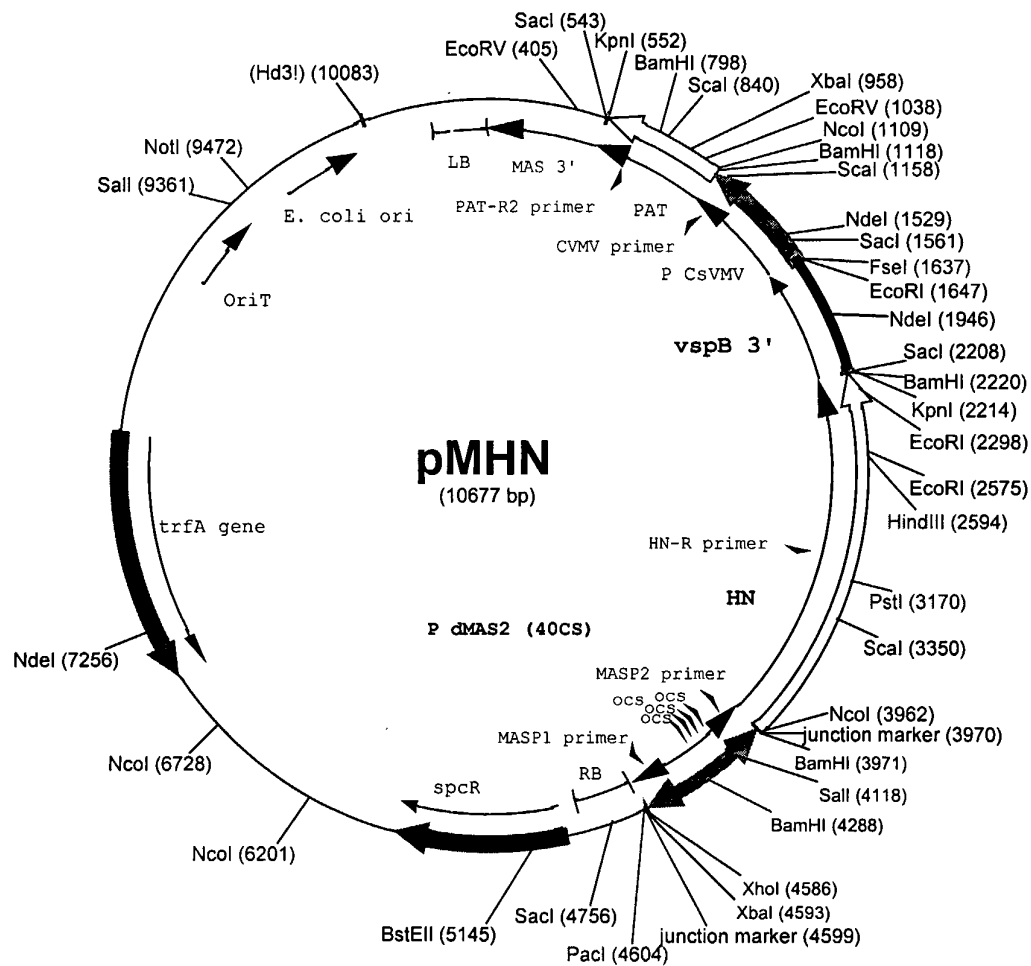


Figure 7



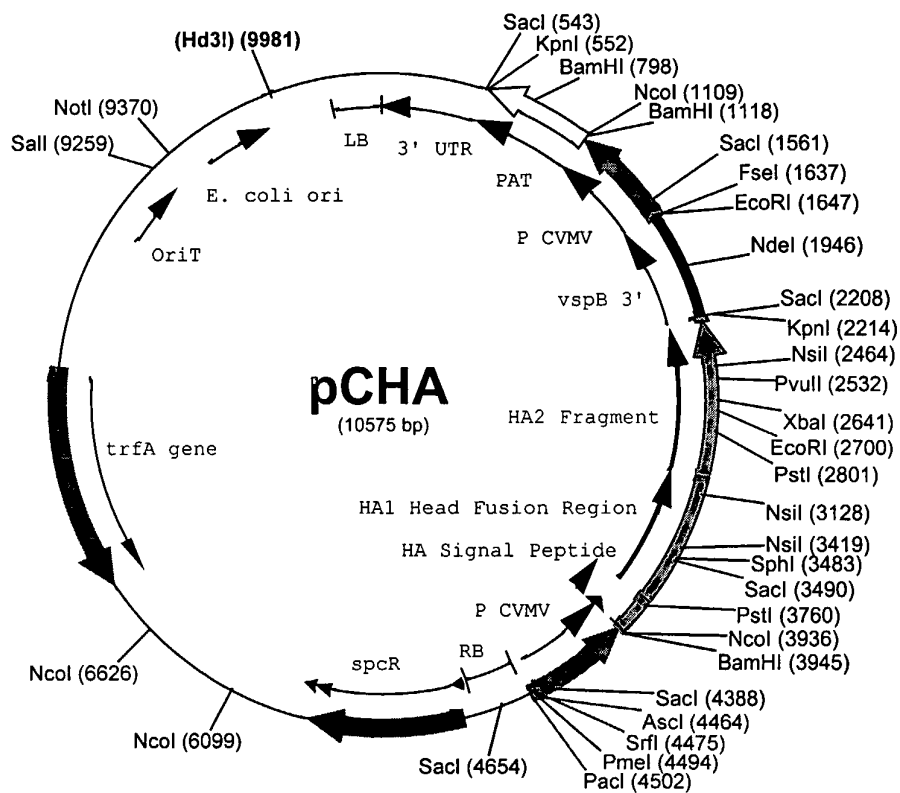
9/60

Figure 8



10/60

Figure 9



11/60

Figure 10

```

1  gaccaaattct  gcatcggtta  tcatgcaaac  aattcaacaa  aacaagttga  cacaatcatg
61  gagaagaatg  tgacggtcac  acatgctcaa  gatatactgg  aaaaagagca  caacgggaaa
121 ctctgcagtc  tcaaaggagt  gaggccctc  attctgaagg  attgcagtg  ggctggatgg
181 cttcttgga  acccaatgtg  tgatgagttc  ctaaattgtac  cggaatggc  atatatgtta
241 gagaaggaca  atccaaccaa  tggcttatgt  tatccgggag  acttcaatga  ttatgaagaa
301 ctgaagtatt  taatgagcaa  cacaaccat  tttgagaaaa  ttcaaataat  ccctaggaac
361 tcttggtcca  atcatgatgc  ctcacagga  gtgagctcag  catgcccata  caatggtagg
421 tcttcctttt  tcaggagtgt  ggtgtggtt  atcaagaaga  gtaatgtata  cccaacaata
481 aagaggacct  acaataacac  caatgtagag  gaccttctga  tattgtgggg  aatccatcac
541 cctaatgatg  cagcggaca  aacggaactc  tatcagaact  cgaacactta  tgtgtctgta
601 ggaacatcaa  cactaaatca  gaggtcaatt  ccagaaatag  ctaccaggcc  caaagtgaat
661 ggacaaagt  gaagaataga  attttctgg  acaataactaa  ggccgaacga  tgcaatcagc
721 tttgaaagta  atgggaactt  tatagctcct  gaatatgcat  acaagatagt  taaaaaggga
781 gattcagcaa  tcatgagaag  cgaactggag  tatggcaact  gtgataccaa  atgtcagacc
841 ccagtgggtg  ctataaattc  cagtatgcct  tttcacaatg  ttcacccct  taccattgga
901 gagtgtccca  aatatgtcaa  atcagataaa  ctggtccttg  caacaggact  gaggaacgtg
961 cctcagagag  aaacaagagg  tctgtttgga  gcaatagcag  gattcataga  aggggggtg
1021 caaggaatg  tagatggatg  gtatggttac  catcatagca  acgagcagg  aagtggatat
1081 gctgcagaca  aagagtccac  tcagaaagca  atcgacggga  tcaccaataa  agtcaactca
1141 atcattgaca  aaatgaacac  tcaattcgaa  gccgttgga  aagaattcaa  caacttagaa
1201 aggagaatag  aaaatttgaa  taagaaaatg  gaagatggat  ttctagatgt  atggacttac
1261 aatgcagaac  ttctggtgct  catggaaaat  gaaagaactc  tggatttcca  tgattcatat
1321 gtcaagaacc  tatacgataa  ggtccgactc  cagctgagag  ataatgcaa  agaattgggc
1381 aatgggtgtt  tggagtctc  ccacaaatgt  gacaatgaat  gcatggaaag  tgtgagaaac
1441 ggaacgtatg  actatccaca  atactcagaa  gaatcaaggc  tgaacagaga  ggaaatagat
1501 ggagtcaa  tggagtcaat  gggcacctat  cagatactat  caatttactc  aacagtggcg
1561 agttccctag  cactggcaat  catggtagct  ggtctgtctt  tttggatgtg  ctccaatgga
1621 tcattgcaat  gcagaatttg  catctag

```

(SEQ ID NO:3)

```

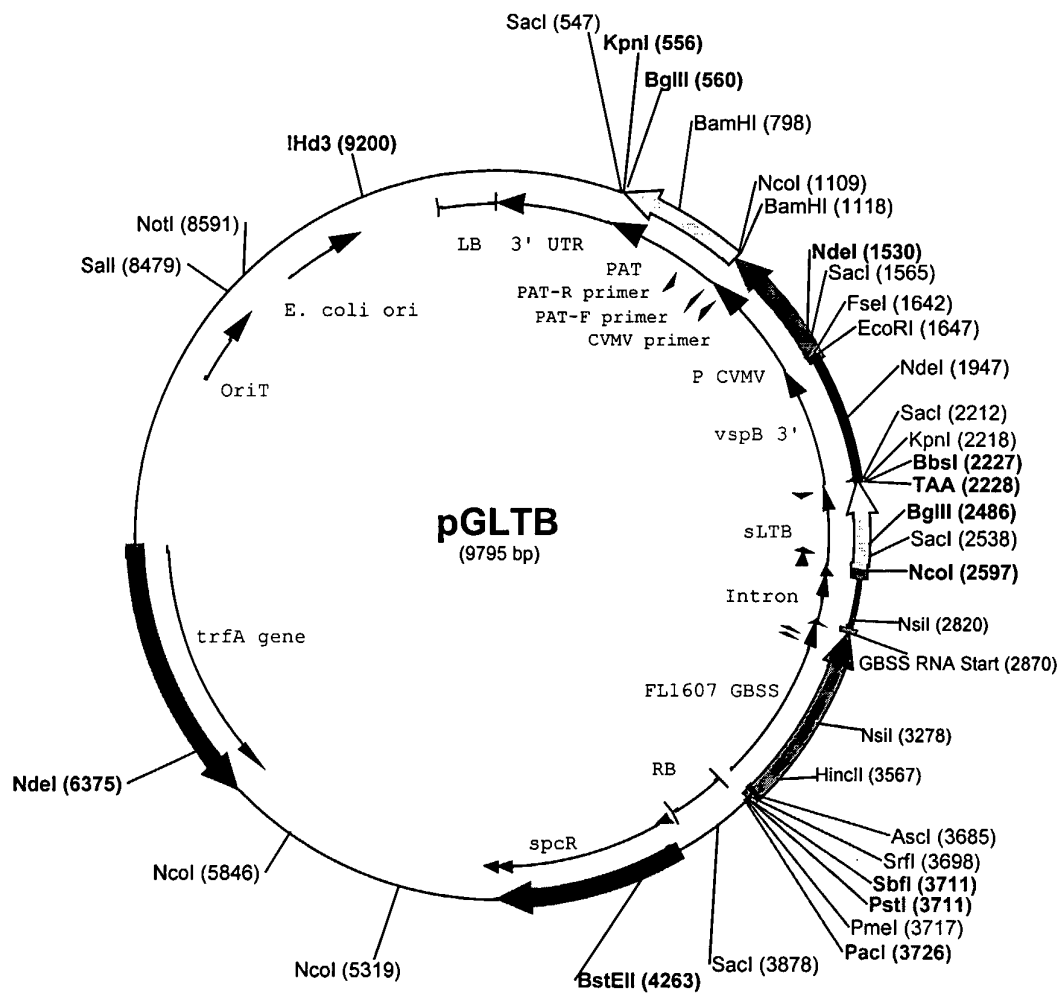
DQICIGYHANNSTKQVDTIMEKNVTVTHAQDILEKEHNGKLCSL
KGVRLILKDCSVAGWLLGNPMCDEFNLNPEWSYIVEKDNPTNGLCYPGDFNDYEELK
YLMSNTNHFEKIQIIPRNSWSNHDASSGVSSACPYNGRSSFFRSVVWLKKSNNVYPTI
KRTYNNTNVEDLLILWGIHHPNDAAEQTELYQNSNTYVSVGTSLNQRSIPEIATRPK
VNGQSGRIEFFWTILRPNDASIFESNGNFIAPEYAYKIVKKGDSAIMRSELEYGNCDT
KCQTPVGAINSSMPFHNHPLTIGCEPKYVKSDKLVLATGLRNPQRETRGLFGAIAG
FIEGGWQGMVDGWYGYHHSNEQSGSYAADKESTQKAIDGITNKVNSIIDKMNTQFEAV
GKEFNNLERRIENLNKKMEDGFLDVWTYNAELLVLMENERTLDFHDSYVKNLYDKVRL
QLRDNKELGNGCLEFSHKCDNECMESVRNGTYDYPQYSEESRLNREEIDGVKLESMG
TYQILSIYSTVASSLALAIMVAGLSFWMCSNGLQCRICI

```

(SEQ ID NO:4)

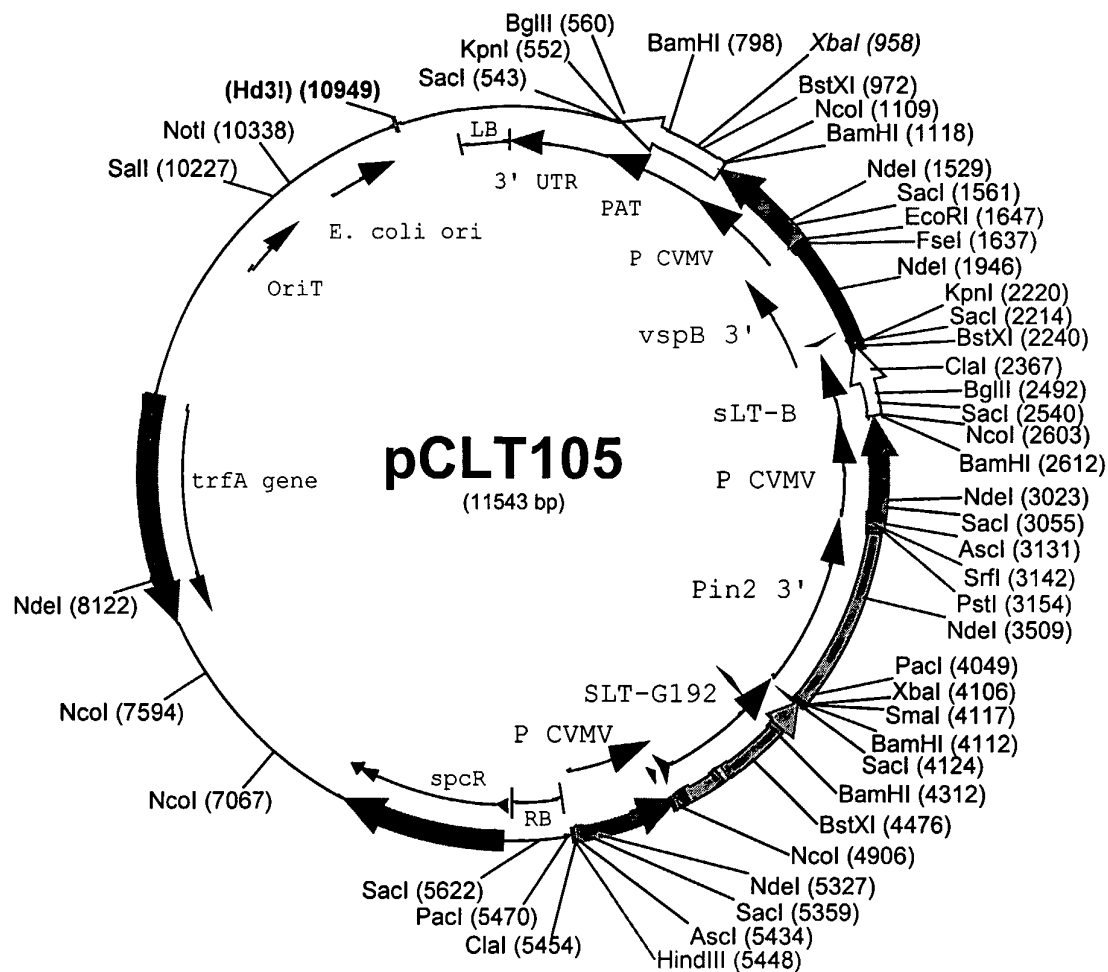
12/60

Figure 11



13/60

Figure 12



14/60

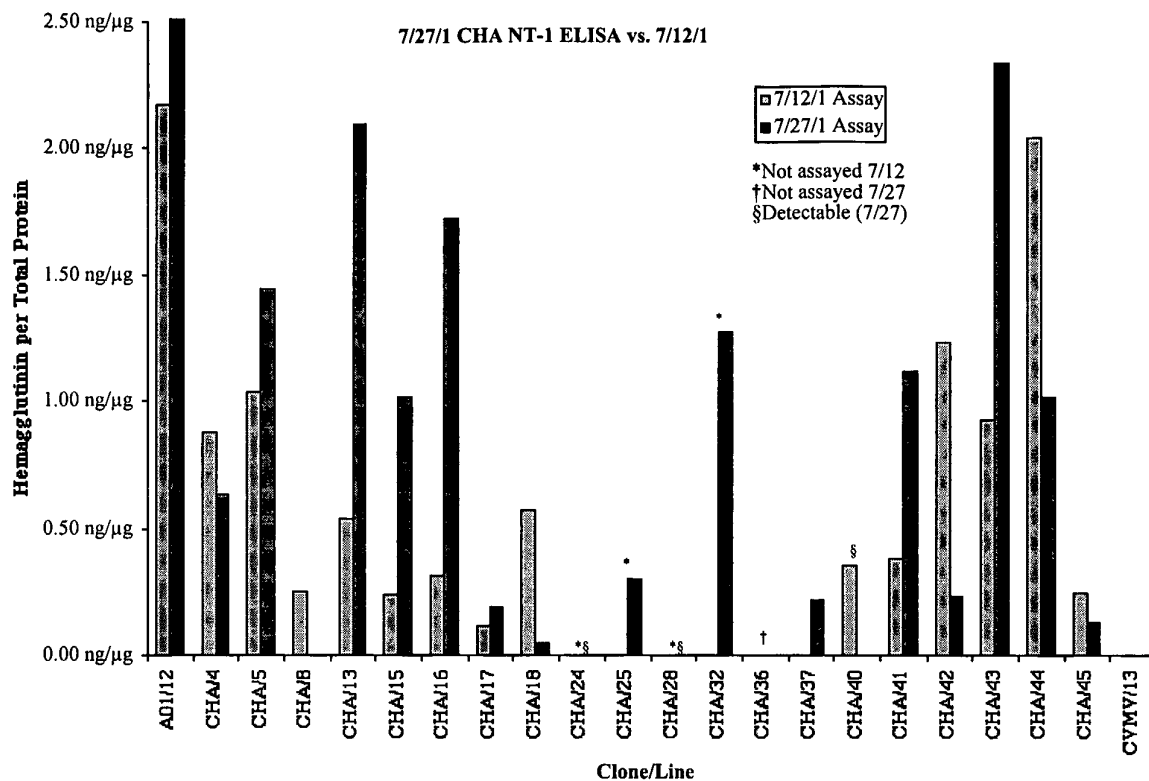


Figure 13. HA expression in transgenic NT1 cell lines using pGPTV-HAO or pCHA.

Callus cells growing on solid media were extracted and assayed for HA by ELISA and for total protein by the Bradford method. Data are presented as ng HA per μg total protein. A01/12, a high-expressing line selected from several pGPTV-HAO-transformed lines. CHA, lines transformed with pCHA. CVMV/13, a vector-only transformed line. Separate samples were extracted and assayed 7/12/01 or 7/27/01.

15/60

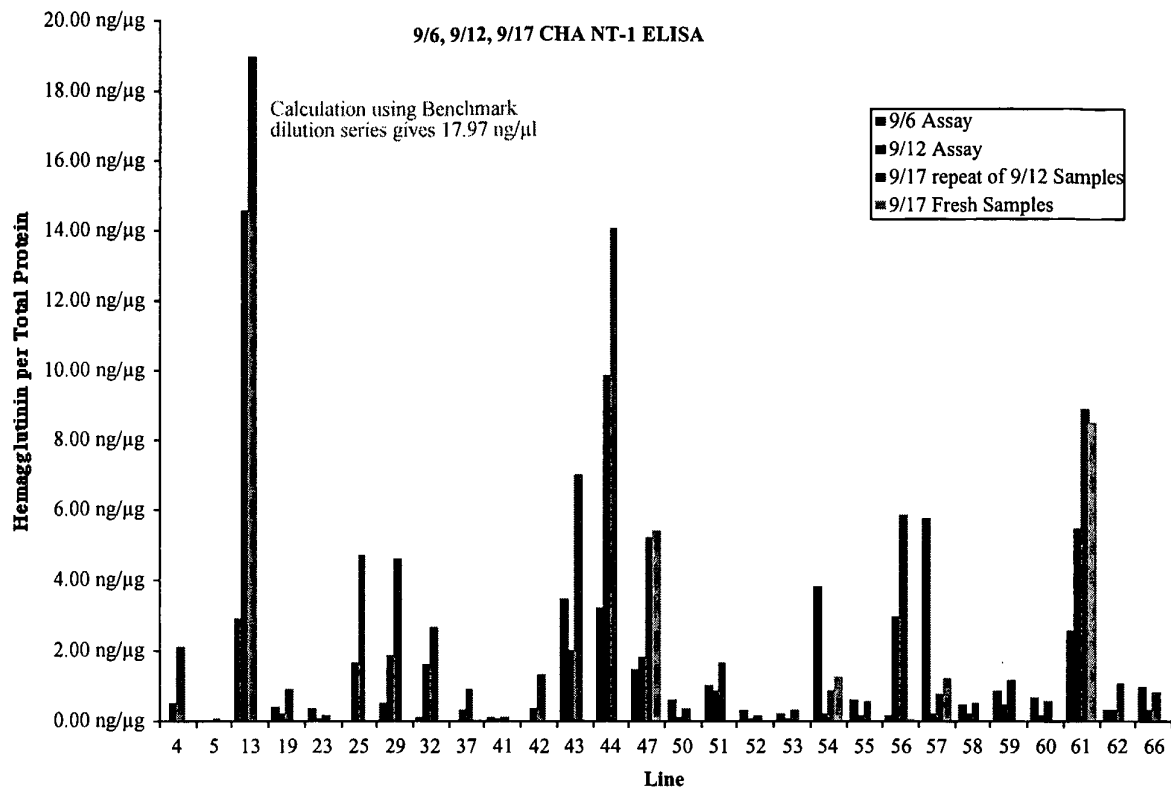


Figure 14. Repeated assays of pCHA-transformed NT1 cell lines.

Cells were extracted and assayed as indicated in Figure 3.

16/60

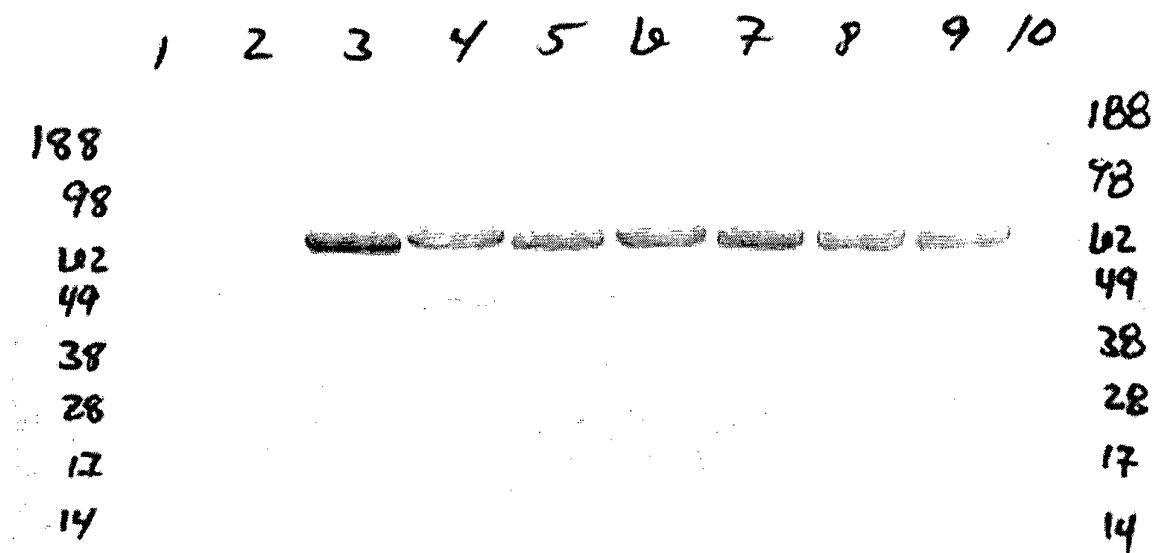


Figure 15. Western blot for AIV HA expression in pCHA-transformed NT1 cell lines.

NT1 cell lines were grown in liquid suspension culture, and extracts were resolved by SDS-PAGE, electro-transferred to PVDF membrane, and probed with chicken anti-AIV-H5 from USDA/SEPRL, which is also used as the detector antibody in the HA quantitation ELISA..

Lanes 1 and 10, molecular size standards; lane 2, HN Reference Antigen at 1:800, 31.25 ng/well;

lane 3, CHA - 13 (1:2); lane 4, CHA - 42 (1:2); lane 5, CHA - 43 (1:2); lane 6, CHA - 44 (1:2);

lane 7, CHA - 61 (1:2); lane 8, GPTV-HAO grown with Kanamycin (1:2); lane 9, GPTV-HAO grown without Kanamycin (1:2).

17/60

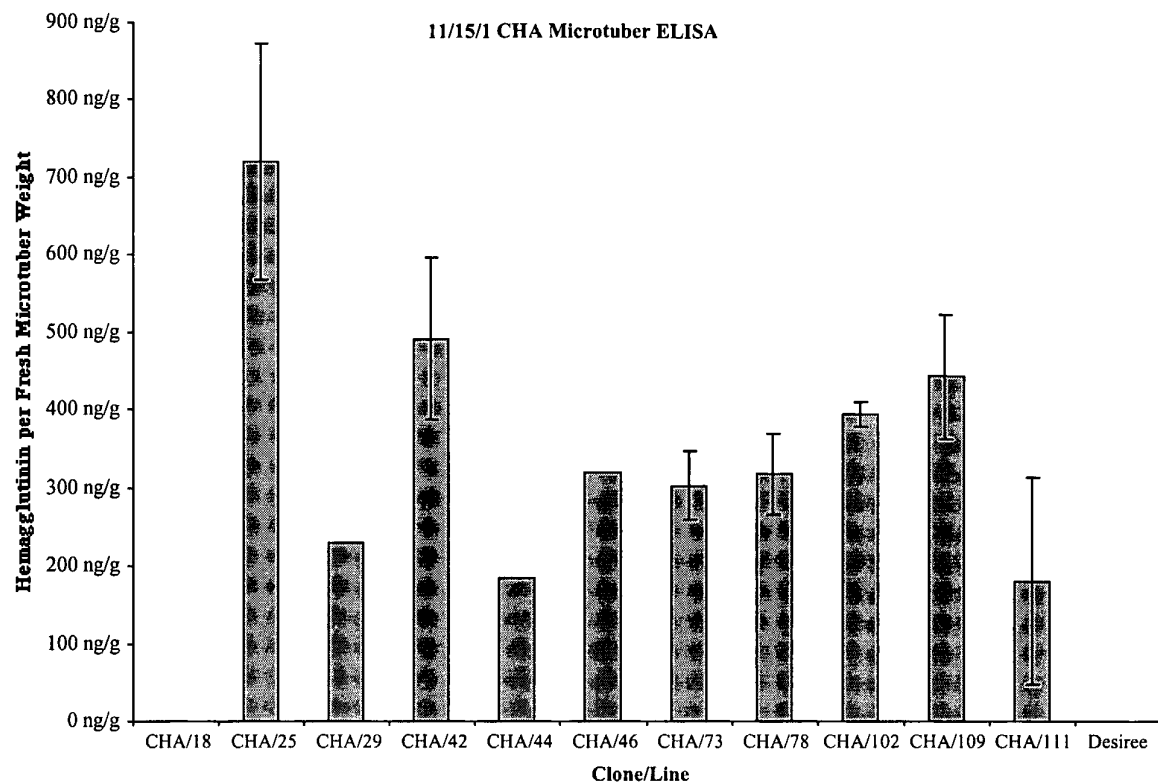


Figure 16. HA expression in microtubers of pCHA-transformed potato plantlets.

Microtubers were generated *in vitro* from stem nodes of tissue culture plantlets. Samples were extracted and assayed for HA by ELISA. Data are presented as ng HA per g fresh microtuber weight. Line numbers indicate independent transgenic lines. Desiree, a non-transformed line. Standard error bars represent standard deviation of multiple determinations.

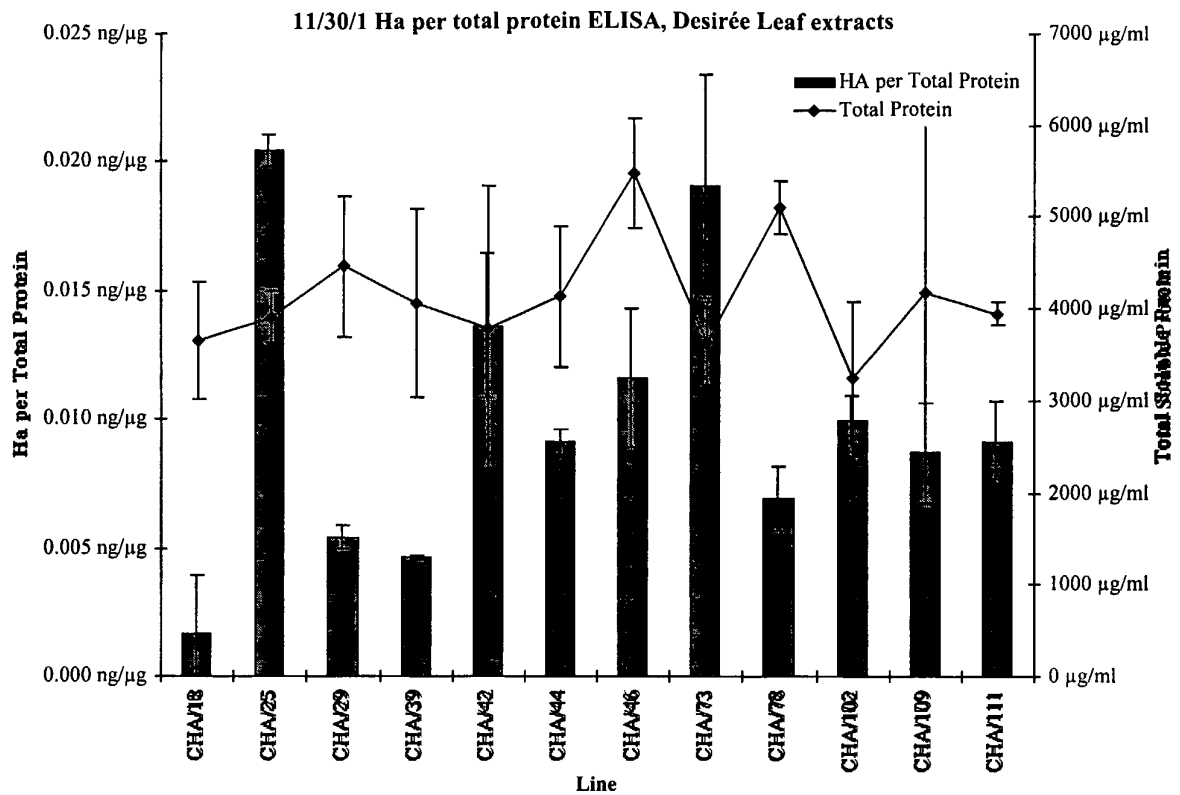


Figure 17. HA expression in leaves of pCHA-transformed potato plants.

Leaf samples from greenhouse-grown plants were extracted and assayed for HA by ELISA and for total protein by the Bradford method. Data are presented as ng HA per μg total protein. Line numbers indicate independent transgenic lines. Standard deviations of multiple determinations are shown.

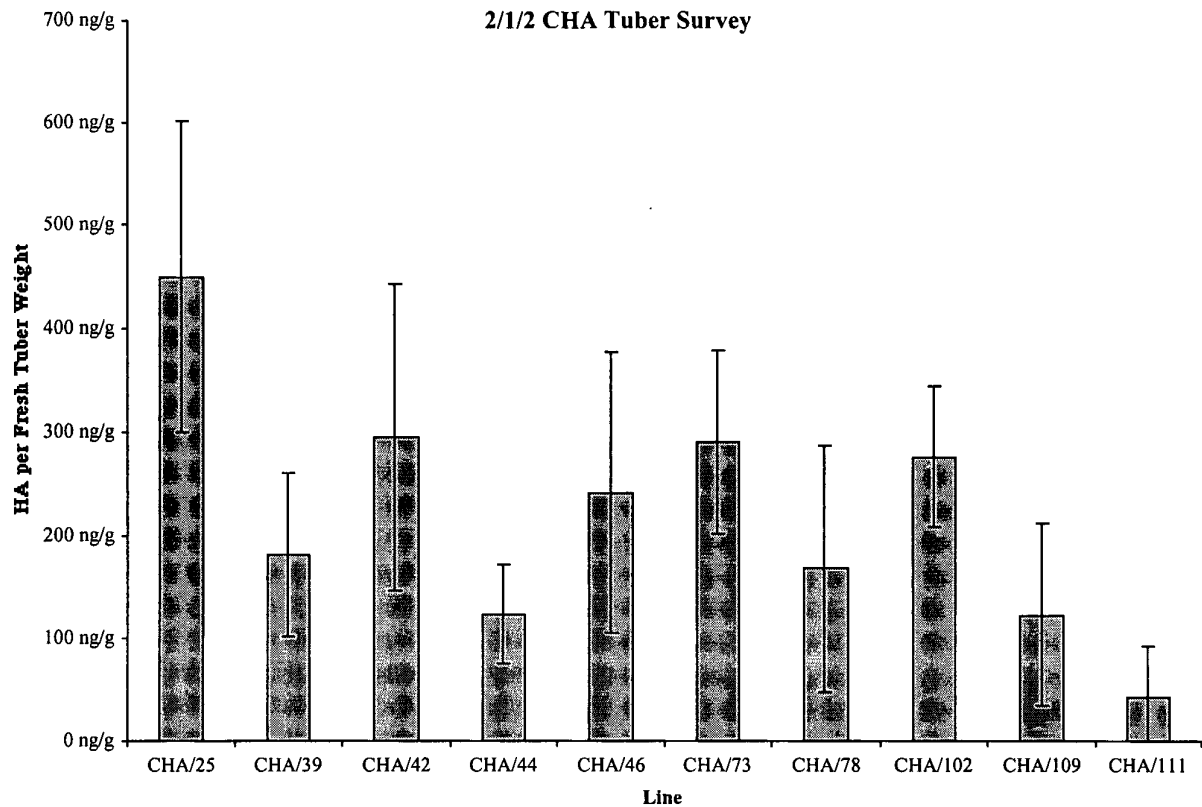


Figure 18. HA expression in tubers of soil-grown pCHA-transformed potato plants.

Greenhouse-grown plants were harvested and tubers sampled for extraction and ELISA for HA expression. Four replicate samples were analyzed, and the standard deviations are shown. Data are presented as ng HA per g fresh tuber weight.

20/60

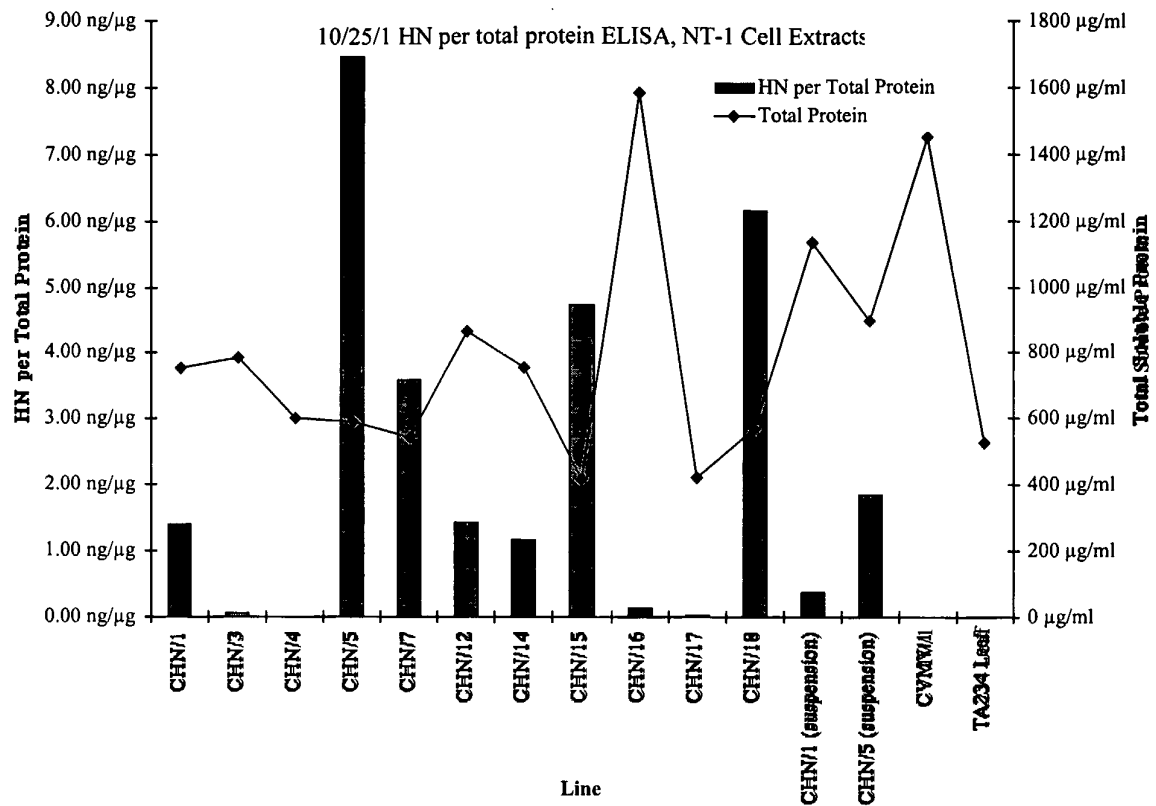


Figure 19. Expression of NDV-HN in NT1 cells transformed with pCHN.

Extracts of cells growing on solid media were assayed by ELISA for NDV-HN, using inactivated NDV as a reference standard. Total soluble protein (TSP) was assayed by the Bradford method (BioRad) using bovine serum albumin as a standard.

21/60

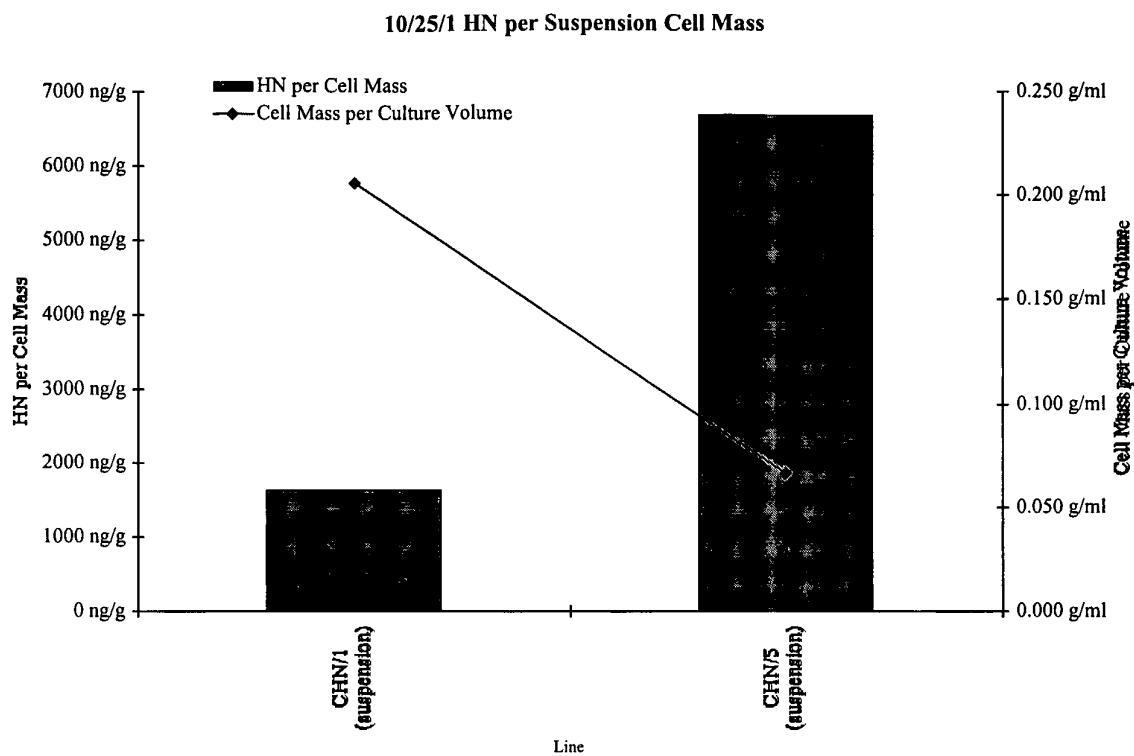


Figure 20. Expression of HN per cell mass in pCHN-transformed NT1 lines.

Expression in lines CHN-1 and CHN-5 (Figure 6) is normalized based on cell mass.

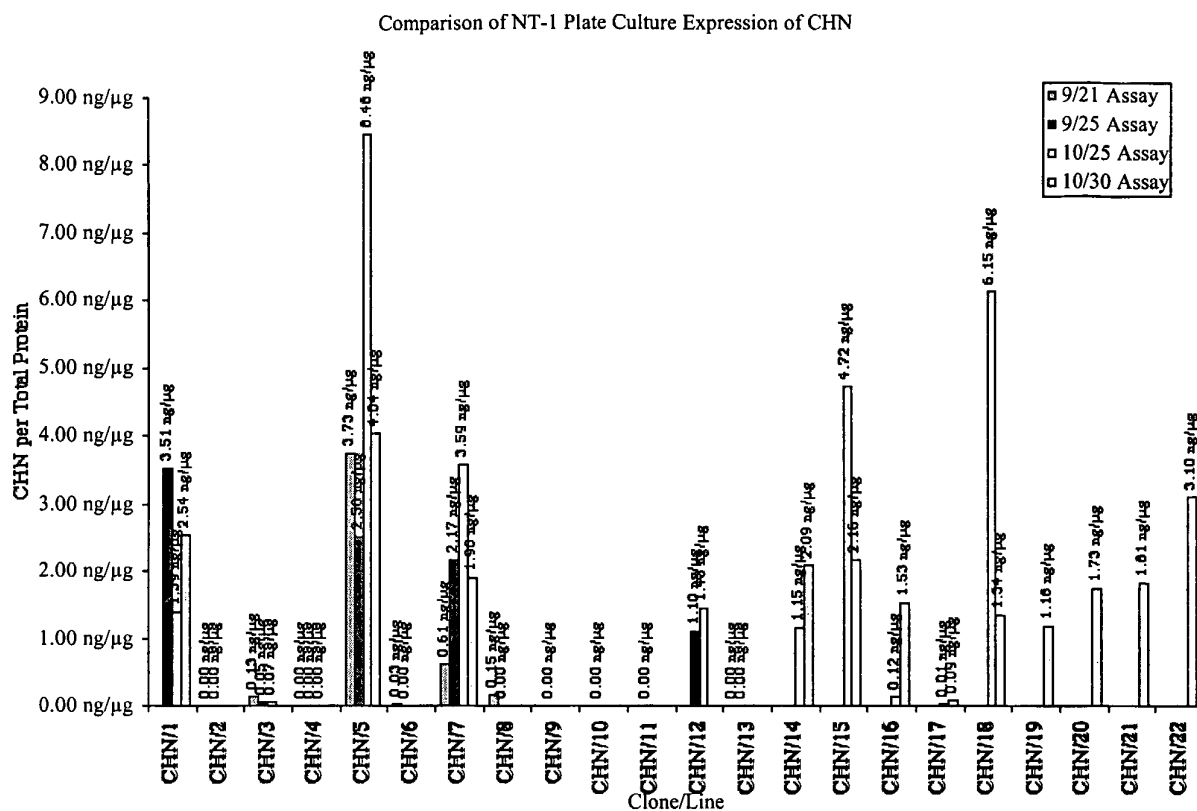


Figure 21. Stability of expression of HN in pCHN-transformed NT1 cell lines.

Cells growing on solid media were transferred to fresh media at 2-week intervals. Expression in cell extracts was measured by ELISA and displayed on the basis of TSP.

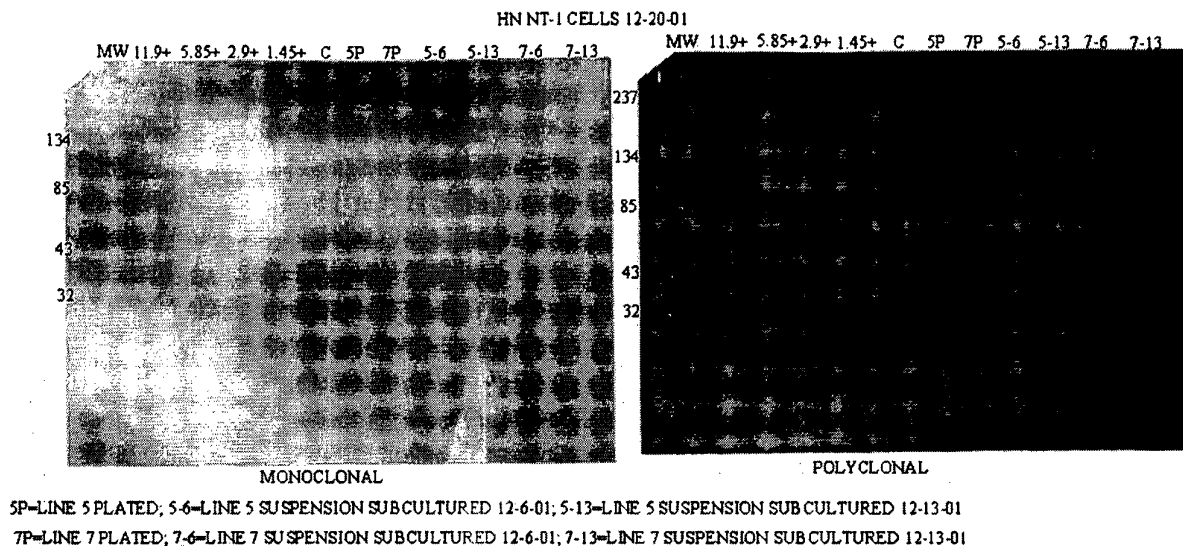


Figure 22. Western blot of pCHN-transformed NT1 cells using HN-specific antibodies.

NT1 cells cultured on solid media (5P, 7P) or in liquid suspension (5-6, 5-13, 7-6, 7-13) were extracted and subjected to SDS-PAGE, followed by Western blot probed with either monoclonal (left) or polyclonal (right) antibodies. MW, molecular weight markers, indicated by numbers at left in kDa. Lanes 11.9+, 5.85+, 2.99+, 1.45+ indicate amount (ng) of reference standard inactivated NDV run in those lanes. C, nontransgenic NT1 cell extract.

24/60

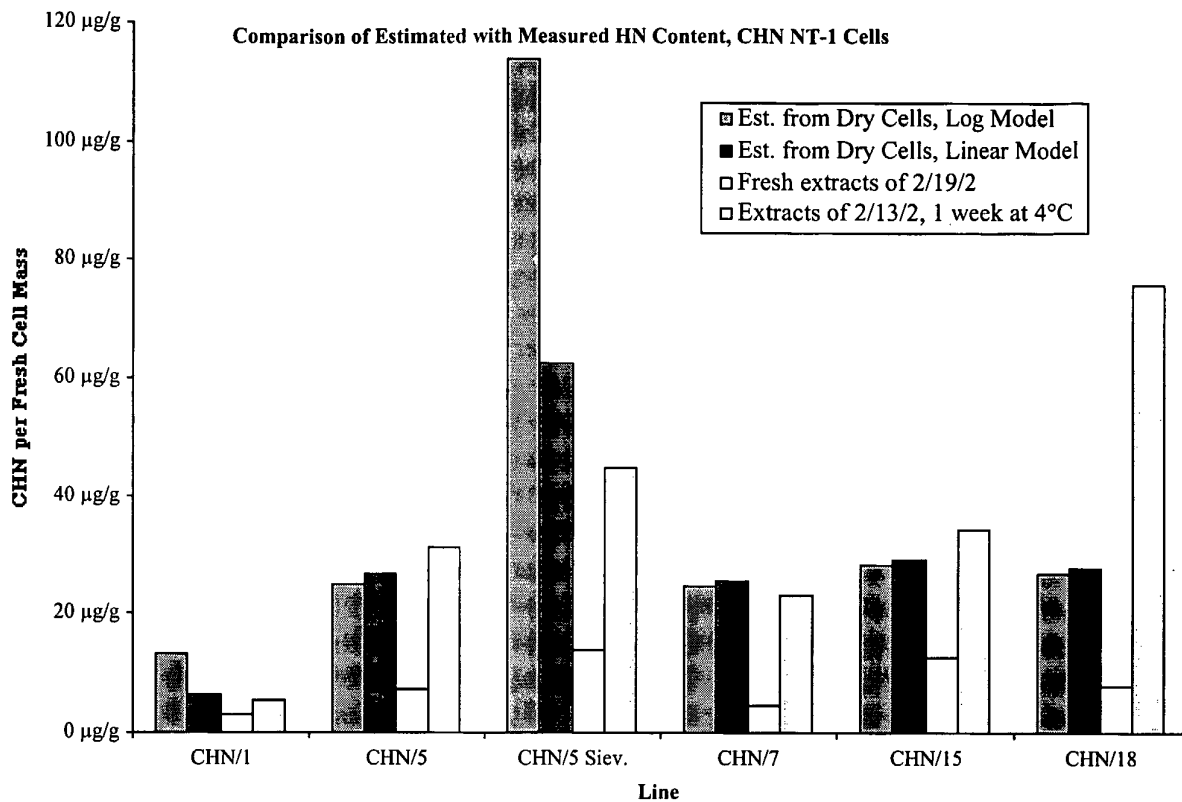


Figure 23. HN antigen is maintained in freeze-dried pCHN-transformed NT1 cells and on storage of extracts at 4°C. NT1 cells were freeze-dried, extracted, and subjected to ELISA. The results for freeze-dried cells were analyzed by either a log or linear regression model, as indicated in the inset. The values are corrected to indicate HN content per mass of fresh weight cells using estimates of water loss on drying. Fresh cells were extracted and analyzed immediately (2/19/2) or stored at 4°C for 1 week prior to assay.

25/60

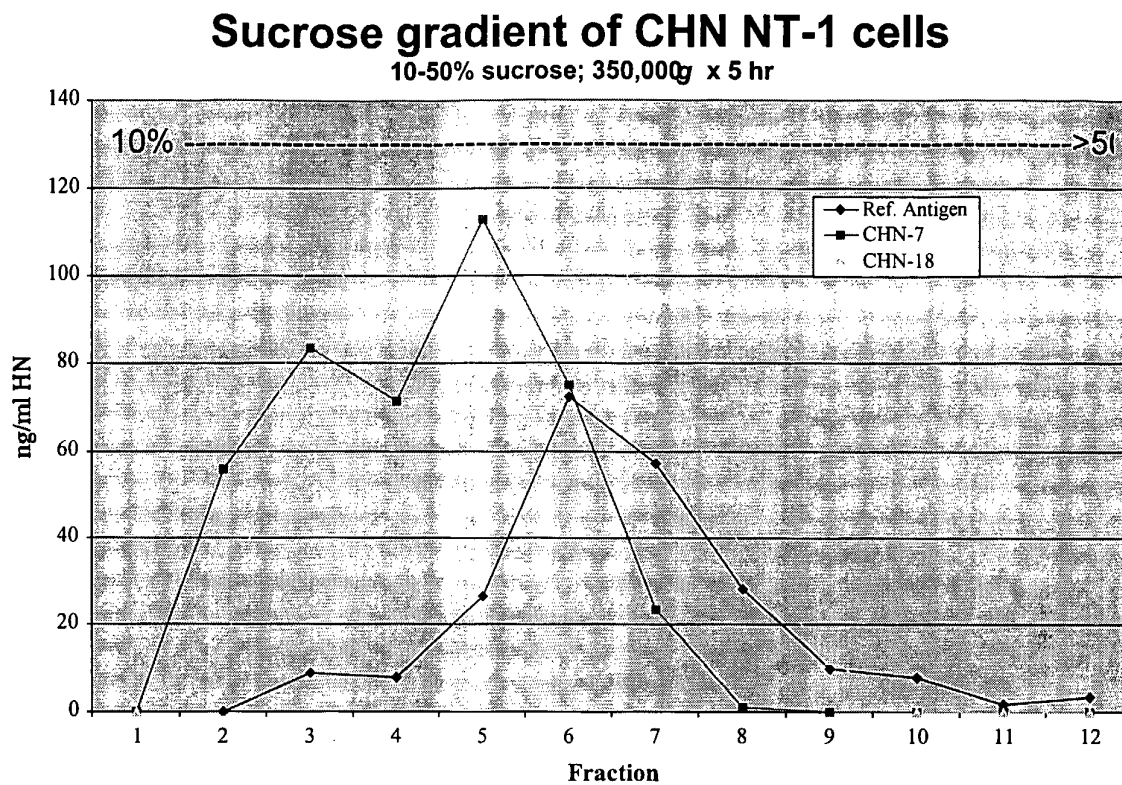


Figure 24. Sucrose gradient analysis of HN antigen shows particulate character.

Extracts of pCHN-transformed NT1 cell lines CHN-7 or CHN-18, or reference standard inactivated NDV were sedimented in 10-50% sucrose/PBS gradients at 350,000g for 5 h. Fractions were collected and assayed by ELISA for HN. Fraction 1 is the top of gradient.

26/60

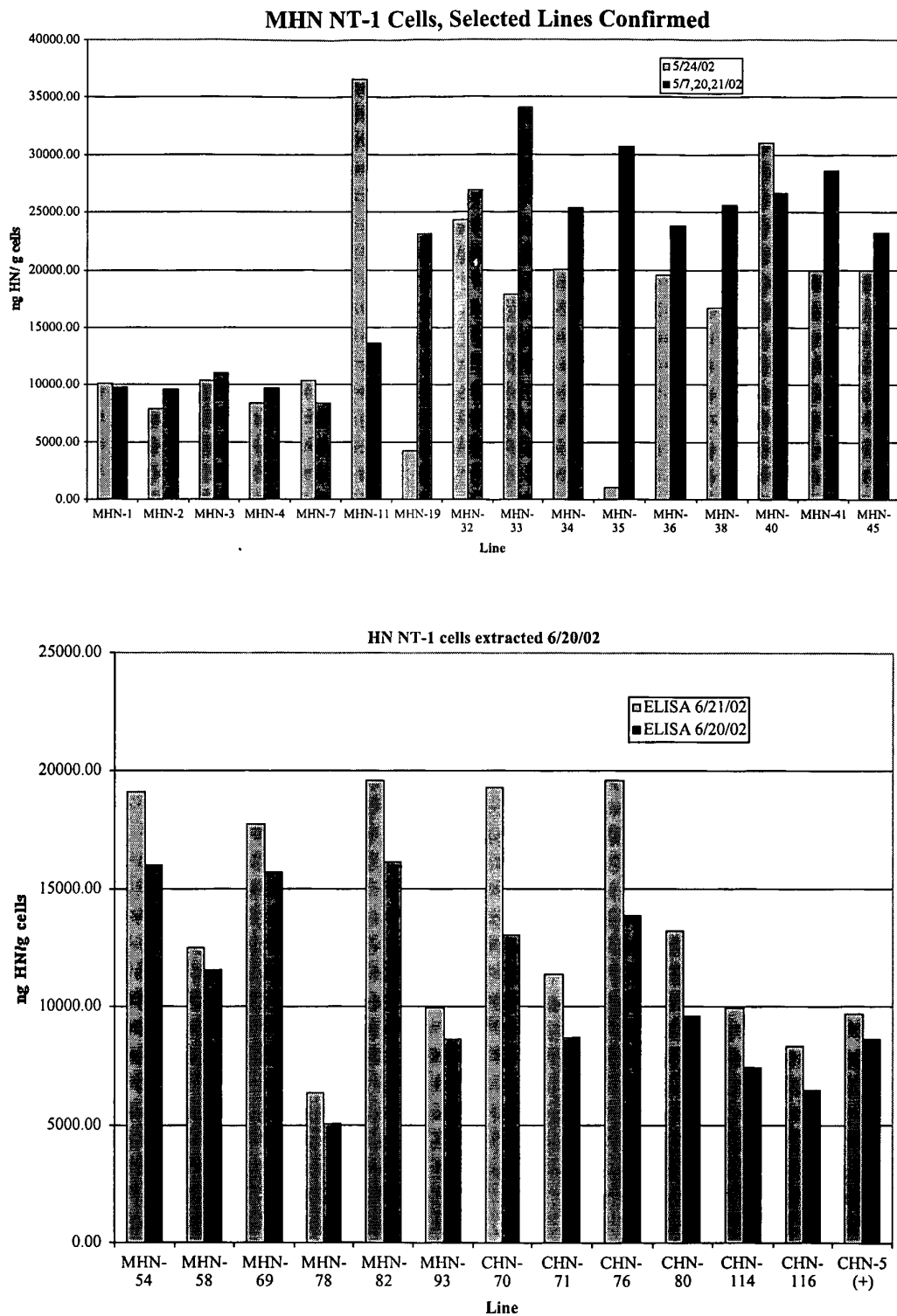


Figure 25. Expression of HN in pMHN- and pCHN-transformed NT1 cell lines.

27/60

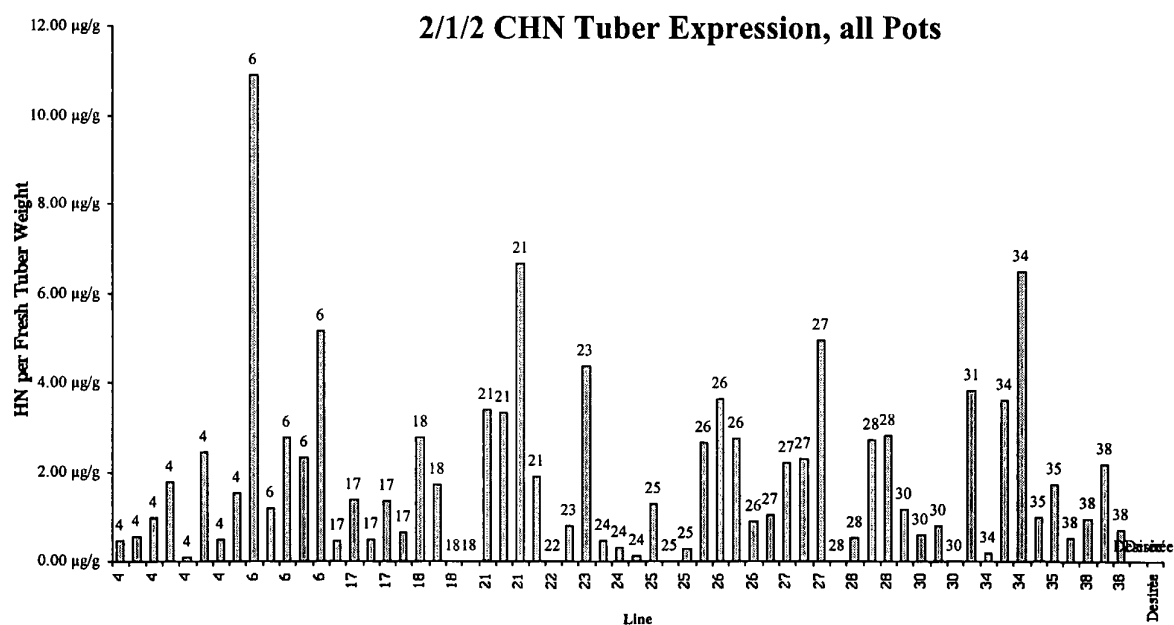
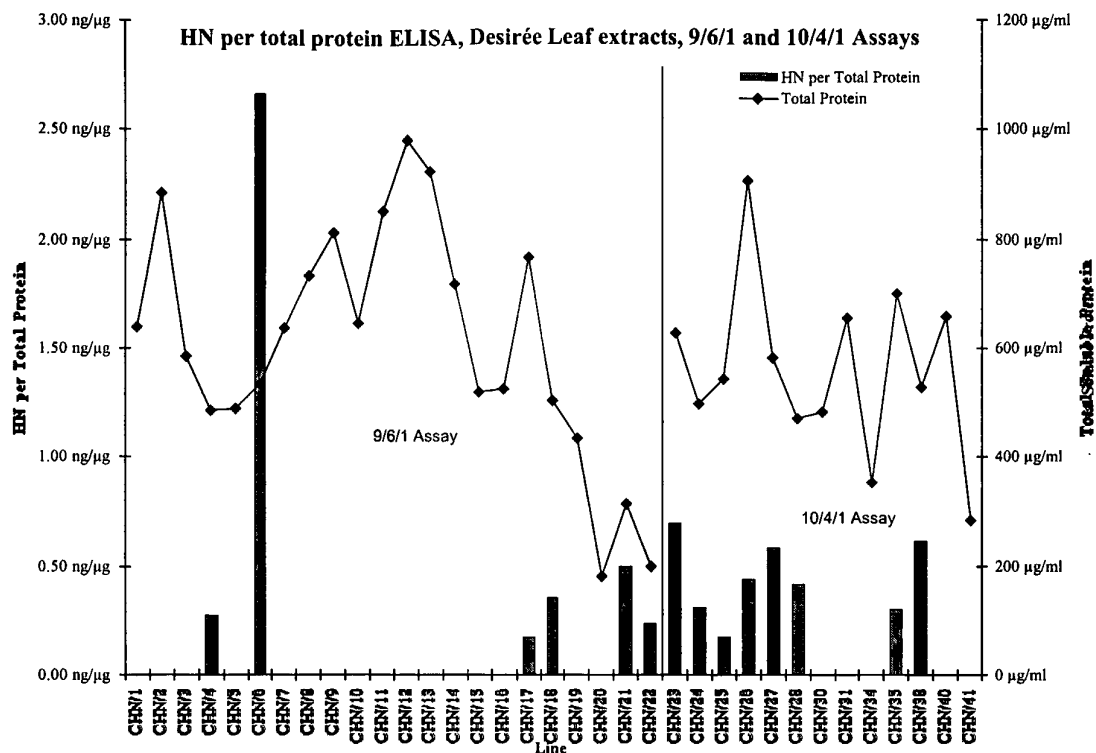


Figure 26. HN expression in pCHN-transformed potato.

Upper panel, expression in leaves of tissue culture plantlets. Lower panel, expression in tubers (each bar represents value obtained from a separate tuber of the same line).

28/60

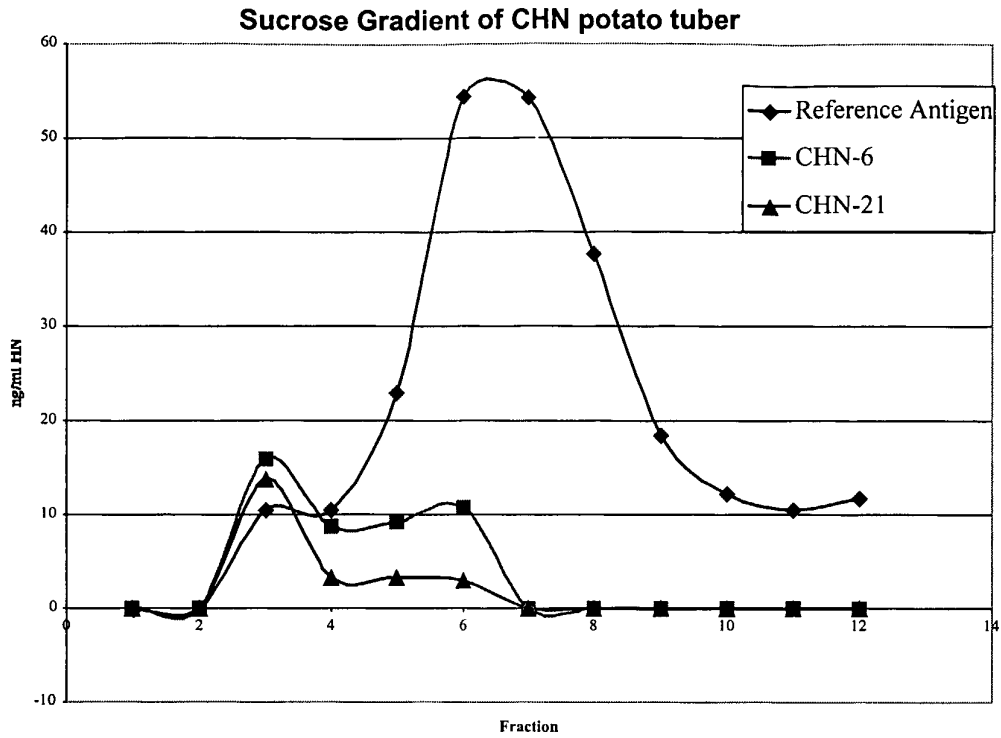


Figure 27. Particle behavior of HN antigen extracted from pCHN-transformed potato tubers. Extracts were prepared and analyzed as for NT1 extracts in Figure 11. CHN-6, CHN-21 are independent pCHN-transformed potato lines. Reference antigen is inactivated NDV.

29/60

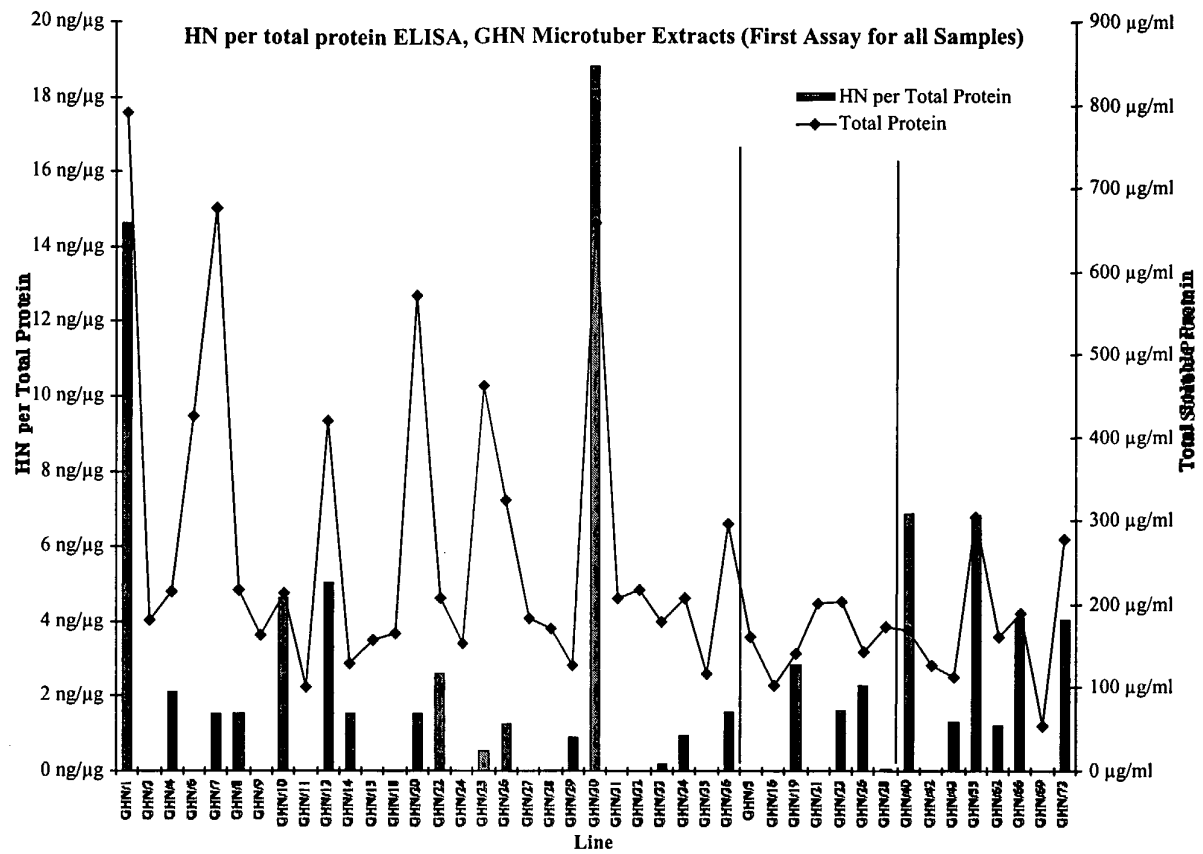


Figure 28. HN expression in microtubers of pGHN-transformed potato plants.

Microtubers were generated *in vitro* from stem node cuttings of transformed plants. HN was assayed by ELISA and total protein was assayed by the Bradford method.

30/60

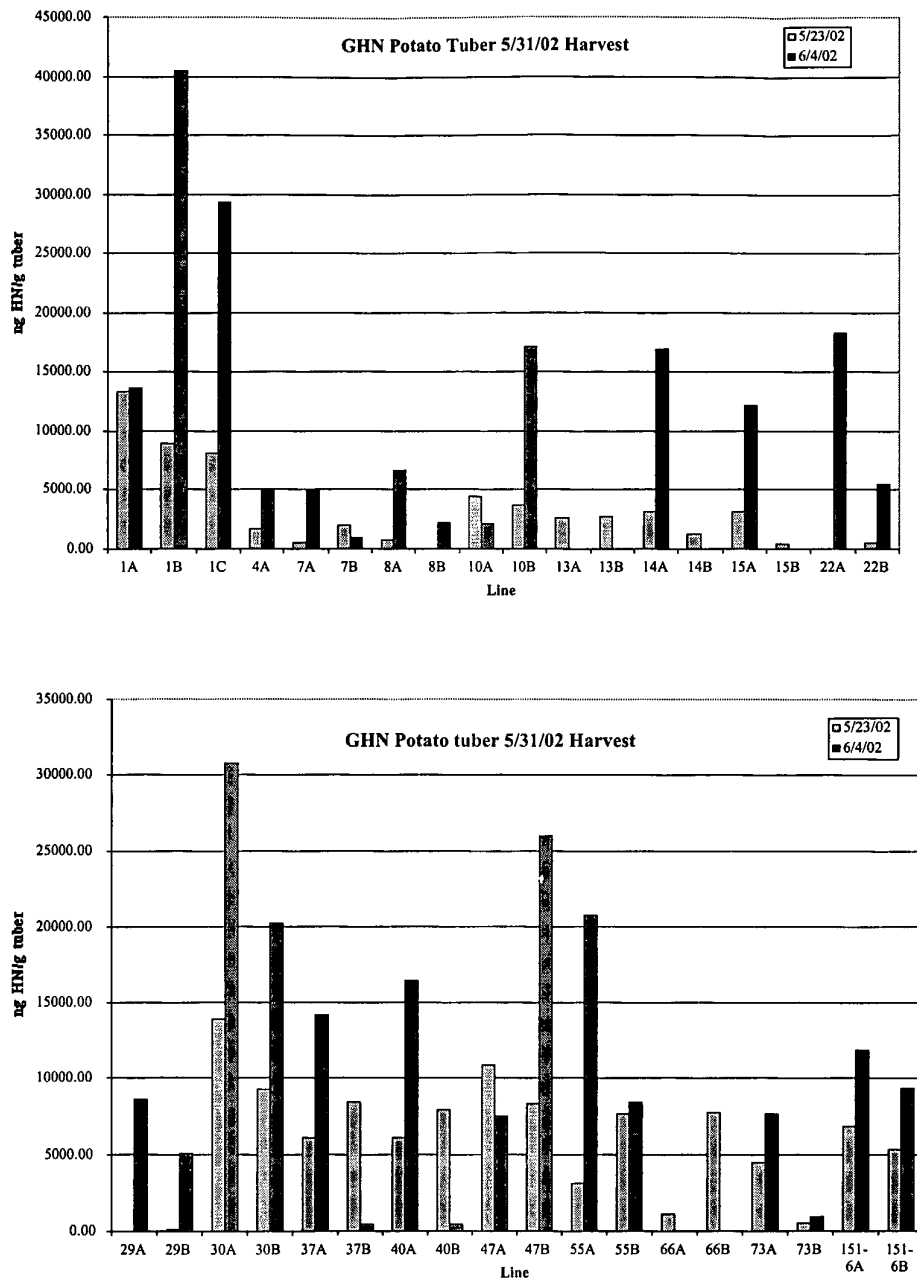


Figure 29. Expression of HN in tubers of pGHN -and pGHN151-transformed potato plants.

Tubers were sampled either before total harvest (5/23/02) or after total harvest on 5/31/02 and storage at 23°C until sampling on 6/4/02), extracted and subjected to ELISA for HN.

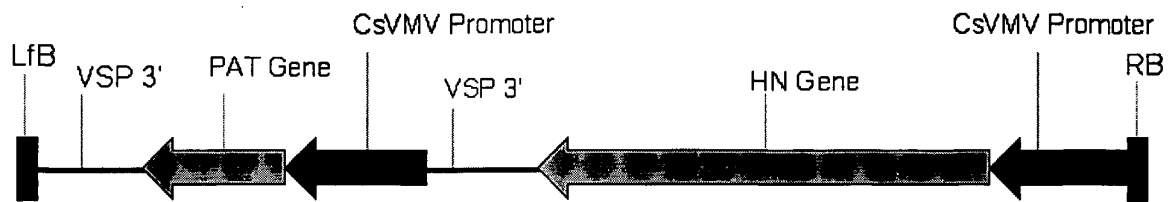


Figure 30. T-DNA region from the construct pCHN. LfB represents the left border repeat, VSP 3' the terminator of the soyabean vegetative storage protein, PAT the coding region of the phosphinothricin acetyl transferase gene, CsVMV the promoter of the casava vein mosaic virus, HN the coding region of the heamagglutinin neuraminidase gene, RB the right border repeat.

32/60

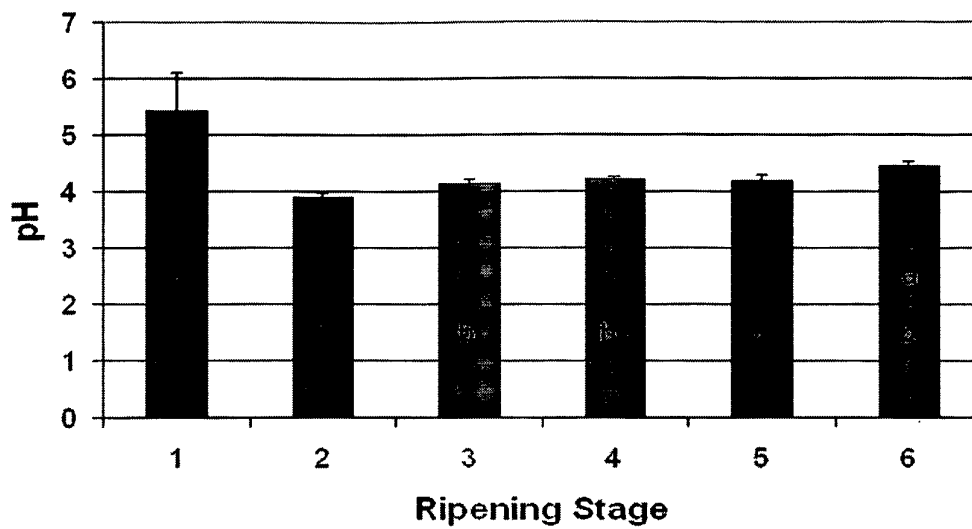


Figure 31. Effect of ripening on wild type TA234 tomato fruit pH. Bars represent the average of 3 readings while the error bars represent the standard error of the mean. Bars labeled with the same letter are not significantly different.

33/60

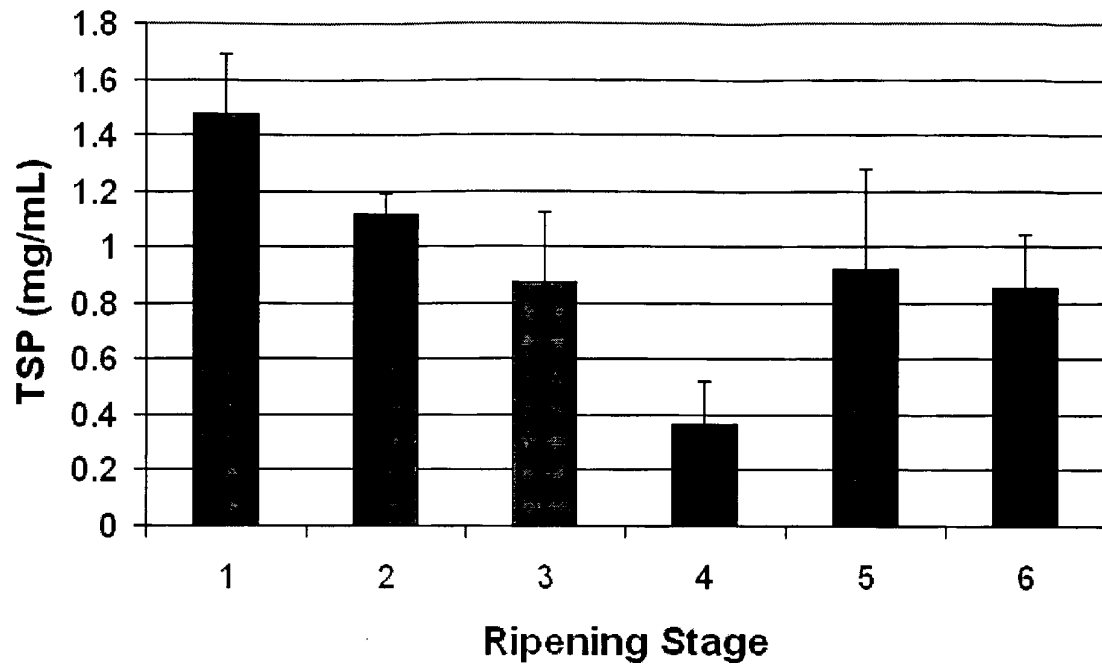


Figure 32. Effect of ripening on wild type TA234 tomato fruit total soluble protein. Bars represent the average of 3 readings while the error bars represent the standard error of the mean.

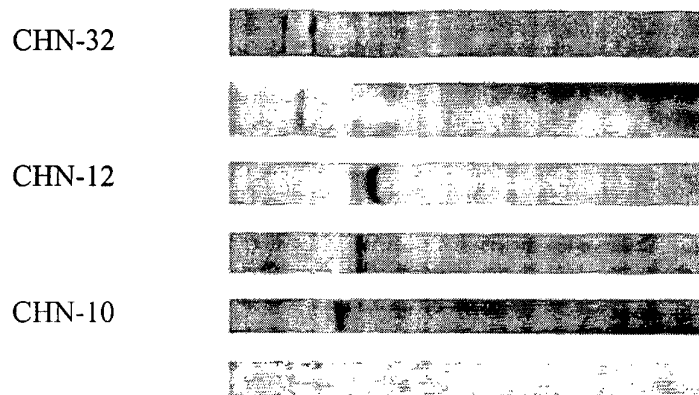


Figure 33. Southern analysis of T₀ CHN tomato lines. The positive control is an *Eco*RI digest of the plasmid pCHN loaded to indicate the intensity of 2 copies of the HN gene per genome while the negative control is DNA from wild type TA234 tomato.

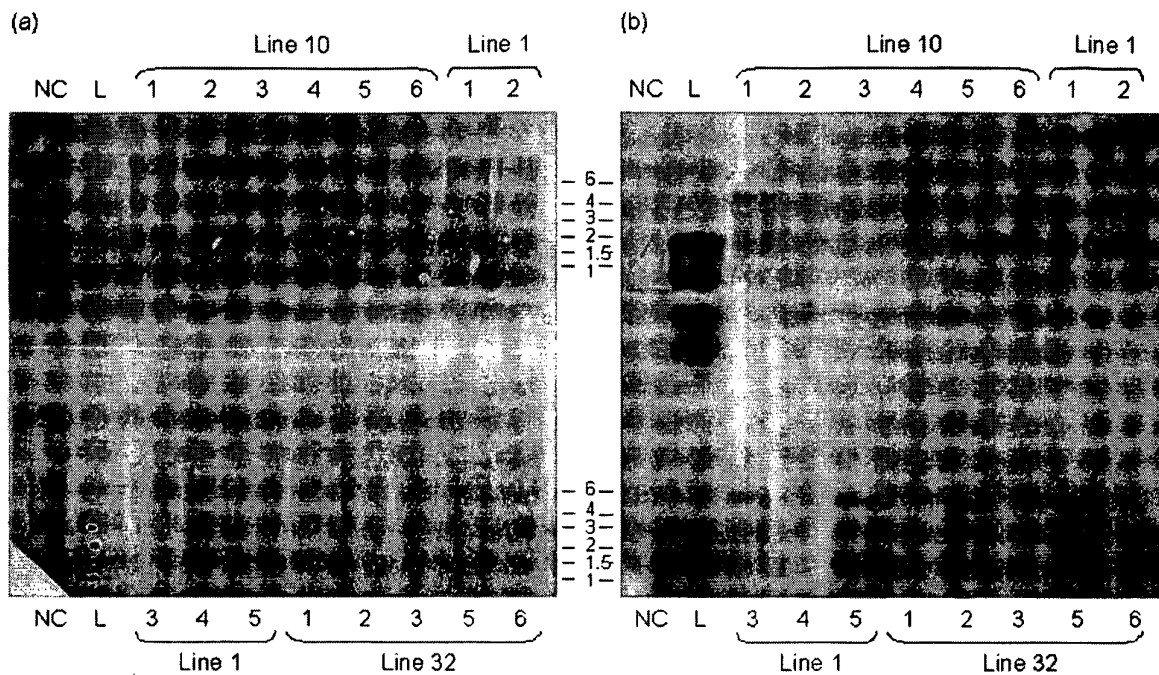


Figure 34. Total RNA from wild type and transgenic tomato fruit. (a) Methylene blue stain of membrane. **(b)** Northern analysis. NC represents the negative control, total RNA from wild type fruit; L, MBI Fermentas (Hanover, MD) high range RNA ladder; 1-6, corresponding ripening stage of fruit.

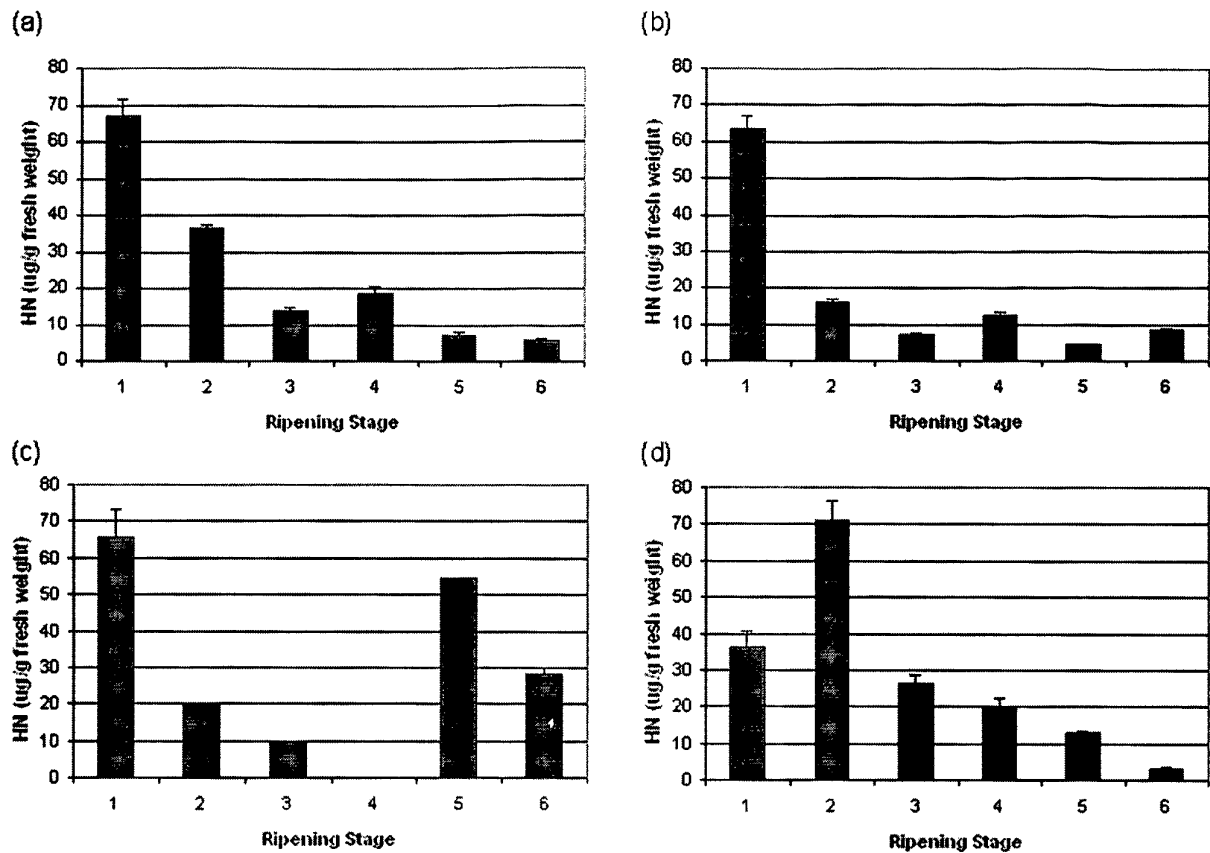


Figure 35. ELISA analysis of HN concentration in ripening CHN tomato fruit. (a) Tomato line CHN-1. (b) Tomato line CHN-10. (c) Tomato line CHN-12. (d) Tomato line CHN-32. Except in line CHN-12 where only stage 1 fruit had three reps, bars represent the mean of 3 samples from 3 different fruit, error bars indicate the standard error of the mean.

37/60

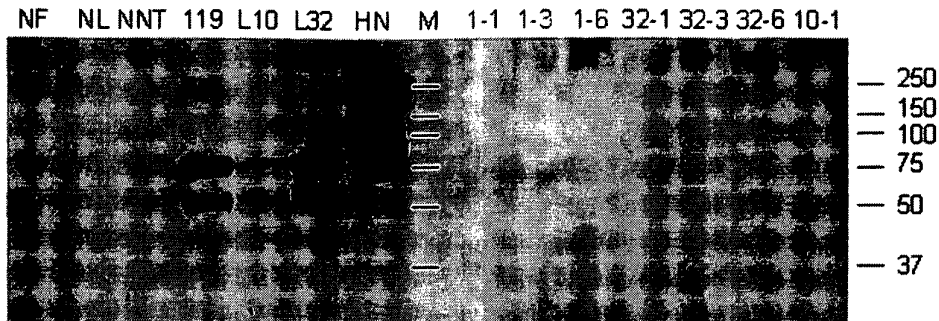


Figure 36. Western analysis of crude protein extracts from wild type and transgenic tomato fruit and leaves and NT1 cell extracts. NF, represents tomato fruit negative control – wild type fruit; NL tomato leaf negative control – wild type leaf; NNT NT1 cell negative control – non-transformed cell lines; 119, transgenic NT1 cell line 119; L10, leaf from transgenic tomato line 10; L32, leaf from tomato line 32; HN, animal derived Lasota NDV virus; M, Bio-Rad's precision plus protein all blue standard; 1-1, fruit from line CHN-1, stage 1 of ripening; 1-3, fruit from line CHN-1, stage 3 of ripening; 1-6, fruit from line CHN-1, stage 6 of ripening; 32-1, fruit from line CHN-32, stage 1 of ripening; 32-3, fruit from line CHN-32, stage 3 of ripening; 32-6, fruit from line CHN-32, stage 6 of ripening; 10-1, fruit from CHN-10, stage 1 of ripening. Protein size is give in kDa.

38/60

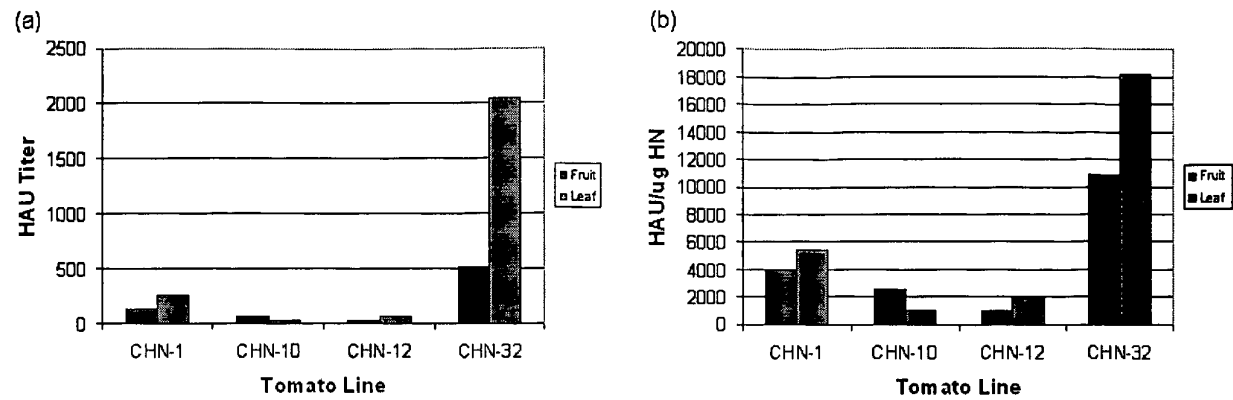


Figure 37. Haemagglutination activity in the fruit and leaves of CHN tomatoes.

39/60

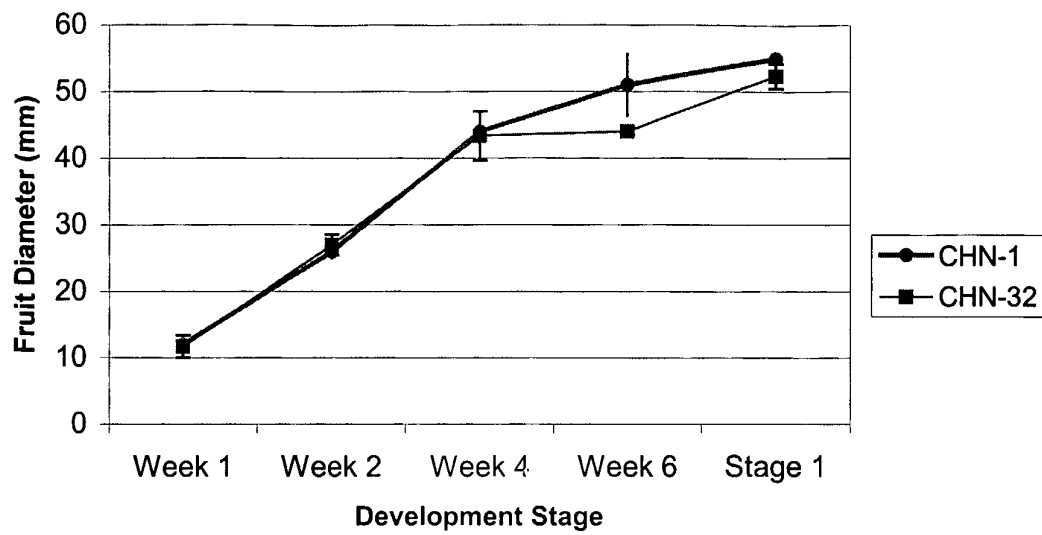


Figure 38. Change in maturing fruit diameter

40/60

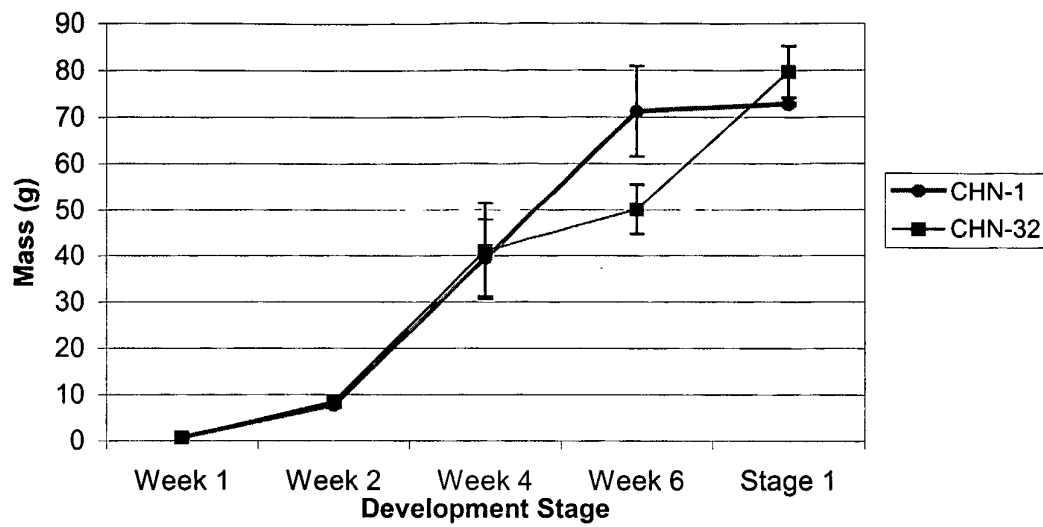


Figure 39. Change in fruit mass of maturing tomato fruit.

41/60

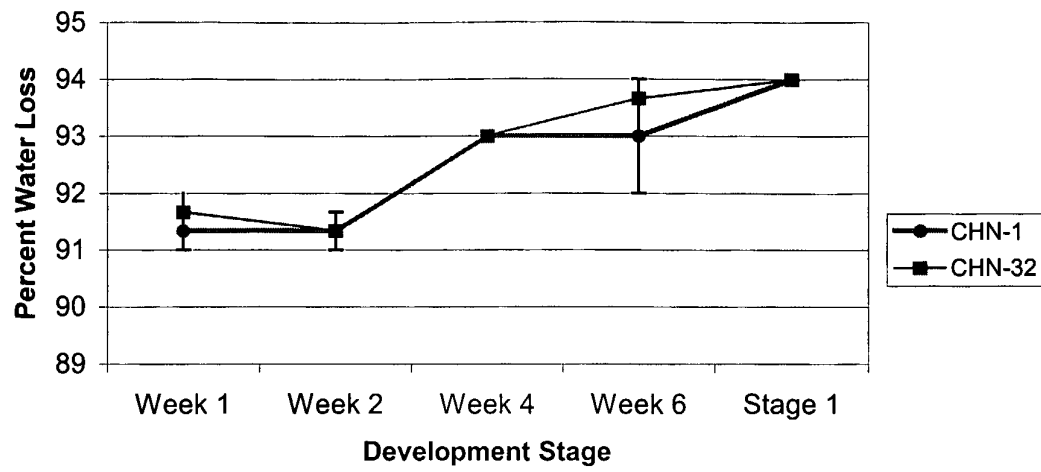


Figure 40. Amount of water lost from maturing tomato fruit upon lyophilization.

42/60

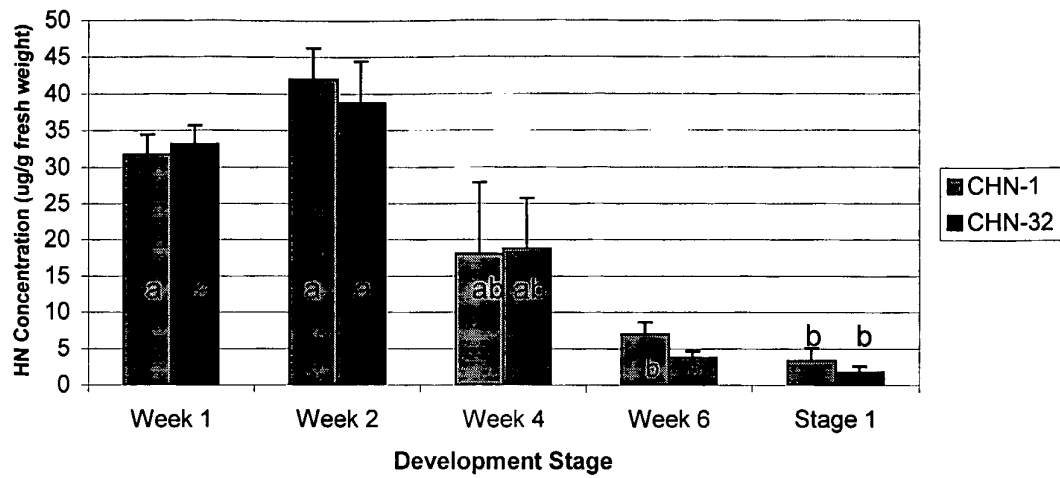


Figure 41: Concentration of HN per gram of fresh tomato fruit

43/60

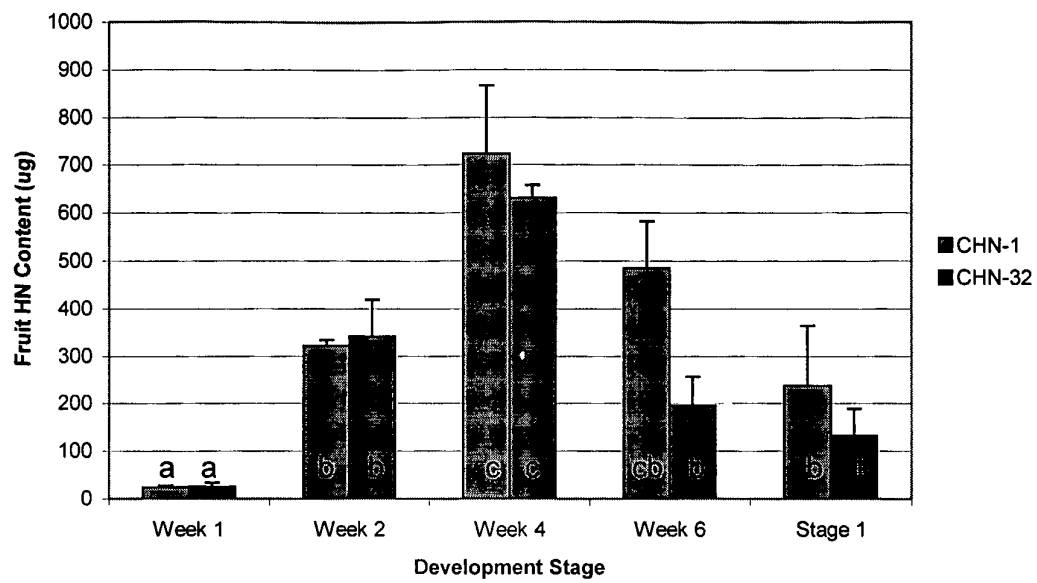


Figure 42. Amount of HN in maturing tomato fruit.

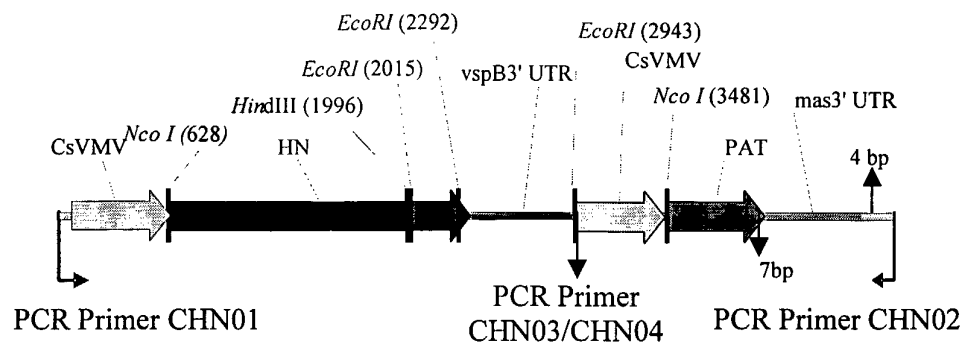


Figure 43. The Regulated Biological Agent (pCHN) insert in CHN-18 Master Seed

Figure 44. DNA Sequence of the whole gene insert in CHN-18 Master Seed**Annotation:**

Base 1 -24: Primer CHN01

Base 1-102: polycloning region

Base 103 -618: Gene promoter isolated from Cassava Vein Mosaic Virus (CsVMV)

Base 629-2362: Hemagglutinin-neuraminidase gene

Base 2363-2374: polycloning region

Base 2375-2947: 3' polyadenylation sequence of a vegetative storage protein gene in soybean (vspB3)

Base 2924-2947: Primer CHN03 (complementary) and CHN04

Base 2948-2955: polycloning region

Base 2956-3471: Gene promoter isolated from Cassava Vein Mosaic Virus (CsVMV)

Base 3472-3482: polycloning region

Base 3483-4037: Phosphinothricin N-acetyltransferase gene (*PAT*)

Base 4036-4058: polycloning region

Base 4059-4595: 3' polyadenylation sequence of Mannopine synthetase gene in *Agrobacterium tumefaciens* Ti plasmid pTi15955 (MAS3)

Base 4596-4768: polycloning region

Base 4743-4768: Primer CHN02 (complementary)

```

1   GAGGTCTACA GGCCAAATTC GCTCTTAGCC GTACAATATT ACTCACCGBA
51  TCGGCCGCTT AATTAAGTTT AAACCCTGCA GGAAAGCCCG GGCAAAGGCG
101 CGCCAGAAGG TAATTATCCA GATGTAGCAT CAAGAATCCA ATGTTTACGG
151 GAAAAACTAT GGAAGTATTA TGTGAGCTCA GCAAGAAGCA GATCAATATG
201 CGGCACATAT GCAACCTATG TTCAAAAATG AAGAATGTAC AGATACAAGA
251 TCCTATACTG CCAGAATACG AAGAAGAATA CGTAGAAATT GAAAAAGAAG
301 AACCAGGCGA AGAAAAGAAT CTTGAAGACG TAAGCACTGA CGACAACAAT
351 GAAAAAGAAG AGATAAGGTC GGTGATTGTG AAAGAGACAT AGAGGACACA
401 TGTAAAGGTGG AAAATGTAAG GCGGAAAGT AACCTTATCA CAAAGGAATC
451 TTATCCCCCA CTACTTATCC TTTTATATTT TTCCGTGTCA TTTTGGCCCT
501 TGAGTTTTTC TATATAAGGA ACCAAGTTCG GCATTTGTGA AAACAAGAAA
551 AAATTTGGTG TAAGCTATTT TCTTTGAAGT ACTGAGGATA CAACTTCAGA
601 GAAATTTGTA AGTTTGTGGA TCCAAACCAT GGACCGAGCA GTTTCACAAG
651 TGGCTCTTGA GAATGATGAG AGGGAAGCCA AGAACACTTG GAGGCTTATC
701 TTTCGGATAG CCATTCTCTT TCTTACTGTT GTCACCCTAG CAATCTCTGT
751 TGCATCATTA CTCTATTCTA TGGGAGCAAG CACCCCCTCA GACTTAGTTG
801 GCATACCCAC ACGAATCTCT AGGGCTGAAG AGAAGATTAC CAGTACCCTA
851 GGCTCCAACC AGGATGTTGT GGACCGAATC TACAAACAAG TTGCACTTGA
901 AAGTCCACTT GCATTACTCA ACACAGAAAC TACCATCATG AATGCAATCA
951 CCAGCCTATC CTATCAGATC AATGGGGCTG CCAACAATTC AGGTGGGGGA
1001 GCCCAATTC ATGATCCAGA CTACATTGGA GGTATTGGCA AAGAACTCAT
1051 TGTAGATGAT GCTTCAGATG TTACATCTTT CTATCCTTCA GCTTTCAGG
1101 AACATCTGAA CTTCAATCCT GCACCCACAA CTGGGAGTGG GTGCACTCGG
1151 ATACCCTCAT TTGACATGAG TGCTACACAC TATTGCTATA CACACAATGT
1201 CATTCTATCT GGCTGTCGTG ACCATTCTCA CTCTTATCAG TACTTAGCAC
1251 TTGGAGTTCT TCGTACATCT GCTACTGGTA GAGTGTCTT CTCAACTCTT
1301 CGCAGTATCA ATCTTGATGA TACACAGAAT CGCAAAAGTT GCTCTGTATC
1351 TGCTACACCT TTGGGCTGTG ATATGCTATG CAGTAAAGTA ACAGAAACTG
1401 AAGAAGAGGA CTACAATTCT GCAGTCCCTA CAAGGATGGT GCATGGCAGA
1451 TTGGGTTTTG ATGGTCAATA CCATGAGAAA GATTTGGATG TCACTACATT
1501 GTTGGGGGAT TGGGTAGCTA ACTATCCAGG AGTTGGAGGT GGTAGCTTCA

```

Figure 44 (Continued)

1551	TTGACTCCAG	AGTCTGGTTC	TCTGTCTATG	GTGGTTTGAA	ACCTAACAGT
1601	CCTAGTGATA	CTGTGCAAGA	GGGAAAGTAT	GTTATCTACA	AGAGGTACAA
1651	TGATACTTGT	CCTGATGAGC	AAGACTATCA	GATTCGAATG	GCTAAGTCAT
1701	CATACAAACC	AGGAAGATTT	GGAGGTAAGA	GGATACAACA	AGCTATTCTC
1751	AGTATCAAGG	TTAGCACATC	ATTGGGAGAA	GATCCAGTCC	TTACTGTTCC
1801	ACCAAACACT	GTAACATTGA	TGGGAGCTGA	GGGAAGGATT	CTTACTGTTG
1851	GTAAGTACCA	CTTTCTCTAT	CAACGTGGAA	GTTCCTACTT	TAGCCCAGCG
1901	TTACTGTATC	CAATGACTGT	GAGCAACAAG	ACAGCTACAT	TACATTACCC
1951	ATATACTTTC	AATGCCTTTA	CAAGACCTGG	ATCGATTCCCT	TGCCAAGCTT
2001	CAGCTAGATG	TCCGAATTCG	TGTGTGACTG	GAGTTTACAC	TGATCCTTAC
2051	CCTTTGATCT	TCTACCGTAA	TCATACCTTG	AGAGGGGTGT	TTGGAACAAT
2101	GTTAGATGGT	GTTCAAGCTA	GGTTGAATCC	TGCCCTGCTG	GTGTTTGATT
2151	CTACATCCAG	ATCAAGGATA	ACCAGAGTTT	CCTCTAGTTC	TACTAAGGCA
2201	GCATACACTA	CCTCCACATG	TTTCAAAGTT	GTAAAGACGA	ACAAGACCTA
2251	TTGTCTGAGC	ATAGCTGAGA	TTTCTAACAC	TCTCTTTGGG	GAATTCAGAA
2301	TTGTTCCACT	TTTGGTGGAG	ATTCTGAAAG	ATGATGGTGT	ACGTGAAGCA
2351	AGATCAGGTT	AAGTCTTCGG	ATCCGGTACC	GAGCTCTCTC	AACAATCTAG
2401	CTAGAGTTTG	CTCCTATCTA	TATGTAATAA	GGTATGCTGA	TATGCACTAT
2451	TCAAATAGGA	GCATTAGCTA	TGTTTGTTAA	TGTCACTTTA	TGTTATGTGG
2501	GTAAGTCACC	TAAGACACTC	CACGTACCTA	CTTGTTGTCT	CTTACGCGGC
2551	TTTAATAAAT	CTTCTGCCCT	TGTTCCATAT	TTACTAATTA	TCCCTTTCTT
2601	CACTAAAAGA	AAATTGTTAT	CATTAAGTAT	TAGTCTTTAG	AACATATGAG
2651	GTCTTTAATT	GGGTAGGTTT	TACAAATTA	CTAATATAAA	ATGTCATAAA
2701	ATCCACGTGG	TTAAACAAAT	GCAGAAAATC	GACGTCGTCT	ATTGGACCGA
2751	CAGTTGCTAT	TAATATAATG	GGCCACCATA	GTAGACTGAC	AAATAAATTA
2801	CCTGACAACA	TCGTTTCACA	AAAAAACAAA	CACAAAAAGG	GAGTGCATTT
2851	TCCAGGGCAT	TTTTGTAATA	AAAAACAGAT	AAAAGGGAGT	GCAATAGAAA
2901	TATAGGGGTG	TGGAAATAGT	GATTTGAGCA	CGTCTTGAAG	CGAATTCGCG
2951	GCCGGCCAGA	AGGTAATTAT	CCAAGATGTA	GCATCAAGAA	TCCAATGTTT
3001	ACGGGAAAAA	CTATGGAAGT	ATTATGTGAG	CTCAGCAAGA	AGCAGATCAA
3051	TATGCGGCAC	ATATGCAACC	TATGTTCAAA	AATGAAGAAT	GTACAGATAC
3101	AAGATCCTAT	ACTGCCAGAA	TACGAAGAAG	AATACGTAGA	AATTGAAAAA
3151	GAAGAACCAG	GCGAAGAAAA	GAATCCTGAA	GACGTAAGCA	CTGACGACAA
3201	CAATGAAAAA	AAGAAGATAA	GGTCGGTGAT	TGTGAAAGAG	ACATAGAGGA
3251	CACATGTAAG	GTGGAAGATG	TAAGGGCGGA	AAGTAACCTT	ATCACAAAGG
3301	AATCTTATCC	CCCACTACTT	ATCCTTTTAT	ATTTTTCCGT	GTCATTTTTG
3351	CCCTTGAGTT	TTCCTATATA	AGGAACCAAG	TTCGGCATTT	GTGAAAACAA
3401	GAAAAAATTT	GGTGTAAGCT	ATTTTCTTTG	AAGTACTGAG	GATACAACCT
3451	CAGAGAAATT	TGTAAGTTTG	TGGATCCAAA	CCATGGCTTC	TCCGGAGAGG
3501	AGACCAGTTG	AGATTAGGCC	AGCTACAGCA	GCTGATATGG	CCGCGGTTTG
3551	TGATATCGTT	AACCATTACA	TTGAGACGTC	TACAGTGAAC	TTTAGGACAG
3601	AGCCACAAAC	ACCACAAGAG	TGGATTGATG	ATCTAGAGAG	GTTGCAAGAT
3651	AGATACCCTT	GGTTGGTTGC	TGAGGTTGAG	GGTGTGTGG	CTGGTATTGC
3701	TTACGCTGGG	CCCTGGAAGG	CTAGGAACGC	TTACGATTGG	ACAGTTGAGA
3751	GTAAGTGTTA	CGTGTACAT	AGGCATCAAA	GGTTGGGCCT	AGGATCCACA
3801	TTGTACACAC	ATTTGCTTAA	GTCTATGGAG	GCGCAAGGTT	TTAAGTCTGT
3851	GGTTGCTGTT	ATAGGCCTTC	CAAACGATCC	ATCTGTTAGG	TTGCATGAGG
3901	CTTTGGGATA	CACAGCCCGG	GGTACATTGC	GCGCAGCTGG	ATACAAGCAT
3951	GGTGGATGGC	ATGATGTTGG	TTTTTGCCAA	AGGGATTTTG	AGTTGCCAGC
4001	TCCTCCAAGG	CCAGCTAGGC	CAGTTACCCA	GATCTGAGGT	ACCCTGAGCT
4051	CGGTCACCTG	TCCAACAGTC	TCAGGGTTAA	TGTCTATGTA	TCTTAAATAA
4101	TGTTGTGCGT	ATTTTGTAAT	CTCATATAGA	TTTTCACTGT	GCGACGCAAA
4151	AATATTAAAT	AAATATTATT	ATTATCTACG	TTTTGATTGA	GATATCATCA
4201	ATATTATAAT	AAAAATATCC	ATTAAACACG	ATTTGATACA	AATGACAGTC
4251	AATAATCTGA	TTTGAATATT	TATTAATTGT	AACGAATTAC	ATAAAGATCG

47/60

Figure 44 (Continued)

```
4301  AATAGAAAAT ACTGCACTGC AAATGAAAAT TAACACATAC TAATAAATGC
4351  GTCAAATATC TTTGCCAAGA TCAAGCGGAG TGAGGGCCTC ATATCCGGTC
4401  TCAGTTACAA GCACGGTATC CCCGAAGCGC GCTCCACCAA TGCCCTCGAC
4451  ATAGATGCCG GGCTCGACGC TGAGGACATT GCCTACCTTG AGCATGGTCT
4501  CAGCGCCGGC TTTAAGCTCA ATCCCATCCC AATCTGAATA TCCTATCCCG
4551  CGCCCAGTCC GGTGTAAGAA CGGGTCTGTC CATCCACCTC TGTGCGGCC
4601  AATTCTGATC TGGCCCCCAT TTGGACGTGA ATGTAGACAC GTCGATATAA
4651  AGATTTCCGA ATTAGAATAA TTTGTTTATT GCTTTCGCCT ATAAATACGA
4701  CGGATCGTAA TTTGTCGTTT TATCAAAATG TACTTTCATT TTATAATAAC
4751  GCTGCGGACA TCTACAT
```

(SEQ ID NO: 12)

Figure 45 pCHA Sequence

GGCCGCAACAGAGGTGGATGGACAGACCCGTTCTTACACCGGACTGGGCGCGGGATAGGATATTC
AGATTGGGATGGGATTGAGCTTAAAGCCGGCGCTGAGACCATGCTCAAGGTAGGCAATGTCTCA
GCGTCGAGCCCGGCATCTATGTCGAGGGCATTTGGTGGAGCGCGCTTCGGGGATACCGTGCTTGTA
ACTGAGACCGGATATGAGGCCCTCACTCCGCTTGATCTTGGCAAAGATATTTGACGCATTTATTA
GTATGTGTTAATTTTCATTTGCAGTGCAGTATTTTCTATTCGATCTTTATGTAATTCGTTACAAT
TAATAAATATTCAAATCAGATTATTGACTGTCATTTGTATCAAATCGTGTGTTAATGGATATTTTT
ATTATAATATTGATGATATCTCAATCAAAACGTAGATAATAATAATATTTATTTAATATTTTTGTC
GTCGCACAGTGAAAATCTATATGAGATTACAAAATACCGACAACATTATTTAAGATACATAGACA
TTAACCCCTGAGACTGTTGGACAGAGCTCATTGGTACCTCAGATCTGGGTAACCTGGCCTAACTGGC
CTTGGAGGAGCTGGCAACTCAAAATCCCTTTGCCAAAAACCAACATCATGCCATCCACCATGCTT
GTATCCAGCTGCGCGCAATGTACCCCGGGCTGTGTATCCCAAAGCCTCATGCAACCTAACAGATG
GATCGTTTGAAGGCCCTATAACAGCAACCACAGACTTAAACCTTGCGCCTCCATAGACTTAAGC
AAATGTGTGTACAATGTGGATCCTAGGCCCAACCTTTGATGCCTATGTGACACGTAAACAGTACT
CTCAACTGTCCAATCGTAAGCGTTCCTAGCCTTCCAGGGCCCAGCGTAAGCAATACCAGCCACAA
CACCCTCAACCTCAGCAACCAACCAAGGGTATCTATCTTGCAACCTCTCTAGATCATCAATCCAC
TCTTGTGGTGTGTTGTGGCTCTGTCTTAAAGTTCACTGTAGACGTCTCAATGTAATGGTTAACGAT
ATCACAAACCGCGGCCATATCAGCTGCTGTAGCTGGCCTAATCTCAACTGGTCTCCTCTCCGGAG
AAGCCATGGTTTTGGATCCACAAACTTACAAATTTCTCTGAAGTTGTATCCTCAGTACTTCAAAGA
AAATAGCTTACACCAATTTTTTCTTGTTTTTCAAAATGCCGAACCTTGGTTCCTTATATAGGAAAA
CTCAAGGGCAAAATGACACGGAAAAATATAAAAGGATAAGTAGTGGGGGATAAGATTCCTTTGT
GATAAGGTTACTTTCCGCCCTTACATTTTCCACCTTACATGTGTCTCTCTATGTCTCTTTCACAA
CACCGACCTTATCTTCTTCTTTTCAATTTCTACGTATCTTCTCTCGTATTCTGGCAGTATAGGATCTTGT
ATCTGTACATTCTTCATTTTTGAACATAGGTTGCATATGTGCCGCATATTGATCTGCTTCTTGCT
GAGCTCACATAACTTCCATAGTTTTTCCCGTAAACATTTGGATTCTTGCTACATCTTGGAT
AATTACCTTCTGGCCGGCCGCGAATTCGCTTCAAGACGTGCTCAAATCACTATTTCCACACCCCT
ATATTTCTATTGCACTCCCTTTTAACTGTTTTTTATTACAAAAATGCCCTGGAAAATGCACTCCC
TTTTTGTGTTTGTATTATTTAGTGAAACGATGTTGTGTCAGGTAATTTATTTGTGAGTCTACTATGGTG
GCCCATTATATTAATAGCAACTGTCGGTCCAATAGACGACGTCGATTTTCTGCATTTGTTTAACC
ACGTGGATTTTATGACATTTTATATTAGTTAATTTGTAAACCTACCCAATTAAGACCTCATAT
GTTCTAAAGACTAATACTTAATGATAACAATTTTCTTTTAGTGAAGAAAGGGATAATTAGTAAAT
ATGGAACAAGGGCAGAAGATTTATTAAGCCGGTAAGAGACAACAACGTAGGTACGTGGAGTGTC
TTAGGTGACTTACCCACATAACATAAAGTGACATTAACAAACATAGCTAATGCTCCTATTTGAAT
AGTGCATATCAGCATACCTTATTACATATAGATAGGAGCAAACCTCTAGCTAGATTGTTGAGAGAG
CTCGGTACCTTAAAAATCTGAACTCACAATCCTAGATGCAAATTTCTGCACTGCAATGATCCATTGG
AGCACATCCAAAAAGACAGACCAGCTACCATGATTGCCAGTGCTAGGGAACTCGCCACTGTTGAG
TAGATTGATAGTATCTGATAGGTGCCCATTGACTCCAATTTGACTCCATCTATTTCTCTCTGTT
CAGCCTTGATTCTTCTGAGTATTGTGGATAGTCATACGTTCGGTTTCTCACACTTTCATGCATT
CATTGTACATTTGTGGTAGAACTCAAAACACCCATTGCCCAATTTCTTTGCATTATCTCTCAGC
TGGAGTCGGACCTTATCGTATAGGTTCTTGACATATGAATCATGGAAATCCAGAGTTCTTTCATT
TTCCATGAGCACCAGAAGTTCTGCATTGTAAGTCCATACATCTAGAAATCCATCTTCCATTTTCT
TATTCAAATTTTCTATTCTCCTTTCTAAGTTGTTGAATTTCTTTCCCAACGGCTTCGAATTGAGTG
TTCATTTTGTCAATGATTGAGTTGACTTTATTGGTGATCCCGTCGATTGCTTTCTGAGTGGAATC
TTTGTCTGCAGCATATCCACTTCCCTGCTCGTTGCTATGATGGTAACCATACCATCCATCTACCA
TTCCTTGCCACCCCCCTTCT

FIGURE 45 CONTINUED

ATGAATCCTGCTATTGCTCCAAACAGACCTCTTGTTTTCTCTCTGAGGCACGTTCCCTCAGTCCTGT
TGCAAGGACCAGTTTATCTGATTGACATATTTGGGACACTCTCCAATGGTAAGGGGATGAACAT
TGTGAAAAGGCATACTGGAATTTATAGCACCCACTGGGGTCTGACATTTGGTATCACAGTTGCCA
TACTCCAGTTTCGCTTCTCATGATTGCTGAATCTCCCTTTTTAACTATCTTGTATGCATATTCAGG
AGCTATAAAGTTCCCATTTACTTTCAAAGCTGATTGCATCGTTTCGGCCTTAGTATTTGTCCAGAAAA
ATTCTATTCTTCCACTTTGTCCATTCACTTTGGGCCTGGTAGCTATTTCTGGAATTGACCTCTGA
TTTAGTGTTGATGTTCCCTACAGACACATAAGTGTTTCGAGTTCTGATAGAGTTCCGTTTTGTTCCGC
TGCATCATTAGGGTGATGGATTCCCCACAATATCAGAAGGTCCTCTACATTGGTGTTATTGTAGG
TCCTCTTTATTGTTGGGTATGCATTACTCTTCTTGATCAACCACACCACATTCTGAAAAAGGAA
GATCTACCATTGTATGGGCATGCTGAGCTCACTCCTGATGAGGCATCATGATTGGACCAAGAGTT
CCTAGGGATTATTTGAATTTTCTCAAAATGGTTTTGTGTTGCTCATTAAATACTTCAGTTCTTCAT
AATCATTGAAGTCTCCCGGATAACATAAGCCATTGGGTTCCCAAGAAGCCATCCAGCCACATATGAC
CATTCCGGTACATTTAGGAACTCATCACACATTGGGTTCCCAAGAAGCCATCCAGCCACATATGCA
ATCCTTCAGAATGAGGGGCCTCACTCCTTTGAGACTGCAGAGTTTCCCGTTGTGCTCTTTTTCCA
GTATATCTTGAGCATGTGTGACCGTAACATTCTTCTCCATGATTGTGTCAACTTGTTTTGTTGAA
TTGTTTTGCATGATAACCGATGCAGATTTGGTCACCTTTGACAACGCTGATTATTGCAAGGGCAAT
CACTATTCTTTCATCCATGGTTTGGATCCACAACTTACAAATTTCTCTGAAGTTGTATCCTCA
GTACTTCAAAGAAAATAGCTTACACCAATTTTTCTTGTTTTCAAAATGCCGAAGTTGGTTCCT
TATATAGGAAAATCAAGGGCAAAAATGACACGGAAAAATATAAAAGGATAAGTAGTGGGGGATA
AGATTCTTTGTGATAAGGTTACTTTCCGCCCTTACATTTTCCACCTTACATGTGTCCTCTATGT
CTCTTTCACAATCACCGACCTTATCTTCTTCTTTTCAATTGTTGTGTCGTCAGTGCTTACGTCTTCAA
GATTCTTTTCTTCGCTGGTTCTTCTTTTTCAATTTCTACGTATTCTTCTTCGTATTCTGGCAGT
ATAGGATCTTGTATCTGTACATTCTTCATTTTTGAACATAGGTTGCATATGTGCCGCATATTGAT
CTGCTTCTTGCTGAGCTCACATAATACTTCCATAGTTTTTCCCGTAAACATTGGATTCTTGATGC
TACATCTTGATAATTACCTTCTGGCGCGCCTTTGCCCGGGCTTTCCTGCAGGGTTTAAACTTAA
TTAAGCGGCCGATCCGGTGAGTAATATTGTACGGCTAAGAGCGAATTTGGCCTGTAGACCTCAAT
TGCGAGCTTCTAATTTCAAATCTCGGGCTAACTTTTGGTGTGATGATGCTGACTGGCAGGA
TATATACCGTTGTAATTTGAGCTCGTGTGAATAAGTCGCTGTGTATGTTTGTGTTGATTGTTTCTG
TTGGAGTGCAGCCATTTACCCGGACAAGTCGGCTAGATTGATTTAGCCCTGATGAACTGCCGAG
GGGAAGCCATCTTGAGCGCGGAATGGGAATGGATCGAACCAGGAGCACAGGATGACGCCTAACAA
TTCATTTCAAGCCGACACCGCTTCGCGGCGCGGCTTAATTCAGGAGTTAAACATCATGAGGGAAGC
GGTGATCGCCGAAGTATCGACTCAACTATCAGAGGTAGTTGGCGTCATCGAGCGCCATCTCGAAC
CGACGTTGCTGGCCGTACATTTGTACGGCTCCGCAGTGGATGGCGGCCTGAAGCCACACAGTGAT
ATTGATTTGCTGGTTACGGTGACCGTAAGGCTTGATGAAACAACGCGGCGAGCTTTGATCAACGA
CCTTTTGGAACTTTCGGCTTCCCCTGGAGAGAGCGAGATTCTCCGCGCTGTAGAAGTCACCATTG
TTGTGCACGACGACATCATTCCGTGGCGTTATCCAGCTAAGCGCGAACTGCAATTTGGAGAATGG
CAGCGCAATGACATTCTTGAGGTATCTTCGAGCCAGCCACGATCGACATTGATCTGGCTATCTT
GCTGACAAAAGCAAGAGAACATAGCGTTGCCTTGGTAGGTCCAGCGCGGAGGAACTCTTTGATC
CGGTTCTGAACAGGATCTATTTGAGGCGCTAAATGAAACCTTAACGCTATGGAACTCGCCGCC
GACTGGGCTGGCGATGAGCGAAATGTAGTGCTTACGTTGTCCCGCATTTGGTACAGCGCAGTAAC
CGGCAAAATCGCGCCGAAGGATGTCGCTGCCGACTGGGCAATGGAGCGCCTGCCGGCCAGTATC
AGCCCGTCATACTTGAAGCTAGGCAGGCTTATCTTGGACAAGAAGATCGCTTGGCCTCGCGCGCA
GATCAGTTGGAAGAATTTGTTCACTACGTGAAAGGCGAGATCACCAAGGTAGTCGGCAATAATG
TCTAACAATTCGTTCAAGCCGACCGCGCTTCGCGGCGCGGCTTAACCAAGCGTTAGAGAGCTGG
GGAAGACTATGCGCGATCTGTTGAAGGTGGTTCTAAGCCTCGTACTTGCGATGGCATTTCGATCG
AAAGGGGTACAAATTCCCA

FIGURE 45 CONTINUED

CTAAGCGCTCGGGGGCTGAGAAAGCCAGTAAGGAAACAACCTGTAGGTTTCGAGTCGCGAGATCC
CCCGGAACCAAAGGAAGTAGGTTAAACCCGCTCCGATCAGGCCGAGCCACGCCAGGCCGAGAACA
TTGGTTTCCTGTAGGCATCGGGATTGGCGGATCAAACACTAAAGCTACTGGAACGAGCAGAAGTCC
TCCGGCCGCCAGTTGCCAGGCCGTAAAGGTGAGCAGAGGCACGGGAGGTTGCCACTTGCGGGTCA
GCACGGTTCCGAACGCCATGGAAACCGCCCCCGCCAGGCCCGCTGCGACGCCGACAGGATCTAGC
GCTGCGTTTGGTGTCAACACCAACAGCGCCACGCCCGCAGTTCCGCAAATAGCCCCCAGGACCGC
CATCAATCGTATCGGGCTACCTAGCAGAGCGGCAGAGATGAACACGACCATCAGCGGCTGCACAG
CGCCTACCGTCGCGCGACCCGCCCGGCAGGCGGTAGACCGAAATAAACAACAAGCTCCAGAATA
GCGAAATATTAAGTGCGCCGAGGATGAAGATGCGCATCCACCAGATTCCCGTTGGAATCTGTCCG
ACGATCATCAGAGCAATAAACC CGCCGGAACGCCCGCAGCAGCATAACCGCGACCCCTCGGCC
TCGCTGTTTCGGGCTCCACGAAAACGCCGACAGATGCGCCTTGTGAGCGTCCTTGGGGCGCTCCT
CCTGTTTGAAGACCGACAGCCCAATGATCTCGCCGTTCGATGTAGGCGCCGAATGCCACGGCATCT
CGCAACCGTTTCAGCGAACGCCTCCATGGGCTTTTTCTCCTCGTGCTCGTAAACGGACCCGAACAT
CTCTGGAGCTTTCTTCAGGGCCGACAATCGGATCTCGCGGAAATCCTGCACGTGCGCCGCTCCAA
GCCGTGCAATCTGAGCCTTAATCACAATTGTCAATTTTAATCCTCTGTTTATCGGCAGTTCGTAG
AGCGCGCGCTGCGCCCGAGCGATACTGAGCGAAGCAAGTGCGTCGAGCAGTGCCCGCTTGTTCCT
GAAATGCCAGTAAAGCGCTGGCTGCTGAACCCCCAGCCGGAAGTGAACCCACAAGGCCCTAGCGT
TTGCAATGCACCAGGTCATCATTGACCCAGGCGTGTTCCACCAGGCCGCTGCCTCGCAACTCTTC
GCAGGCTTCGCGGACCTGCTCGCGCCACTTCTTCACGCGGGTGGAATCCGATCCGCACATGAGGC
GGAAGGTTTCCAGCTTGAGCGGGTACGGCTCCCGGTGCGAGCTGAAATAGTCGAACATCCGTCCG
GCCGTGCGCGACAGCTTGCGGTACTTCTCCCATATGAATTTTCGTGTAGTGGTCCGACGAAACAG
CACGACGATTTCTCGTCGATCAGGACCTGGCAACGGGACGTTTTCTTGCCACGTCACAGGACGC
GGAAGCGGTGCAGCAGCGACACCGATTCCAGGTGCCCAACGCGGTGCGACGTGAAGCCCATCGCC
GTCGCCTGTAGGCGCGACAGGCATTCCTCGGCCTTCGTGTAATACCGGCCATTGATCGACCAGCC
CAGGTCTGGCAAAGCTCGTAGAACGTGAAGGTGATCGGCTCGCCGATAGGGGTGCGCTTCGCGT
ACTCCAACACCTGCTGCCACACCAGTTTCGTATCGTCGGCCCGCAGCTCGACGCCGGTGTAGGTG
ATCTTCACGTCCTTGTGACGTGGAAAATGACCTTGTTTTGCAGCGCCTCGCGCGGGATTTTCTT
GTTGCGCGTGGTGAACAGGGCAGAGCGGGCCGTGTCGTTTGGCATCGCTCGCATCGTGTCCGGCC
ACGGCGCAATATCGAACAAGGAAAGCTGCAATTCCTTGATCTGCTGCTTCTGTGTGTTTCAGCAAC
GCGGCCTGCTTGGCCTCGCTGACCTGTTTTGCCAGGTCTTCGCCCGGCGGTTTTTCGCTTCTTGGT
CGTCATAGTTCTCTCGCTGTGATGGTTCATCGACTTCGCCAAACCTGCCGCCTCCTGTTTCGAGAC
GACGCGAACGCTCCACGGCGGCCGATGGCGCGGGCAGGGCAGGGGGAGCCAGTTGCACGCTGTCG
CGCTCGATCTTGGCCGTAGCTTGCTGGACCATCGAGCCGACGGAAGTTTCGCGGGGCGC
ACGCATGACGGTGCGGCTTGCGATGGTTTTCGGCATCCTCGGCGGAAAACCCCGCTCGATCAGTT
CTTGCTGTATGCCTTCCGGTCAAACGTCCGATTCAATCACCTCCTTGCGGGATTGCCCCGACT
CACGCCGGGGCAATGTGCCCTTATTCCTGATTTGACCCGCTGGTGCCTTGGTGTCCAGATAATC
CACCTTATCGGCAATGAAGTCGGTCCCGTAGACCGTCTGGCCGTCTTCTCGTACTTGGTATTCC
GAATCTTGCCCTGCACGAATACCAGCGACCCCTTGCCCAAATACTTGCCGTGGGCCTCGGCCTGA
GAGCCAAAACACTTGATGCGGAAGAAGTCGGTGCGCTCCTGCTTGTGCGCCGGCATCGTTGCGCCA
CTCTTCATTAACCGCTATATCGAAAATTGCTTGCGGCTTGTTAGAATTGCCATGACGTACCTCGG
TGTCACGGGTAAAGATTACCGATAAACTGGAAGTGAATTATGGCANNCTCGAAATTCCTCGGTCTTG
CCTTGCTCGTCGGTGATGTACTTCACCAGCTCCGCGAAGTCGCTCTTCTTGATGGAGCGCATGGG
GACGTGCTTGGCAATCACGCGACCCCCCGGCCGTTTTAGCGGCTAAAAAAGTCATGGCTCTGCC
CTCGGGCGGACCACGCCCATCATGACCTTGCCAAGCTCGTCCTGCTTCTTTCGATCTTCGCCAG
CAGGGCGAGGATCGTGGCATCACCGAACC CGCGCGGTGCGCGGGTTCGTGGTGAGCCAGAGTTTCA
GCAGGCCCGCCAGGCGGCCAGGTCGCCATTGATGCGGGCCAGCTCGCGGACGTGCTCATAGTCC
ACGACGCCCGTGATTTTGT

FIGURE 45 CONTINUED

AGCCCTGGCCGACGGCCAGCAGGTAGGCCGACAGGCTCATGCCGGCCGCCGCCGCTTTTCTCTCA
ATCGCTCTTCGTTTCGTCTGGAAGGCAGTACACCTTGATAGGTGGGCTGCCCTTCTTGGTTGGCTT
GGTTTCATCAGCCATCCGCTTGCCCTCATCTGTTACGCCGGCGGTAGCCGGCCAGCCTCGCAGAG
CAGGATTCCCGTTGAGCACCGCCAGGTGCGAATAAGGGACAGTGAAGAAGGAACACCCGCTCGCG
GGTGGGCCTACTTCACCTATCCTGCCCCGGCTGACGCCGTTGGATACACCAAGGAAAGTCTACACG
AACCCCTTTGGCAAAATCCTGTATATCGTGCGAAAAAGGATGGATATACCGAAAAAATCGCTATAA
TGACCCCGAAGCAGGGTTATGCAGCGGAAAAGATCCGTCGACCCTTTCCGACGCTCACCGGGCTG
GTTGCCCTCGCCGCTGGGCTGGCGGCCGTCTATGGCCCTGCAAACGCGCCAGAAACGCCGTCGAA
GCCGTGTGCGAGACACCGCGGCCGCCGGCGTGTGGATACCACGCGGAAAACCTTGGCCCTCACTG
ACAGATGAGGGGCGGACGTTGACACTTGAGGGGCCGACTCACCGGCGCGGCGTTGACAGATGAG
GGCAGGCTCGATTTTCGGCCGGCGACGTGGAGCTGGCCAGCCTCGCAAATCGGCGAAAACGCCTG
ATTTTACGCGAGTTTCCACAGATGATGTGGACAAGCCTGGGGATAAGTGCCCTGCGGTATTGAC
ACTTGAGGGGCGCGACTACTGACAGATGAGGGGCGCGATCCTTGACACTTGAGGGGCAGAGTGAT
GACAGATGAGGGGCGCACCTATTGACATTTGAGGGGCTGTCCACAGGCAGAAAATCCAGCATTTG
CAAGGGTTTCCGCCCGTTTTTTCGGCCACCGCTAACCTGTCTTTTAACCTGCTTTTAAACCAATAT
TTATAAACCTTGTTTTTAACCAGGGCTGCGCCCTGGCGCGTGACCGCGCACGCCGAAGGGGGTG
CCCCCCTTCTCGAACCCCTCCCGGCCCGCTAACGCGGGCCTCCCATCCCCCAGGGGCTGCGCCC
CTCGGCCGCGAACGGCCTCACCCCAAAAATGGCAGGCCAAGCTAGCTTGCTTGGTCGTTCCGGTA
CGTACCGTGAACGTCGGCTCGATTGTACCTGCGTTCAAATACTTTGCGATCGTGTGCGCGCCTG
CCCGGTGCGTCGGCTGATCTCACGGATCGACTGCTTCTCTCGCAACGCCATCCGACGGATGATGT
TTAAAAGTCCCATGTGGATCACTCCGTTGCCCCGTCGCTCACCGTGTGGGGGGAAGGTGCACAT
GGCTCAGTTCTCAATGGAATTATCTGCCTAACCGGCTCAGTTCTGCGTAGAAACCAACATGCAA
GCTCCACCGGGTGCAAAGCGGCAGCGCGGCAGGATATATTCAATTGTAAATGGCTTCATGTCCG
GGAAATCTACATGGATCAGCAATGAGTATGATGGTCAATATGGAGAAAAAGAAAGAGTAATTACC
AATTTTTTTTCAATTCAAAAATGTAGATGTCCGCAGCGTTATTATAAAATGAAAGTACATTTTGA
TAAAACGACAAATTACGATCCGTCGTATTTATAGGCGAAAGCAATAAACAAATTATTCTAATTCCG
GAAATCTTTATTTTCGACGTGTCTACATTCACGTCCAAATGGGGGCGGCGAATT

(SEQ ID NO: 24)

Figure 46. pMHN Sequence

GGCCGCAACAGAGGTGGATGGACAGACCCGTTCTTACACCGGACTGGGCGCGGGATAGGATATTC
AGATTGGGATGGGATTGAGCTTAAAGCCGGCGCTGAGACCATGCTCAAGGTAGGCAATGTCCTCA
GCGTCGAGCCCCGGCATCTATGTGAGGGCATTGGTGGAGCGCGCTTCGGGGATACCGTGCTTGTA
ACTGAGACCGGATATGAGGCCCTCACTCCGCTTGATCTTGGCAAAGATATTTGACGCATTTATTA
GTATGTGTTAATTTTCATTTGCAGTGCAGTATTTTCTATTTCGATCTTTATGTAATTCGTTACAAT
TAATAAATATTCAAATCAGATTATTGACTGTCAATTTGTATCAAATCGTGTTTAATGGATATTTTT
ATTATAATATTGATGATATCTCAATCAAAACGTAGATAATAATAATATTTATTTAATATTTTTGC
GTCGCACAGTGAAAATCTATATGAGATTACAAAATACCGACAACATTATTTAAGATACATAGACA
TTAACCCCTGAGACTGTTGGACAGAGCTCATTGGTACCTCAGATCTGGGTAACCTGGCCTAACTGGC
CTTGGAGGAGCTGGCAACTCAAATCCCTTTGCCAAAAACCAACATCATGCCATCCACCATGCTT
GTATCCAGCTGCGCGCAATGTACCCCGGGCTGTGTATCCCAAAGCCTCATGCAACCTAACAGATG
GATCGTTTGGGAAGGCCTATAACAGCAACCACAGACTTAAACCTTGCGCCTCCATAGACTTAAGC
AAATGTGTGTACAATGTGGATCCTAGGCCCAACCTTTGATGCCTATGTGACACGTAAACAGTACT
CTCAACTGTCCAATCGTAAGCGTTCCCTAGCCTTCCAGGGCCAGCGTAAGCAATACCAGCCACAA
CACCTCAACCTCAGCAACCAACCAAGGGTATCTATCTTGCAACCTCTCTAGATCATCAATCCAC
TCTTGTGGTGTGTTGTGGCTCTGTCTTAAAGTTCAGTGTAGACGTCTCAATGTAATGGTTAACGAT
ATCACAAACCGCGGCCATATCAGCTGCTGTAGCTGGCCTAATCTCAACTGGTCTCCTCTCCGGAG
AAGCCATGGTTGGATCCACAACTTACAAATTTCTCTGAAGTTGTATCCTCAGTACTTCAAAGA
AAATAGCTTACACCAATTTTTCTTGTGTTTACAAATGCCGAACCTTGGTTCCTTATATAGGAAAA
CTCAAGGGCAAAAATGACACGGAAAAATATAAAAGGATAAGTAGTGGGGGATAAGATTCCTTTGT
GATAAGGTTACTTTCCGCCCTTACATTTTCCACCTTACATGTGTCTCTATGTCTCTTTCACAAAT
CACCGACCTTATCTTCTTCTTTTCAATTTCTACGTATTCTTCTTCTGATTCTGCGCAGTATAGGATCTTGT
CGCCTGGTTCTTCTTTTCAATTTCTACGTATTCTTCTTCTGATTCTGCGCAGTATAGGATCTTGT
ATCTGTACATTCTTCATTTTTGAACATAGGTTGCATATGTGCCGCATATTGATCTGCTTCTTGTCT
GAGCTCACATAATACTTCCATAGTTTTTCCCGTAAACATTGGATTCTTGATGCTACATCTTGGAT
AATTACCTTCTGGCCGGCCGCGAATTCGCTTCAAGACGTGCTCAAATCACTATTTCCACACCCCT
ATATTTCTATTGCACTCCCTTTTAACTGTTTTTTATTACAAAAATGCCCTGGAAAATGCACTCCC
TTTTTGTGTTTGTATTATTTAGTGAAACGATGTTGTCAGGTAATTTATTTGTCAGTCTACTATGGTG
GCCATTATATTAATAGCAACTGTCGGTCCAATAGACGACGTCGATTTTCTGCATTTGTTTAAACC
ACGTGGATTTTATGACATTTTATATTAGTTAATTTGTAAACCTACCCAATTAAAGACCTCATAT
GTTCTAAAGACTAATACTTAATGATAACAATTTTCTTTTAGTGAAGAAAGGGATAATTAGTAAAT
ATGGAACAAGGCGAGAAGATTTATTAAAGCCGGTAAGAGACAACAACGTAGGTACGTGGAGTGTC
TTAGGTGACTTACCCACATAACATAAAGTGACATTAACAAACATAGCTAATGCTCCTATTTGAAT
AGTGCATATCAGCATACCTTATTACATATAGATAGGAGCAAACTCTAGCTAGATTGTTGAGAGAG
CTCGGTACCGGATCCGAAGACTTAACCTGATCTTGCTTACGTACACCATCATCTTTCAGAATCT
CCACCAAAGTGGAACAATTTCTGAATTCCTCAAGAGAGTGTAGAAATCTCAGCTATGCTCAGA
CAATAGGTCTTGTTTCGTCTTTACAACTTTGAAACATGTGGAGGTAGTGTATGCTGCCTTAGTAGA
ACTAGAGGAACTCTGGTTATCCTTGATCTGGATGTAGAATCAAACACAGCAGAGGCAGGATTCA
ACCTAGCTTGAACACCATCTAACATTGTTCCAAACACCCCTCTCAAGGTATGATTACGGTAGAAG
ATCAAAGGGTAAGGATCAGTGTAACTCCAGTCACACACGAATTCGGACATCTAGCTGAAGCTTG
GCAAGGAATCGATCCAGGTCTTGTAAAGGCATTGAAAGTATATGGTGAATGTAATGTAGCTGTCT
TGTTGCTCACAGTCATTGGATACAGTAACGCTGGGCTAAAGTAGGAACCTCCACGTTGATAGAGA
AAGTGGCTAGTACCAACAGTAAGAATCCTTCCCTCAGCTCCCATCAATGTTACAGTGTTTGGTGG
AACAGTAAGGACTGGATCTT

FIGURE 46 CONTINUED

TCCCAATGATGTGCTAACCTTGATACTGAGAATAGCTTGTGTATCCTCTTACCTCCAAATCTTC
CTGGTTTGTATGATGACTTAGCCATTCGAATCTGATAGTCTTGCTCATCAGGACAAGTATCATTG
TACCTCTTGTAGATAACATACTTTCCCTCTTGACAGTATCACTAGGACTGTTAGGTTTCAAACC
ACCATAGACAGAGAACCAGACTCTGGAGTCAATGAAGCTACCACCTCCAACCTCCTGGATAGTTAG
CTACCCAATCCCCAAACAATGTAGTGACATCCAAATCTTCTCATGGTATTGACCATCAAAACCC
AATCTGCCATGCACCATCCTTGTAGGGACTGCAGAATTGTAGTCTCTCTTCTCAGTTTCTGTTAC
TTTACTGCATAGCATATCACAGCCCCAAAGGTGTAGCAGATACAGAGCAACTTTTGCGATTCTGTG
TATCATCAAGATTGATACTGCGAAGAGTTGAGAAGAACAACCTTACCAGTAGCAGATGTACGAAGA
ACTCCAAGTGCTAAGTACTGATAAGAGTGAGAATGGTCACGACAGCCAGATAGAATGACATTGTG
TGTATAGCAATAGTGTGTAGCACTCATGTCAAATGAGGGTATCCGAGTGCACCCACTCCCAGTTG
TGGGTGCAGGAATGAAGTTCAGATGTTCTTGGAAGCTGAAGGATAGAAAGATGTAACATCTGAA
GCATCATCTACAATGAGTTCTTTGCCAATACCTCCAATGTAGTCTGGATCATGAATTGGGGCTCC
CCAACCTGAATTGTTGGCAGCCCCATTGATCTGATAGGATAGGCTGGTGATTGCATTCATGATGG
TAGTTTCTGTGTTGAGTAATGCAAGTGGACTTTCAAGTGCAACTTGTTTGTAGATTCGGTCCACA
ACATCCTGGTTGGAGCCTAGGGTACTGGTAATCTTCTCTTCAGCCCTAGAGATTCTGTGGGTAT
GCCAATAAGTCTGAGGGGGTGCTTGCTCCCATAGAATAGAGTAATGATGCAACAGAGATTGCTA
GGGTGACAACAGTAAGAAAGAGAATGGCTATCCGAAAGATAAGCCTCCAAGTGTCTTGGCTTCC
CTCTCATCATTCTCAAGAGCCACTTGTGAACTGCTCGGTCCATGGTTGGATCCGCGATTTGGT
GTATCGAGATTGGTTATGAAATTCAGATGCTAGTGTAAATGTATTGGTAATTTGGGAAGATATAAT
AGGAAGCAAGGCTATTTATCCATTTCTGAAAAGCGGAAATGGCGTCACCGCGAGCGTCACGCTCT
AGTCGACCATGTACGTAAGCGCTTACGTTTTTGGTGGACCCCTCGACCATGTACGTAAGCGCTT
ACGTTTTTGGTGGACCCCTCGACCATGTACGTAAGCGCTTACGTTTTTGGTGGACCCCTCGAC
CATGTACGTAAGCGCTTACGTTTTTGGTGGACCCCTCGACCGATCCCCCTCGACCCTAGACGT
ATCTATTCAAAAGTCGTTAATGGCTGCGGATCAAGAAAAAGTTGGAATAGAAACAGAATACCCGC
GAAATTACAGGCCCGGTTGCCATGTCTACACGCCGAAATAAACGACCAATTAGTAGAAAAATAA
AACTAGCTCAGATACTTACGTACGCTCTTGCGCACTGATTTGAAAAATCTCAATATAAACAAAG
ACGGCCACAAGAAAAAACCAAAACACCGATATTCATTAATCTTATCTAGTTTCTCAAAAAATTC
ATATCTTCCACACCCTCGAGATCTAGATAAACTTAATTAAGCGGCCGATCCGGTGAGTAATATTG
TACGGCTAAGAGCGAATTTGGCCTGTAGACCTCAATTGCGAGCTTTCTAATTTCAAACCTATTCGG
GCCTAACTTTTGGTGTGATGTGCTGACTGGCAGGATATATACCGTTGTAATTTGAGCTCGTGTG
AATAAGTCGCTGTGTATGTTTGTGTTGATTGTTTCTGTTGGAGTGCAGCCCATTTACCCGGACAAG
TCGGCTAGATTGATTTAGCCCTGATGAACCTGCCGAGGGGAAGCCATCTTGAGCGCGGAATGGGAA
TGGATCGAACCAGGAGCACAGGATGACGCCTAACAATTCATTCAAGCCGACACCGCTTCGCGGCG
CGGCTTAATTCAGGAGTTAAACATCATGAGGGAAGCGGTGATCGCCGAAGTATCGACTCAACTAT
CAGAGGTAGTTGGCGTCATCGAGCGCCATCTCGAACCGACGTTGCTGGCCGTACATTTGTACGGC
TCCGCAGTGGATGGCGGCCTGAAGCCACACAGTGATATTGATTTGCTGGTTACGGTGACCGTAAG
GCTTGATGAAACAACGCGGCGAGCTTTGATCAACGACCTTTTGGAACCTTCGGCTTCCCCTGGAG
AGAGCGAGATTCTCCGCGCTGTAGAAGTCAACATTGTTGTGCACGACGACATCATTCGGTGGCGT
TATCCAGCTAAGCGGAACTGCAATTTGGAGAATGGCAGCGCAATGACATTCTTGCAGGTATCTT
CGAGCCAGCCACGATCGACATTGATCTGGCTATCTTGCTGACAAAAGCAAGAGAACATAGCGTTG
CCTTGGTAGGTCCAGCGCGGAGGAACCTTTGATCCGGTTCCTGAACAGGATCTATTTGAGGCG
CTAAATGAAACCTTAACGCTATGGAACCTCGCCGCCGACTGGGCTGGCGATGAGCGAAATGTAGT
GCTTACGTTGTCCCGCATTTGGTACAGCGCAGTAACCGGCAAAATCGCGCCGAAGGATGTGCGCTG
CCGACTGGGCAATGGAGCGCCTGCCGGCCAGTATCAGCCCGTCATACTTGAAGCTAGGCAGGCT
TATCTTGGACAAGAAGATCGCTTGGCCTCGCGCGCAGATCAGTTGGAAGAATTTGTTCACTACGT
GAAAGGCGAGATCACCAAG

FIGURE 46 CONTINUED

GTAGTCGGCAAATAATGTCTAACAATTTCGTTCAAGCCGACGCCGCTTCGCGGCGCGGCTTAACT
CAAGCGTTAGAGAGCTGGGGAAGACTATGCGCGATCTGTTGAAGGTGGTTCTAAGCCTCGTACTT
GCGATGGCATTTCGATCGAAAGGGGTACAAATTCCTCACTAAGCGCTCGGGGGCTGAGAAAGCCCA
GTAAGGAAACAACCTGTAGGTTTCGAGTCGCGAGATCCCCCGGAACCAAAGGAAGTAGGTTAAACCC
GCTCCGATCAGGCCGAGCCACGCCAGGCCGAGAACATTGGTTTCCTGTAGGCATCGGGATTGGCGG
ATCAAACACTAAAGCTACTGGAACGAGCAGAAGTCTCCTCCGGCCGCCAGTTGCCAGGCCGTAAAGG
TGAGCAGAGGCACGGGAGGTTGCCACTTGCGGGTCAGCACGGTTCCGAACGCCATGGAAACCGCC
CCCGCCAGGCCCGCTGCGACGCCGACAGGATCTAGCGCTGCGTTTGGTGTCAACACCAACAGCGC
CACGCCCGCAGTTCCGCAAATAGCCCCCAGGACCGCCATCAATCGTATCGGGCTACCTAGCAGAG
CGGCAGAGATGAACACGACCATCAGCGGCTGCACAGCGCCTACCGTCGCCCGCGACCCGCCCGGCA
GGCGGTAGACCGAAATAAACAACAAGCTCCAGAATAGCGAAATATTAAGTGCGCCGAGGATGAAG
ATGCGCATCCACCAGATTCCCGTTGGAATCTGTGCGACGATCATCACGAGCAATAAACCCGCCG
CAACGCCCGCAGCAGCATACCGGCGACCCCTCGGCCTCGCTGTTTCGGGCTCCACGAAAACCGCG
ACAGATGCGCCTTGTGAGCGTCTTGGGGCCGTCTCCTGTTTGAAGACCGACAGCCCAATGATC
TCGCCGTCGATGTAGGCGCCGAATGCCACGGCATCTCGCAACCGTTCAGCGAACGCCTCCATGGG
CTTTTTCTCCTCGTGCTCGTAAACGGACCCGAACATCTCTGGAGCTTTCTTCAGGGCCGACAATC
GGATCTCGCGGAAATCCTGCACGTGCGCCGCTCCAAGCCGTGCAATCTGAGCCTTAATCACAATT
GTCAATTTTAATCCTCTGTTTATCGGCAGTTTCGTAGAGCGCGCCGTGCGCCCGAGCGATACTGAG
CGAAGCAAGTGCGTCGAGCAGTGCCCGCTTGTTCTGAAATGCCAGTAAAGCGCTGGCTGCTGAA
CCCCAGCCGGAACGTACCCCAAGGCCCTAGCGTTTGCAATGCACCAGGTATCATTGACCCA
GGCGTGTTCCACCAGGCCGCTGCCTCGCAACTCTTCGAGGCTTCGCCGACCTGCTCGCGCCACT
TCTTCACGCGGGTGGAATCCGATCCGCACATGAGGCGGAAGGTTTCAGCTTGAGCGGGTACGGC
TCCCGGTGCGAGCTGAAATAGTCGAACATCCGTGCGGCCGTGCGCGACAGCTTGCGGTACTTCTC
CCATATGAATTTTCGTGTAGTGGTCGCCAGCAAACAGCACGACGATTTCTCCTCGTCGATCAGGACCT
GGCAACGGGACGTTTTCTTGCCACGGTCCAGGACGCGGAAGCGGTGCAGCAGCGACACCGATTCC
AGGTGCCCCAACGCGGTTCGACGTGAAGCCCATCGCCGTGCGCTGTAGGCGCGACAGGCATTCTC
GGCCTTCGTGTAATACCGGCCATTGATCGACCAGCCCAGGTCTGGCAAAGCTCGTAGAACGTGA
AGGTGATCGGCTCGCCGATAGGGGTGCGCTTCGCGTACTCCAACACCTGCTGCCACACCAGTTG
TCATCGTCGCGCCGAGCTCGACGCCGGTGTAGGTGATCTTCACGTCTTGTGACGTGGAAAAT
GACCTTGTTTTGACGCGCCTCGCGGGGATTTCTTGTGCGCGTGGTGAACAGGGCAGAGCGGG
CCGTGTCGTTTTGGCATCGCTCGCATCGTGTCCGGCCACGGCGCAATATCGAACAAGGAAAGCTGC
ATTTCTTGATCTGCTGCTTCGTGTGTTTCAGCAACGCGGCCTGCTTGGCCTCGCTGACCTGTTT
TGCCAGGTCCTCGCCGGCGGTTTTCTGCTTCTTGGTTCGTCATAGTTCTCCTCGCGTGTGATGGTCA
TCGACTTCGCCAAACCTGCCGCCCTCTGTTTCGAGACGACGCGAACGCTCCACGGCGGCGGATGGC
GCGGGCAGGGCAGGGGGAGCCAGTTGCACGCTGTGCGCTCGATCTTGGCCGTAGCTTGCTGGAC
CATCGAGCCGACGGACTGGAAGGTTTCGCGGGGCGCACGCATGACGGTGCGGCTTGCGATGGTTT
CGGCATCCTCGGCGGAAAACCCCGCTCGATCAGTTCTTGCCTGTATGCCTTCCGGTCAAACGTC
CGATTCAATCACCTCCTTGCGGGATTGCCCCGACTCACGCCGGGGCAATGTGCCCTTATTCCTG
ATTTGACCCGCTGGTGCTTGGTGTCCAGATAATCCACCTTATCGGCAATGAAGTCGGTCCCGT
AGACCGTCTGGCCGTCTTCTCGTACTTGGTATTCGAATCTTGCCCTGCACGAATACCAGCGAC
CCCTTGCCCAAATACTTGCCGTGGGCCTCGGCCTGAGAGCCAAAACACTTGATGCGGAAGAAGTC
GGTGCGCTCCTGCTTGTGCGCGGCATCGTTGCGCCACTCTTCATTAACCGCTATATCGAAAATTG
CTTGCGGCTTGTTAGAATTGCCATGACGTACCTCGGTGTACGGGTAAGATTACCGATAAACTGG
AACTGATTATGGCANNCTCGAAATCCCTCGGTCTTGCTGCTCGGTGATGTACTTCACCAG
CTCCGCGAAGTCGCTCTTCTTGATGGAGCGCATGGGGACGTGCTTGGCAATCACGCGCACCCCC
GGCCGTTTTAGCGGCTAAAA

FIGURE 46 CONTINUED

AAGTCATGGCTCTGCCCTCGGGCGGACCACGCCCATCATGACCTTGCCAAGCTCGTCCTGCTTC
TCTTCGATCTTCGCCAGCAGGGCGAGGATCGTGGCATCACCGAACCGCGCCGTGCGCGGGTCGTC
GGTGAGCCAGAGTTTCAGCAGGCCGCCAGGCGGCCAGGTCGCCATTGATGCGGGCCAGCTCGC
GGACGTGCTCATAGTCCACGACGCCCGTGATTTTGTAGCCCTGGCCGACGGCCAGCAGGTAGGCC
GACAGGCTCATGCCGCGCCGCCGCCCTTTTCCTCAATCGCTCTTCGTTCTGGAAGGCAGTA
CACCTTGATAGGTGGGCTGCCCTTCCTGGTTGGCTTGGTTTTCATCAGCCATCCGCTTGCCCTCAT
CTGTTACGCCGGCGGTAGCCGGCCAGCCTCGCAGAGCAGGATTCCCCTTGAGCACCGCCAGGTGC
GAATAAGGGACAGTGAAGAAGGAACACCCGCTCGCGGGTGGGCCTACTTCACCTATCCTGCCCGG
CTGACGCCGTTGGATACACCAAGGAAAGTCTACACGAACCCTTTGGCAAAATCCTGTATATCGTG
CGAAAAAGGATGGATATACCGAAAAAATCGCTATAATGACCCCGAAGCAGGGTTATGCAGCGGAA
AAGATCCGTCGACCCCTTTCGACGCTCACCGGGCTGGTTGCCCTCGCCGCTGGGCTGGCGGCCGT
CTATGGCCCTGCAAACGCGCCAGAAACGCCGCTCGAAGCCGTGTGCGAGACACCGCGGCCGCCGCG
GTTGTGGATACACGCGGAAACTTGGCCCTCACTGACAGATGAGGGGCGGACGTTGACACTTGA
GGGGCCGACTCACCCGCGCGCGCTTGACAGATGAGGGGCAGGCTCGATTTCCGCCGGCGAGTG
GAGCTGGCCAGCCTCGCAAATCGGCGAAACGCCCTGATTTTACGCGAGTTTCCACAGATGATGT
GGACAAGCCTGGGGATAAGTGCCCTGCGGTATTGACACTTGAGGGGCGCGACTACTGACAGATGA
GGGGCGCGATCCTTGACACTTGAGGGGCAGAGTGATGACAGATGAGGGGCGCACCTATTGACATT
TGAGGGGCTGTCCACAGGCAGAAAATCCAGCATTTGCAAGGGTTTCCGCCCGTTTTTCGGCCACC
GCTAACCTGTCTTTTAACCTGCTTTTAAACCAATATTTATAAACCTTGTTTTTAACCAGGGCTGC
GCCCTGGCGCGTGACCGCGCACGCCGAAGGGGGGTGCCCCCCTTCTCGAACCTCCCGGCCCGC
TAACGCGGGCCTCCCATCCCCCAGGGGCTGCGCCCTCGGCCGCGAACGGCCTACCCCCAAAA
TGGCAGGCCAAGCTAGCTTGCTTGGTCGTTCCGGTACGTACCGTGAACGTGCGCTCGATTGTACC
TGCGTTCAAATACTTTGCGATCGTGTTGCGCGCCTGCCCGGTGCGTCGGCTGATCTCACGGATCG
ACTGCTTCTCTCGCAACGCCATCCGACGGATGATGTTTAAAAGTCCCATGTGGATCACTCCGTTG
CCCCGTGCTCACCGTGTTGGGGGAAGGTGCACATGGCTCAGTTCTCAATGGAAATTATCTGCC
TAACCGGCTCAGTTCTGCGTAGAAACCAACATGCAAGCTCCACCGGGTGCAAAGCGGCAGCGCG
GCAGGATATATTCAATTGTAAATGGCTTCAATGTCCGGGAAATCTACATGGATCAGCAATGAGTAT
GATGGTCAATATGGAGAAAAAGAAAGAGTAATTACCAATTTTTTTTCAATTCAAAAATGTAGATG
TCCGCAGCGTTATTATAAAATGAAAGTACATTTTGATAAAACGACAAATTACGATCCGTCGTATT
TATAGGCGAAAGCAATAAACAAATTATTCTAATTCGGAAATCTTTATTTTCGACGTGTCTACATTC
ACGTCCAAATGGGGCGGCGAATT

(SEQ ID NO: 25)

Figure 47. pCHN Sequence

TGCGTAGAAACCAACATGCAAGCTCCACCGGGTGCAAAGCGGCAGCGGCGGCAGGATATATTCAA
TTGTAAATGGCTTCATGTCCGGGAAATCTACATGGATCAGCAATGAGTATGGTCAATATGGA
GAAAAAGAAAGAGTAATTACCAATTTTTTTTCAATTCAAAAATGTAGATGTCCGCAGCGTTATTA
TAAAATGAAAGTACATTTTGATAAAACGACAAATTACGATCCGTCGTATTTATAGGCGAAAGCAA
TAAACAAATTATTCTAATTCGGAAATCTTTATTTTCGACGTGTCTACATTCACGTCCAAATGGGGG
CGGCGAATTGGCCGCAACAGAGGTGGATGGACAGACCCGTTCTTACACCGGACTGGGCGCGGGAT
AGGATATTCAAGATTGGGATGGGATTGAGCTTAAAGCCGGCGCTGAGACCATGCTCAAGGTAGGCA
ATGTCCTCAGCGTCGAGCCCGGCATCTATGTGAGGGCATTTGGTGGAGCGCGCTTCGGGGATACC
GTGCTTGTAAGTACGAGACCGGATATGAGGCCCTCACTCCGCTTGATCTTGGCAAAGATATTTGACG
CATTTATTAGTATGTGTTAATTTTCATTTGCAGTGCAGTATTTTCTATTCGATCTTTATGTAATT
CGTTACAATTAATAAATATTCAAATCAGATTATTGACTGTCAATTTGTATCAAATCGTGTTTAATG
GATATTTTTATTATAATATTGATGATATCTCAATCAAAACGTAGATAATAATAATATTTATTTAA
TATTTTTGCGTCGCACAGTGAAAATCTATATGAGATTACAAAATACCGACAACATTATTTAAGAT
ACATAGACATTAACCTTGAGACTGTTGGACAGAGCTCATTGGTACCTCAGATCTGGGTAAGTGGC
CTAACTGGCCTTGGAGGAGCTGGCAACTCAAAATCCCTTTGCCAAAAACCAACATCATGCCATCC
ACCATGCTTGTATCCAGCTGCGCGCAATGTACCCCGGGCTGTGTATCCCAAAGCCTCATGCAACC
TAACAGATGGATCGTTTGGGAAGGCCTATAACAGCAACCACAGACTTAAACCTTGCGCCTCCATA
GACTTAAGCAAATGTGTGTACAATGTGGATCCTAGGCCCAACCTTTGATGCCTATGTGACACGTA
AACAGTACTCTCAACTGTCCAATCGTAAGCGTTCTTAGCCTTCCAGGGCCCAGCGTAAGCAATAC
CAGCCACAACACCCTCAACCTCAGCAACCAAGGGTATCTATCTTGCAACCTCTCTAGATCA
TCAATCCACTCTTGTGGTGTTTTGTGGCTCTGTCTTAAAGTTCAGTGTAGACGTCTCAATGTAATG
GTTAACGATATCACAACCGCGGCCATATCAGCTGCTGTAGCTGGCCTAATCTCAACTGGTCTCC
TCTCCGGAGAAGCCATGGTTTGGATCCACAACTTACAAATTTCTCTGAAGTTGTATCCTCAGTA
CTTCAAAGAAAATAGCTTACACCAAATTTTTTCTTGTTTTTACAAATGCCGAACCTGGTTCTCTTA
TATAGGAAAATCAAGGGCAAAAATGACACGGAAAAATATAAAGGATAAGTAGTGGGGGATAAG
ATTCCTTTGTGATAAGGTTACTTTCCGCCCTTACATTTTCCACCTTACATGTGTCTCTATGTCT
CTTTCACAATCACCGACCTTATCTTCTTCTTTTCATTGTTGTCGTCAAGTGTCTTACGTCTTCAAGA
TTCTTTTCTTCGCCTGGTCTTCTTTTTTCAATTTCTACGTATTTCTTCTTCGTATTCTGGCAGTAT
AGGATCTTGTATCTGTACATTCTTCATTTTTTGAACATAGGTTGCATATGTGCCGCATATTGATCT
GCTTCTTGCTGAGCTCACATAATACTTCCATAGTTTTTCCCGTAAACATTGGATTCTTGATGCTA
CATCTTGGATAATTACCTTCTGGCCGGCCGCGAATTCGCTTCAAGACGTGCTCAAATCACTATTT
CCACACCCCTATATTTCTATTGCACTCCCTTTTAACTGTTTTTTATTACAAAATGCCCTGGAAA
ATGCACTCCCTTTTTTGTGTTTGTTATTTAGTGAAACGATGTTGTGTCAGGTAATTTATTTGTGAGTC
TACTATGGTGGCCCATTTATTAATAGCAACTGTCCGTCCAATAGACGACGTGATTTTCTGCAT
TTGTTTAAACCGTGGATTTTATGACATTTTATATTAGTTAATTTGTAAAACCTACCCAATTTAA
GACCTCATATGTTCTAAAGACTAATACTTAATGATAACAATTTTCTTTTAGTGAAGAAAGGGATA
ATTAGTAAATATGGAACAAGGGCAGAAGATTTATTAAGCCGGTAAGAGACAACAACGTAGGTAC
GTGGAGTGTCTTAGGTGACTTACCCACATAACATAAAGTGACATTAACAAACATAGCTAATGCTC
CTATTTGAATAGTGCATATCAGCATACCTTATTACATATAGATAGGAGCAAACCTAGCTAGATT
GTTGAGAGAGCTCGGTACCGGATCCGAAGACTTAACCTGATCTTGCTTCACGTACACCATCATCT
TTCAGAATCTCCACCAAAAGTGGAACAATTCTGAATTTCCCAAGAGAGTGTTAGAAATCTCAGC
TATGCTCAGACAATAGGTCTTGTTCTGTTTACAACCTTTGAAACATGTGGAGGTAGTGTATGCTG
CCTTAGTAGAACTAGAGGAAAC

FIGURE 47 CONTINUED

TCTGGTTATCCTTGATCTGGATGTAGAATCAAACACAGCAGAGGCAGGATTCAACCTAGCTTGA
ACACCATCTAACATTGTTCCAAACACCCCTCTCAAGGTATGATTACGGTAGAAGATCAAAGGGTA
AGGATCAGTGTAAGTCCAGTCACACACGAATTCGGACATCTAGCTGAAGCTTGGCAAGGAATCG
ATCCAGGTCTTGTAAGGCATTGAAAGTATATGGTGAATGTAATGTAGCTGTCTTGTTGCTCACA
GTCATTGGATACAGTAACGCTGGGCTAAAGTAGGAACCTCCACGTTGATAGAGAAAGTGGCTAGT
ACCAACAGTAAGAATCCTTCCCTCAGCTCCCATCAATGTTACAGTGTTTGGTGGAACAGTAAGGA
CTGGATCTTCTCCCAATGATGTGCTAACCTTGATACTGAGAATAGCTTGGTGTATCCTCTTACCT
CCAAATCTTCTGGTGTGTATGATGACTTAGCCATTGCAATCTGATAGTCTTGCTCATCAGGACA
AGTATCATTGTACCTCTTGTAGATAACATACTTTCCCTCTTGCACAGTATCACTAGGACTGTTAG
GTTTCAAACCACCATAGACAGAGAACCAGACTCTGGAGTCAATGAAGCTACCACCTCCAACCTCT
GGATAGTTAGCTACCCAATCCCCAAACAATGTAGTGACATCCAAATCTTCTCATGGTATTGACC
ATCAAAACCCAATCTGCCATGCACCATCCTTGTAGGGACTGCAGAATTGTAGTCTCTTCTTCAG
TTTCTGTTACTTTACTGCATAGCATATCACAGCCCAAAGGTGTAGCAGATACAGAGCAACTTTTG
CGATTCTGTATCATCAAGATTGATACTGCGAAGAGTTGAGAAGAACAACCTTACCAGTAGCAGA
TGTACGAAGAATCCAAGTGCTAAGTACTGATAAGAGTGAGAATGGTCACGACAGCCAGATAGAA
TGACATTGTGTGTATAGCAATAGTGTGTAGCACTCATGTCAAATGAGGGTATCCGAGTGCACCCA
CTCCCAGTTGTGGGTGCAGGAATGAAGTTCAGATGTTCTCTGGAAAGCTGAAGGATAGAAAGATGT
AACATCTGAAGCATCATCTACAATGAGTTCCTTGGCCAATACCTCCAATGTAGTCTGGATCATGAA
TTGGGGCTCCCCAACCTGAATTGTTGGCAGCCCCATTGATCTGATAGGATAGGCTGGTGATTGCA
TTCATGATGGTAGTTTCTGTGTTGAGTAATGCAAGTGGACTTCAAGTGCAACTTGTTTGTAGAT
TCGGTCCACAACATCCTGGTGGAGCCTAGGGTACTGGTAATCTTCTCTTCAGCCCTAGAGATTC
GTGTGGGTATGCCAACTAAGTCTGAGGGGGTGCTTGCTCCCATAGAATAGAGTAATGATGCAACA
GAGATTGCTAGGGTGACAACAGTAAGAAAGAGAATGGCTATCCGAAAGATAAGCCTCCAAGTGTT
CTTGGCTTCCCTCTCATCATCTCAAGAGCCACTTGTGAAACTGCTCGGTCCATGGTTTGGATCC
ACAACTTACAAATTTCTCTGAAGTTGTATCCTCAGTACTTCAAAGAAAATAGCTTACACCAAAT
TTTTTCTTGTTTTCAAAATGCCGAACCTGGTTCTTATATAGGAAAATCAAGGGCAAAAATGA
CACGGAAAAATATAAAAGGATAAGTAGTGGGGGATAAGATTCTTTGTGATAAGGTTACTTTCCG
CCCTTACATTTTCCACCTTACATGTGTCTCTATGTCTCTTTCACAATCACCGACCTTATCTTCT
TCTTTTCATTGTTGTGTCGTAGTGCTTACGTCTTCAAGATTCTTTCTTCGCTGGTCTTCTTTT
TCAATTTCTACGTATTCTTCTTCGTATTCTGGCAGTATAGGATCTTGTATCTGTACATTCTTCAT
TTTTGAACATAGTTGCATATGTGCCGCATATTGATCTGCTTCTTGCTGAGCTCACATAATACTT
CCATAGTTTTTCCCGTAAACATTGGATTCTTGATGTCTACATCTTGGATAAATTACCTTCTGGCGCG
CCTTTGCCCCGGGCTTTCTGCAGGGTTTAACTTAATTAAGCGGCCGATCCGGTGAGTAATATTG
TACGGCTAAGAGCGAATTTGGCCTGTAGACCTCAATTGCGAGCTTTCTAATTTCAAACCTATTCTCG
GCCTAACTTTTGGTGTGATGATGCTGACTGGCAGGATATATACCGTTGTAATTTGAGCTCGTGTG
AATAAGTCGCTGTGTATGTTTGTGTTGATTGTTTCTGTTGGAGTGCAGCCCATTTACCGGACAAG
TCGGCTAGATTGATTTAGCCCTGATGAACTGCCGAGGGGAAGCCATCTTGAGCGCGGAATGGGAA
TGGATCGAACC GGAGCACAGGATGACGCCTAACAATTCATTCAAGCCGACACCGCTTCGCGGCG
CGGCTTAATTCAGGAGTTAAACATCATGAGGGAAGCGGTGATCGCCGAAGTATCGACTCAACTAT
CAGAGGTAGTTGGCGTCATCGAGCGCCATCTCGAACCAGCGTTGCTGGCCGTACATTTGTACGGC
TCCGCAGTGGATGGCGGCCTGAAGCCACACAGTGATATTGATTGCTGGTTACGGTGACCGTAAG
GCTTGATGAAACAACGCGGCGAGCTTTGATCAACGACCTTTTGAAACTTCGGCTTCCCCTGGAG
AGAGCGAGATTCTCCGCGCTGTAGAAGTCACCATTGTTGTGCACGACGACATCATTCCGTGGCGT
TATCCAGCTAAGCGCGAAGTGAATTTGGAGAATGGCAGCGCAATGACATTCTTGAGGTATCTT
CGAGCCAGCCACGATCGACATTGATCTGGCTATCTTGCTGACAAAAGCAAGAGAACATAGCGTTG
CCTTGGTAGGTCCAGCGGCG

FIGURE 47 CONTINUED

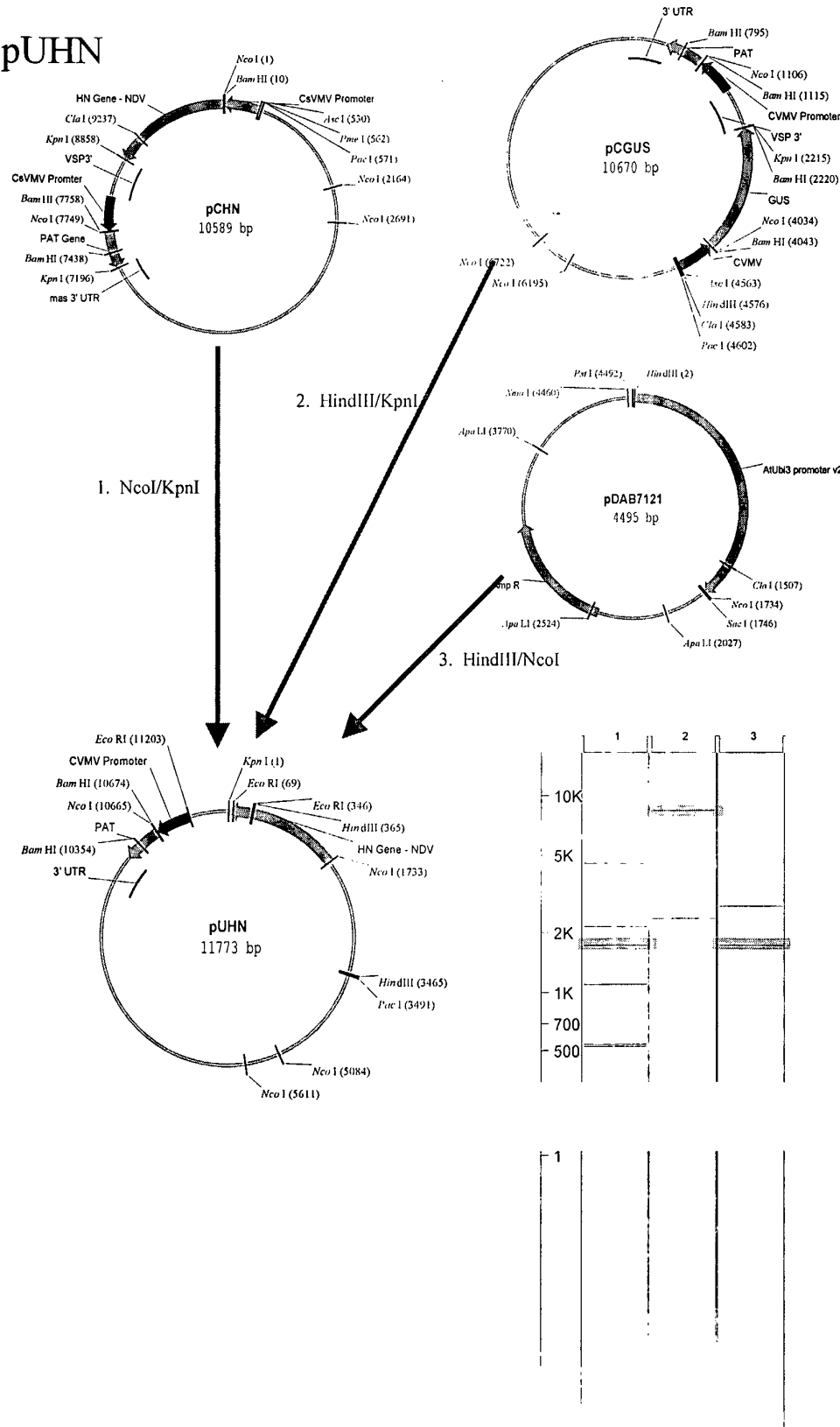
GAGGAACTCTTTGATCCGGTTCCTGAACAGGATCTATTTGAGGCGCTAAATGAAACCTTAACGCT
ATGGAACTCGCCGCCCCGACTGGGCTGGCGATGAGCGAAATGTAGTGCTTACGTTGTCCCGCATTT
GGTACAGCGCAGTAACCGGCAAAATCGCGCCGAAGGATGTGCTGCGGACTGGGCAATGGAGCGC
CTGCCGGCCAGTATCAGCCCGTCATACTTGAAGCTAGGCAGGCTTATCTTGGACAAGAAGATCG
CTTGGCCTCGCGCGCAGATCAGTTGGAAGAATTTGTTCACTACGTGAAAGGCGAGATCACCAAGG
TAGTCGGCAAAATAATGTCTAACAATTCGTTCAAGCCGACGCCGCTTCGCGGCGCGGCTTAACTCA
AGCGTTAGAGAGCTGGGGAAGACTATGCGCGATCTGTTGAAGGTGGTTCTAAGCCTCGTACTTGC
GATGGCATTTCGATCGAAAGGGGTACAAATTCCCCTAAGCGCTCGGGGGCTGAGAAAGCCCAGT
AAGGAAACAACTGTAGGTTTCGAGTCGCGAGATCCCCCGGAACCAAAGGAAGTAGGTTAAACCCGC
TCCGATCAGGCCGAGCCACGCCAGGCCGAGAACATTGGTTTCTGTAGGCATCGGGATTGGCGGAT
CAACACTAAAGCTACTGGAACGAGCAGAAGTCCCTCCGGCCCGCAGTTGCCAGGCCGTAAAGGTG
AGCAGAGGCACGGGAGGTTGCCACTTGGCGGTTCAGCACGGTTCCGAACGCCATGGAACCCGCCCC
CGCCAGGCCCGCTGCGACGCCGACAGGATCTAGCGCTGCGTTTGGTGTCAACACCAACAGCGCCA
CGCCCGCAGTTCCGCAAAATAGCCCCAGGACCGCCATCAATCGTATCGGGCTACCTAGCAGAGCG
GCAGAGATGAACACGACCATCAGCGGCTGCACAGCGCCTACCGTCGCCGCGACCCGCCCGGCAGG
CGGTAGACCGAAATAAACAACAAGCTCCAGAATAGCGAAATATTAAGTGCGCCGAGGATGAAGAT
GCGCATCCACCAGATTCCCGTTGGAATCTGTGCGACGATCATCACGAGCAATAAACCCGCCCGCA
ACGCCCGCAGCAGCATAACCGGCGACCCCTCGGCCTCGCTGTTTCGGGCTCCACGAAAACGCCGGAC
AGATGCGCCTTGTGAGCGTCCTTGGGGCCGTCTCTGTGTTTGAAGACCGACAGCCCAATGATCTC
GCCGTGATGTAGGCGCCGAATGCCACGGCATCTCGCAACCGTTCAGCGAACGCCTCCATGGGCT
TTTTCTCCTCGTGCTCGTAAACGGACCCGAACATCTCTGGAGCTTTCTTCAGGGCCGACAATCGG
ATCTCGCGGAAATCCTGCACGTGCGCCGCTCCAAGCCGTGGAATCTGAGCCTTAATCACAATTGT
CAATTTTAATCCTCTGTTTATCGGCAGTTCGTAGAGCGCGCCGTGCGCCCCGAGCGATACTGAGCG
AAGCAAGTGCGTCGAGCAGTGCCCGCTTGTTTCTGAAATGCCAGTAAAGCGCTGGCTGCTGAACC
CCCAGCCGGAATGACCCCAAGGCCCTAGCGTTTGCAATGCACCAGGTCATCATTGACCCAGG
CGTGTTCCACCAGGCCGCTGCCTCGCAACTCTTCGAGGCTTCGCCGACCTGCTCGCGCCACTTC
TTCACGCGGGTGGAATCCGATCCGCACATGAGGCGGAAGGTTTCCAGCTTGAGCGGGTACGGCTC
CCGGTGCGAGCTGAAATAGTCGAACATCCGTGCGGCCGTGCGCGACAGCTTGCGGTACTTCTCCC
ATATGAATTTCTGTAGTGCTCGCCAGCAAACAGCAGCAGATTTCTCGTCGATCAGGACCTGG
CAACGGGACGTTTTCTTGCCACGGTCCAGGACGCGGAAGCGGTGCAGCAGCGACACCGATTCCAG
GTGCCCAACGCGGTGCGACGTGAAGCCCATCGCCGTGCGCTGTAGGCGCGACAGGCATTCTCGG
CCTTCGTGTAATACCGGCCATTGATCGACCAGCCAGGTCTTGCAAGCTCGTAGAACGTGAAG
GTGATCGGCTCGCCGATAGGGGTGCGCTTCGCGTACTCCAACACCTGCTGCCACACCAGTTTCGTC
ATCGTCGGCCCCGAGCTCGACGCCGGTGTAGGTGATCTTCACGTCCTTGTTGACGTGGAAAATGA
CCTTGTTTTTGCAGCGCCTCGCGCGGGATTTTTCTTGTTGCGCGTGGTGAACAGGGCAGAGCGGGCC
GTGTCGTTTTGGCATCGCTCGCATCGTGTCCGGCCACGGCGCAATATCGAACAAGGAAAGCTGCAT
TTCCTTGATCTGCTGCTTCGTGTGTTTCAGCAACGCGGCCTGCTTGGCCTCGCTGACCTGTTTTG
CCAGGTCCTCGCCGGCGGTTTTTCGCTTCTTGGTGTGTCATAGTTCCTCGCGTGTGATGGTCATC
GACTTCGCCAAACCTGCCGCCTCCTGTTTCGAGACGACGCGAACGCTCCACGGCGGCCGATGGCGC
GGGCAGGGCAGGGGGAGCCAGTTGCACGCTGTGCGCTCGATCTTGGCCGTAGCTTGCTGGACCA
TCGAGCCGACGGACTGGAAGGTTTTCGCGGGGCGCACGCATGACGGTGCGGCTTGCGATGGTTTTCG
GCATCCTCGGCGGAAAACCCCGCGTCGATCAGTTCTTGCCTGTATGCCTTCCGGTCAAACGTCCG
ATTCATTACCCCTCCTTGCGGGATTGCCCCGACTCACGCCGGGGCAATGTGCCCTTATTCTGAT
TTGACCCGCCTGGTGCCTTGGTGTCCAGATAATCCACCTTATCGGCAATGAAGTCGGTCCCGTAG
ACCGTCTGGCCGTCTTCTCGTACTTGGTATTCGAATCTTGCCCTGCACGAATACCAGCGACCC
CTTGCCCAAATACTTGCCG

FIGURE 47 CONTINUED

TGGGCCTCGGCCTGAGAGCCAAAACACTTGATGCGGAAGAAGTCGGTGCGCTCCTGCTTGTGCG
CGGCATCGTTGCGCCACTCTTCATTAACCGCTATATCGAAAATTGCTTGCGGCTTGTTAGAATTG
CCATGACGTACCTCGGTGTCACGGGTAAGATTACCGATAAACTGGAAGTGAATTATGGCANNCTCGA
AATTCCTCGGTCTTGCCCTTGCTCGTCGGTGATGTACTTCACCAGCTCCGCGAAGTCGCTCTTCT
TGATGGAGCGCATGGGGACGTGCTTGGCAATCACGCGCACCCCCCGGCCGTTTTAGCGGCTAAAA
AAGTCATGGCTCTGCCCTCGGGCGGACCACGCCCATCATGACCTTGCCAAGCTCGTCTTGCTTCT
CTTCGATCTTCGCCAGCAGGGCGAGGATCGTGGCATCACCGAACCGCGCCGCTGCGCGGGTCTGTCG
GTGAGCCAGAGTTTCAGCAGGCCGCCAGGCGGGCCAGGTCGCCATTGATGCGGGCCAGCTCGCG
GACGTGCTCATAGTCCACGACGCCCGTGATTTTGTAGCCCTGGCCGACGGCCAGCAGGTAGGCCG
ACAGGCTCATGCCGGCCGCCGCCCTTTTCTCAATCGCTCTTCGTTCTGGAAGGCAGTAC
ACCTTGATAGGTGGGCTGCCCTTCTGGTTGGCTTGGTTTCATCAGCCATCCGCTTGCCCTCATC
TGTTACGCCCGCGGTAGCCGGCCAGCCTCGCAGAGCAGGATTCCCGTTGAGCACCGCCAGGTGCG
AATAAGGGACAGTGAAGAAGGAACACCCGCTCGCGGTGGGCCTACTTCACCTATCTATATCGTGC
TGACGCCGTTGGATACACCAAGGAAAGTCTACACGAACCTTTGGCAAAATCCTGTATATCGTGC
GAAAAAGGATGGATATACCGAAAAAATCGCTATAATGACCCCGAAGCAGGGTTATGCAGCGGAAA
AGATCCGTCGACCCTTTCCGACGCTCACCGGGCTGGTTGCCCTCGCCGCTGGGCTGGCGGCCGTC
TATGGCCCTGCAAACGCGCCAGAAACGCCGTCGAAGCCGTGTGCGAGACACCGCGGCCGCCGCG
TTGTGGATACCACGCGGAAAACCTTGCCCTCACTGACAGATGAGGGGCGGACGTTGACACTTGAG
GGGCCGACTCACCCGGCGCGGCGTTGACAGATGAGGGGCGAGGCTCGATTTTCGGCCGGCGACGTGG
AGCTGGCCAGCCTCGCAAATCGGCGAAAACGCCGTGATTTTACGCGAGTTTCCACAGATGATGTG
GACAAGCCTGGGGATAAGTGCCTTGCCTGATTTGACACTTGAGGGGCGGACTACTGACAGATGAG
GGGCGCGATCCTTGACACTTGAGGGGCGAGTGATGACAGATGAGGGGCGCACCTATTGACATTT
GAGGGGCTGTCCACAGGCAGAAAATCCAGCATTTGCAAGGGTTTCCGCCCGTTTTTCGGCCACCG
CTAACCTGTCTTTTAACCTGCTTTTAAACCAATATTTATAAACCTTGTTTTTAACAGGGCTGCG
CCCTGGCGCGTGACCGCGCACGCCGAAGGGGGGTGCCCCCTTCTCGAACCTCCCGGCCCGCT
AACCGGGGCTCCCATCCCCCAGGGGCTGCGCCCTCGGCCGGAACGGCCTCACCCAAAAAT
GGCAGGCCAAGCTAGCTTGCTTGCTTCCGTTACGTACCGTGAACGTGCGCTCGATTGTACCT
GCGTTCAAATACTTTGCGATCGTGTTGCGCGCTGCCCGGTGCGTCGGCTGATCTCACGGATCGA
CTGCTTCTCTCGCAACGCCATCCGACGGATGATGTTTAAAAGTCCCATGTGGATCACTCCGTGTC
CCCGTCGCTCACCGTGTTGGGGGAAGGTGCACATGGCTCAGTTCTCAATGGAAATTATCTGCCT
AACCGGCTCAGTTC

(SEQ ID NO: 26)

Figure 48. Construction of pUHN



SVB4690.TXT
SEQUENCE LISTING

<110> Boyce Thompson Institute for Plant Research
DowAgroSciences, LLC

<120> Vectors and Cells for Preparing Immunoprotective Compositions
Derived from Transgenic Plants

<130> 3121/2028

<150> US 60/467,998

<151> 2003-05-05

<160> 26

<170> PatentIn version 3.2

<210> 1

<211> 1760

<212> DNA

<213> Newcastle disease virus

<400> 1

ccatggaccg agcagtttca caagtggctc ttgagaatga tgagagggaa gccaagaaca	60
cttggaggct tatctttcgg atagccattc tctttcttac tgttgtcacc cttagcaatct	120
ctgttgcatac attactctat tctatgggag caagcacccc ctcagactta gttggcatac	180
ccacacgaat ctctagggct gaagagaaga ttaccagtac cctaggctcc aaccaggatg	240
ttgtggaccg aatctacaaa caagttgcac ttgaaagtca acttgcatta ctcaacacag	300
aaactacat catgaatgca atcaccagcc tatcctatca gatcaatggg gctgccaaaca	360
attcaggttg gggagcccca attcatgac cagactacat tggaggtatt ggcaaagaac	420
tcattgtaga tgatgcttca gatgttacct ctttctatcc ttcagctttc caggaacatc	480
tgaacttcat tcctgcaccc acaactggga gtgggtgcac tcggataccc tcatttgaca	540
tgagtgttac acactattgc tatacacaca atgtcattct atctggctgt cgtgaccatt	600
ctcactctta tcagtactta gcacttggag ttcttcgtac atctgctact ggtagagtgt	660
tcttctcaac tcttcgcagt atcaatcttg atgatacaca gaatcgcaaa agttgctctg	720
tatctgctac acctttgggc tgtgatatgc tatgcagtaa agtaacagaa actgaagaag	780
aggactacaa ttctgcagtc cctacaagga tggatgcattg cagattgggt tttgatggtc	840
aataccatga gaaagatttg gatgtcacta cattgttttg ggattgggta gctaactatc	900
caggagttagg aggtggtagc ttcatgtact ccagagtctg gttctctgtc tatggtggtt	960
tgaaacctaa cagtcctagt gatactgtgc aagagggaaa gtatgttatc tacaagaggt	1020
acaatgatac ttgtcctgat gagcaagact atcagattcg aatggctaag tcatcatata	1080
aaccaggaag atttggaggt aagaggatac aacaagctat tctcagtatc aaggtagca	1140
catcattggg agaagatcca gtccttactg ttccaccaaa cactgtaaca ttgatgggag	1200
ctgaggggaag gattcttact gttggtacta gccactttct ctatcaacgt ggaagtctct	1260
acttttagccc agcgttactg tatccaatga ctgtgagcaa caagacagct acattacatt	1320
caccatatac tttcaatgcc tttacaagac ctggatcgat tccttgccaa gcttcagcta	1380

SVB4690.TXT

```

gatgtccgaa ttcgtgtgtg actggagttt acactgatcc ttaccctttg atcttctacc 1440
gtaatcatat cttgagaggg gtgtttggaa caatgttaga tgggtgttcaa gctagggtga 1500
atcctgcctc tgctgtgttt gattctacat ccagatcaag gataaccaga gtttcctcta 1560
gttctactaa ggcagcatat actacctcca catgtttcaa agttgtaaag acgaacaaga 1620
cctattgtct gagcatagct gagatttcta acactctctt tggggaattc agaattgttc 1680
cacttttggg ggagattctg aaagatgatg gtgtacgtga agcaagatca gggttaagtct 1740
tcggatccgg taccgagctc                                     1760

```

<210> 2
 <211> 577
 <212> PRT
 <213> Newcastle disease virus

<400> 2

Met Asp Arg Ala Val Ser Gln Val Ala Leu Glu Asn Asp Glu Arg Glu
 1 5 10 15

Ala Lys Asn Thr Trp Arg Leu Ile Phe Arg Ile Ala Ile Leu Phe Leu
 20 25 30

Thr Val Val Thr Leu Ala Ile Ser Val Ala Ser Leu Leu Tyr Ser Met
 35 40 45

Gly Ala Ser Thr Pro Ser Asp Leu Val Gly Ile Pro Thr Arg Ile Ser
 50 55 60

Arg Ala Glu Glu Lys Ile Thr Ser Thr Leu Gly Ser Asn Gln Asp Val
 65 70 75 80

Val Asp Arg Ile Tyr Lys Gln Val Ala Leu Glu Ser Pro Leu Ala Leu
 85 90 95

Leu Asn Thr Glu Thr Thr Ile Met Asn Ala Ile Thr Ser Leu Ser Tyr
 100 105 110

Gln Ile Asn Gly Ala Ala Asn Asn Ser Gly Trp Gly Ala Pro Ile His
 115 120 125

Asp Pro Asp Tyr Ile Gly Gly Ile Gly Lys Glu Leu Ile Val Asp Asp
 130 135 140

Ala Ser Asp Val Thr Ser Phe Tyr Pro Ser Ala Phe Gln Glu His Leu
 145 150 155 160

Asn Phe Ile Pro Ala Pro Thr Thr Gly Ser Gly Cys Thr Arg Ile Pro
 165 170 175

Ser Phe Asp Met Ser Ala Thr His Tyr Cys Tyr Thr His Asn Val Ile
 180 185 190

SVB4690.TXT

Leu Ser Gly Cys Arg Asp His Ser His Ser Tyr Gln Tyr Leu Ala Leu
 195 200 205
 Gly Val Leu Arg Thr Ser Ala Thr Gly Arg Val Phe Phe Ser Thr Leu
 210 215 220
 Arg Ser Ile Asn Leu Asp Asp Thr Gln Asn Arg Lys Ser Cys Ser Val
 225 230 235 240
 Ser Ala Thr Pro Leu Gly Cys Asp Met Leu Cys Ser Lys Val Thr Glu
 245 250 255
 Thr Glu Glu Glu Asp Tyr Asn Ser Ala Val Pro Thr Arg Met Val His
 260 265 270
 Gly Arg Leu Gly Phe Asp Gly Gln Tyr His Glu Lys Asp Leu Asp Val
 275 280 285
 Thr Thr Leu Phe Gly Asp Trp Val Ala Asn Tyr Pro Gly Val Gly Gly
 290 295 300
 Gly Ser Phe Ile Asp Ser Arg Val Trp Phe Ser Val Tyr Gly Gly Leu
 305 310 315 320
 Lys Pro Asn Ser Pro Ser Asp Thr Val Gln Glu Gly Lys Tyr Val Ile
 325 330 335
 Tyr Lys Arg Tyr Asn Asp Thr Cys Pro Asp Glu Gln Asp Tyr Gln Ile
 340 345 350
 Arg Met Ala Lys Ser Ser Tyr Lys Pro Gly Arg Phe Gly Gly Lys Arg
 355 360 365
 Ile Gln Gln Ala Ile Leu Ser Ile Lys Val Ser Thr Ser Leu Gly Glu
 370 375 380
 Asp Pro Val Leu Thr Val Pro Pro Asn Thr Val Thr Leu Met Gly Ala
 385 390 395 400
 Glu Gly Arg Ile Leu Thr Val Gly Thr Ser His Phe Leu Tyr Gln Arg
 405 410 415
 Gly Ser Ser Tyr Phe Ser Pro Ala Leu Leu Tyr Pro Met Thr Val Ser
 420 425 430
 Asn Lys Thr Ala Thr Leu His Ser Pro Tyr Thr Phe Asn Ala Phe Thr
 435 440 445
 Arg Pro Gly Ser Ile Pro Cys Gln Ala Ser Ala Arg Cys Pro Asn Ser
 450 455 460
 Cys Val Thr Gly Val Tyr Thr Asp Pro Tyr Pro Leu Ile Phe Tyr Arg
 465 470 475 480

SVB4690.TXT

Asn His Thr Leu Arg Gly Val Phe Gly Thr Met Leu Asp Gly Val Gln
 485 490 495

Ala Arg Leu Asn Pro Ala Ser Ala Val Phe Asp Ser Thr Ser Arg Ser
 500 505 510

Arg Ile Thr Arg Val Ser Ser Ser Thr Lys Ala Ala Tyr Thr Thr
 515 520 525

Ser Thr Cys Phe Lys Val Val Lys Thr Asn Lys Thr Tyr Cys Leu Ser
 530 535 540

Ile Ala Glu Ile Ser Asn Thr Leu Phe Gly Glu Phe Arg Ile Val Pro
 545 550 555 560

Leu Leu Val Glu Ile Leu Lys Asp Asp Gly Val Arg Glu Ala Arg Ser
 565 570 575

Gly

<210> 3
 <211> 1647
 <212> DNA
 <213> Avian influenza virus

<400> 3
 gaccaaactct gcatcggtta tcatgcaaac aattcaacaa aacaagttga cacaatcatg 60
 gagaagaatg tgacgggtcac acatgctcaa gatatactgg aaaaagagca caacggggaaa 120
 ctctgcagtc tcaaaggagt gagggccctc attctgaagg attgcagtggt ggctggatgg 180
 cttcttggga acccaatgtg tgatgagttc ctaaagtac cggaatgggtc atatattgta 240
 gagaaggaca atccaaccaa tggcttatgt tatccgggag acttcaatga ttatgaagaa 300
 ctgaagtatt taatgagcaa cacaaacat tttgagaaaa ttcaaataat ccctaggaac 360
 tcttgggtcca atcatgatgc ctcatcagga gtgagctcag catgcccata caatggtagg 420
 tcttcctttt tcaggagtgt ggtgtggttg atcaagaaga gtaatgtata cccaacaata 480
 aagaggacct acaataacac caatgtagag gaccttctga tattgtgggg aatccatcac 540
 cctaattgatg cagcggaaca aacggaactc tatcagaact cgaacactta tgtgtctgta 600
 ggaacatcaa cactaaatca gaggtcaatt ccagaaatag ctaccaggcc caaagtgaat 660
 ggacaaaagtg gaagaataga atttttcttg acaatactaa ggccgaacga tgcaatcagc 720
 tttgaaagta atgggaactt tatagctcct gaatatgcat acaagatagt taaaaagggg 780
 gattcagcaa tcatgagaag cgaactggag tatggcaact gtgatacaca atgtcagacc 840
 ccagtgggtg ctataaattc cagtatgcct tttcacaatg ttcatcccct taccattgga 900
 gagtggtcca aatatgtcaa atcagataaa ctggtccttg caacaggact gaggaacgtg 960
 cctcagagag aaacaagagg tctgtttgga gcaatagcag gattcataga aggggggtgg 1020

SVB4690.TXT

caaggaatgg tagatggatg gtatgggttac catcatagca acgagcaggg aagtggatat 1080
 gctgcagaca aagagtccac tcagaaagca atcgacggga tcaccaataa agtcaactca 1140
 atcattgaca aaatgaacac tcaattcgaa gccgttggga aagaattcaa caacttagaa 1200
 aggagaatag aaaatttgaa taagaaaatg gaagatggat ttctagatgt atggacttac 1260
 aatgcagaac ttctggtgct catggaaaat gaaagaactc tggatttcca tgattcatat 1320
 gtcaagaacc tatacgataa ggtccgactc cagctgagag ataatgcaa agaattgggc 1380
 aatgggtggt tggagtcttc ccacaaatgt gacaatgaat gcatggaaag tgtgagaaac 1440
 ggaacgtatg actatccaca atactcagaa gaatcaaggc tgaacagaga ggaaatagat 1500
 ggagtcaaat tggagtcaat gggcacctat cagatactat caatttactc aacagtggcg 1560
 agttccctag cactggcaat catggtagct ggtctgtctt ttggatgtg ctccaatgga 1620
 tcattgcaat gcagaatttg catctag 1647

<210> 4
 <211> 548
 <212> PRT
 <213> Avian influenza virus
 <400> 4

Asp Gln Ile Cys Ile Gly Tyr His Ala Asn Asn Ser Thr Lys Gln Val
 1 5 10 15

Asp Thr Ile Met Glu Lys Asn Val Thr Val Thr His Ala Gln Asp Ile
 20 25 30

Leu Glu Lys Glu His Asn Gly Lys Leu Cys Ser Leu Lys Gly Val Arg
 35 40 45

Pro Leu Ile Leu Lys Asp Cys Ser Val Ala Gly Trp Leu Leu Gly Asn
 50 55 60

Pro Met Cys Asp Glu Phe Leu Asn Val Pro Glu Trp Ser Tyr Ile Val
 65 70 75 80

Glu Lys Asp Asn Pro Thr Asn Gly Leu Cys Tyr Pro Gly Asp Phe Asn
 85 90 95

Asp Tyr Glu Glu Leu Lys Tyr Leu Met Ser Asn Thr Asn His Phe Glu
 100 105 110

Lys Ile Gln Ile Ile Pro Arg Asn Ser Trp Ser Asn His Asp Ala Ser
 115 120 125

Ser Gly Val Ser Ser Ala Cys Pro Tyr Asn Gly Arg Ser Ser Phe Phe
 130 135 140

Arg Ser Val Val Trp Leu Ile Lys Lys Ser Asn Val Tyr Pro Thr Ile
 145 150 155 160

SVB4690.TXT

Lys Arg Thr Tyr Asn Asn Thr Asn Val Glu Asp Leu Leu Ile Leu Trp
 165 170 175
 Gly Ile His His Pro Asn Asp Ala Ala Glu Gln Thr Glu Leu Tyr Gln
 180 185 190
 Asn Ser Asn Thr Tyr Val Ser Val Gly Thr Ser Thr Leu Asn Gln Arg
 195 200 205
 Ser Ile Pro Glu Ile Ala Thr Arg Pro Lys Val Asn Gly Gln Ser Gly
 210 215 220
 Arg Ile Glu Phe Phe Trp Thr Ile Leu Arg Pro Asn Asp Ala Ile Ser
 225 230 235 240
 Phe Glu Ser Asn Gly Asn Phe Ile Ala Pro Glu Tyr Ala Tyr Lys Ile
 245 250 255
 Val Lys Lys Gly Asp Ser Ala Ile Met Arg Ser Glu Leu Glu Tyr Gly
 260 265 270
 Asn Cys Asp Thr Lys Cys Gln Thr Pro Val Gly Ala Ile Asn Ser Ser
 275 280 285
 Met Pro Phe His Asn Val His Pro Leu Thr Ile Gly Glu Cys Pro Lys
 290 295 300
 Tyr Val Lys Ser Asp Lys Leu Val Leu Ala Thr Gly Leu Arg Asn Val
 305 310 315 320
 Pro Gln Arg Glu Thr Arg Gly Leu Phe Gly Ala Ile Ala Gly Phe Ile
 325 330 335
 Glu Gly Gly Trp Gln Gly Met Val Asp Gly Trp Tyr Gly Tyr His His
 340 345 350
 Ser Asn Glu Gln Gly Ser Gly Tyr Ala Ala Asp Lys Glu Ser Thr Gln
 355 360 365
 Lys Ala Ile Asp Gly Ile Thr Asn Lys Val Asn Ser Ile Ile Asp Lys
 370 375 380
 Met Asn Thr Gln Phe Glu Ala Val Gly Lys Glu Phe Asn Asn Leu Glu
 385 390 395 400
 Arg Arg Ile Glu Asn Leu Asn Lys Lys Met Glu Asp Gly Phe Leu Asp
 405 410 415
 Val Trp Thr Tyr Asn Ala Glu Leu Leu Val Leu Met Glu Asn Glu Arg
 420 425 430
 Thr Leu Asp Phe His Asp Ser Tyr Val Lys Asn Leu Tyr Asp Lys Val
 435 440 445

SVB4690.TXT

Arg Leu Gln Leu Arg Asp Asn Ala Lys Glu Leu Gly Asn Gly Cys Leu
 450 455 460

Glu Phe Ser His Lys Cys Asp Asn Glu Cys Met Glu Ser Val Arg Asn
 465 470 475 480

Gly Thr Tyr Asp Tyr Pro Gln Tyr Ser Glu Glu Ser Arg Leu Asn Arg
 485 490 495

Glu Glu Ile Asp Gly Val Lys Leu Glu Ser Met Gly Thr Tyr Gln Ile
 500 505 510

Leu Ser Ile Tyr Ser Thr Val Ala Ser Ser Leu Ala Leu Ala Ile Met
 515 520 525

Val Ala Gly Leu Ser Phe Trp Met Cys Ser Asn Gly Ser Leu Gln Cys
 530 535 540

Arg Ile Cys Ile
 545

<210> 5
 <211> 28
 <212> DNA
 <213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
 <223> PCR primer CVM-Asc

<400> 5
 atggcgcgcc agaaggtaat tatccaag

28

<210> 6
 <211> 24
 <212> DNA
 <213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
 <223> PCR primer CVM-Xho

<400> 6
 atctcgagcc atggtttgga tcca

24

<210> 7
 <211> 25
 <212> DNA
 <213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
 <223> Mutagenic primer GSS-Nco

<400> 7
 tgccatggtg atgtgtggtc taca

25

<210> 8
 <211> 23
 <212> DNA
 <213> Artificial Sequence

SVB4690.TXT

<220>
 <223> Forward primer GSS-1.8F

<400> 8
 gatctgacaa gtcaagaaaa ttg 23

<210> 9
 <211> 23
 <212> DNA
 <213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
 <223> Mutagenic primer GSS-Xho

<400> 9
 agctcgagct gtgtgagtga gtg 23

<210> 10
 <211> 20
 <212> DNA
 <213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
 <223> Primer HNa

<400> 10
 ccgagcagtt tcacaagtgg 20

<210> 11
 <211> 21
 <212> DNA
 <213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
 <223> Primer HNb

<400> 11
 cctgatcttg cttcacgtac a 21

<210> 12
 <211> 4767
 <212> DNA
 <213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
 <223> DNA Sequence of the whole gene insert in CHN-18 Master Seed

<400> 12
 gaggtctaca ggccaaattc gctcttagcc gtacaatatt actcaccgga tcggccgctt 60
 aattaagttt aaaccctgca ggaaagcccg ggcaaaggcg cgccagaagg taattatcca 120
 gatgtagcat caagaatcca atgtttacgg gaaaaactat ggaagtatta tgtgagctca 180
 gcaagaagca gatcaatatg cggcacatat gcaacctatg ttcaaaaatg aagaatgtac 240
 agatacaaga tcctatactg ccagaatacg aagaagaata cgtagaaatt gaaaaagaag 300
 aaccaggcga agaaaagaat cttgaagacg taagcactga cgacaacaat gaaaagaaga 360
 agataaggtc ggtgattgtg aaagagacat agaggacaca tgtaagggtg aaaatgtaag 420
 ggcggaaagt aaccttatca caaaggaatc ttatcccca ctacttatcc ttttatatct 480
 ttccgtgtca tttttgccct tgagttttcc tatataagga accaagttcg gcatttgtga 540

SVB4690.TXT

aaacaagaaa	aaatttggtg	taagctat	tttgaagt	actgaggata	caacttcaga	600
gaaatttgta	agtttggtga	tccaaaccat	ggaccgagca	gtttcacaag	tggctcctga	660
gaatgatgag	agggagccca	agaacacttg	gaggcttatc	tttcggatag	ccattctctt	720
tcttactggt	gtcacccctag	caatctctgt	tgcatcatta	ctctattcta	tgggagcaag	780
cacccctca	gacttagttg	gcatacccac	acgaatctct	agggtgaag	agaagattac	840
cagtacccta	ggctccaacc	aggatgttgt	ggaccgaatc	tacaaacaag	ttgcacttga	900
aagtccactt	gcattactca	acacagaaac	taccatcatg	aatgcaatca	ccagcctatc	960
ctatcagatc	aatggggctg	ccaacaattc	agggtgggga	gccccaatc	atgatccaga	1020
ctacattgga	ggtattggca	aagaactcat	tgtagatgat	gcttcagatg	ttacatcttt	1080
ctatccttca	gctttccagg	aacatctgaa	cttcattcct	gcaccacaa	ctgggagtgg	1140
gtgcactcgg	ataccctcat	ttgacatgag	tgctacacac	tattgctata	cacacaatgt	1200
cattctatct	ggctgtcgtg	accattctca	ctcttatcag	tacttagcac	ttggagtctt	1260
tcgtacatct	gctactggta	gagtgttctt	ctcaactctt	cgcagtatca	atcttgatga	1320
tacacagaat	cgcaaaagt	gctctgtatc	tgctacacct	ttgggctgtg	atatgctatg	1380
cagtaaagta	acagaaactg	aagaagagga	ctacaattct	gcagtcctta	caaggatggt	1440
gcatggcaga	ttgggttttg	atgggtcaata	ccatgagaaa	gatttggtatg	tcactacatt	1500
gtttggggat	tgggtagcta	actatccagg	agttggaggt	ggtagcttca	ttgactccag	1560
agtctgggtc	tctgtctatg	gtggtttgaa	acctaacagt	cctagtata	ctgtgcaaga	1620
gggaaagtat	gttatctaca	agaggtacaa	tgatacttgt	cctgatgagc	aagactatca	1680
gattcgaatg	gctaagtc	catacaaac	aggaagattt	ggaggtgaaga	ggatacaaca	1740
agctattctc	agtatcaagg	ttagcacatc	attgggagaa	gatccagtcc	ttactgttcc	1800
accaaact	gtaacattga	tgggagctga	gggaaggatt	cttactgttg	gtactagcca	1860
ctttctctat	caacgtggaa	gttcctactt	tagcccagcg	ttactgtatc	caatgactgt	1920
gagcaacaag	acagctacat	tacattcacc	atatactttc	aatgccttta	caagacctgg	1980
atcgattcct	tgccaagctt	cagctagatg	tccgaattcg	tgtgtgactg	gagtttacac	2040
tgatccttac	cctttgatct	tctaccgtaa	tcataccttg	agaggggtgt	ttggaacaat	2100
gttagatggt	gttcaagcta	ggttgaatcc	tgctctgct	gtgtttgatt	ctacatccag	2160
atcaaggata	accagagttt	cctctagttc	tactaaggca	gcatacacta	cctccacatg	2220
tttcaaagt	gtaaagacga	acaagacct	ttgtctgagc	atagctgaga	tttctaacac	2280
tctctttggg	gaattcagaa	ttgttccact	tttgggtggag	attctgaaag	atgatggtgt	2340
acgtgaagca	agatcagggt	aagtcttcgg	atccggtacc	gagctctctc	aacaatctag	2400
ctagagtttg	ctcctatcta	tatgtaataa	ggtatgctga	tatgcactat	tcaaatagga	2460
gcattagcta	tgtttgttaa	tgtcacttta	tgttatgtgg	gtaagtcacc	taagacactc	2520
cacgtaccta	cttgttgtct	cttacgcggc	tttaataaat	cttctgccct	tgttccatat	2580
ttactaatta	tccctttctt	cactaaaaga	aaattgttat	cattaagtat	tagtctttag	2640

SVB4690.TXT

aacatatgag gtctttaatt gggtaggttt tacaaattaa ctaatatata atgtcataaa 2700
atccacgtgg ttaaacaat gcagaaaatc gacgtcgtct attggaccga cagttgctat 2760
taatataatg ggccaccata gtagactgac aaataaatta cctgacaaca tcgtttcaca 2820
aaaaaaca aaacaaaagg gagtgcattt tccagggcat ttttgtaata aaaaacagat 2880
aaaagggagt gcaatagaaa tataggggtg tggaaatagt gatttgagca cgtcttgaag 2940
cgaattcgcg gccggccaga aggtaattat ccaagatgta gcatcaagaa tccaatgttt 3000
acgggaaaaa ctatggaagt attatgtgag ctgagcaaga agcagatcaa tatgcggcac 3060
atatgcaacc tatgttcaaa aatgaagaat gtacagatac aagatcctat actgccagaa 3120
tacgaagaag aatacgtaga aattgaaaaa gaagaaccag gcgaagaaaa gaatcttgaa 3180
gacgtaagca ctgacgacaa caatgaaaag aagaagataa ggtaggtgat tgtgaaagag 3240
acatagagga cacatgtaag gtggaaaatg taagggcgga aagtaacctt atcacaaaagg 3300
aatcttatcc cccactactt atccttttat atttttccgt gtcatttttg cccttgagtt 3360
ttcctatata aggaaccaag ttcggcattt gtgaaaacaa gaaaaaattt ggtgtaagct 3420
attttctttg aagtactgag gatacaactt cagagaaatt tgtaagtttg tggatccaaa 3480
ccatggcttc tccggagagg agaccagttg agattaggcc agctacagca gctgatatgg 3540
ccgcggtttg tgatatcggt aaccattaca ttgagacgtc tacagtgaac tttaggacag 3600
agccacaac accacaagag tggattgatg atctagagag gttgcaagat agataccctt 3660
ggttggttgc tgaggttgag ggtgttggtg ctggtattgc ttacgctggg ccctggaagg 3720
ctaggaacgc ttacgattgg acagttgaga gtactgttta cgtgtcacat aggcatcaaa 3780
ggttggttgc aggatccaca ttgtacacac atttgcttaa gtctatggag gcgcaagggt 3840
ttaagtctgt ggttgctgtt ataggccttc caaacgatcc atctgttagg ttgcatgagg 3900
ctttgggata cacagcccgg ggtacattgc gcgcagctgg atacaagcat ggtggatggc 3960
atgatgttgg tttttggcaa agggattttg agttgccagc tcctccaagg ccagctaggc 4020
cagttacca gatctgaggt accctgagct cggtcacctg tccaacagtc tcagggttaa 4080
tgtctatgta tcttaaataa tgttgctggt attttgtaat ctcatataga ttttactgt 4140
gcgacgcaaa aatattaaat aaatattatt attatctacg ttttgattga gatatcatca 4200
atattataat aaaaatatcc attaaacacg atttgatata aatgacagtc aataatctga 4260
tttgaatatt tattaattgt aacgaattac ataaagatcg aatagaaaat actgcactgc 4320
aaatgaaaat taacacatac taataaatgc gtcaaatac tttgccaaga tcaagcggag 4380
tgagggcctc atatccggtc tcagttacaa gcacggatc cccgaagcgc gctccaccaa 4440
tgccctcgac atagatgccg ggctcgacgc tgaggacatt gcctaccttg agcatggtct 4500
cagcgccggc ttttaagctca atcccatccc aatctgaata tcctatcccg cgcccagtc 4560
ggtgtaagaa cgggtctgtc catccacctc tgttgcgcc aattctgatc tggcccccatt 4620
ttggacgtga atgtagacac gtcgatataa agatttccga attagaataa tttgtttatt 4680
gctttcgctc ataaatacga cggatcgtaa tttgtcgttt tatcaaatg tactttcatt 4740

SVB4690.TXT

ttataataac gctgcggaca tctacat

4767

<210> 13
 <211> 681
 <212> DNA
 <213> Hepatitis B virus

<400> 13
 atggagaaca tcacatcagg attcctagga cccctgctcg tgttacaggc ggggtttttc 60
 ttgttgacaa gaatcctcac aataccgcag agtctagact cgtggtggac ttctctcaat 120
 tttctagggg gatcaccgt gtgtcttggc caaaattcgc agtccccaac ctccaatcac 180
 tcaccaacct cctgtcctcc aatctgtcct ggttatcgct ggatgtgtct gcggcgtttt 240
 atcatattcc tcttcctcct gctgctatgc ctcatcttct tattggttct tctggattat 300
 caaggtatgt tgcccgtttg tcctctaatt ccaggatcaa caacaaccag tacgggacca 360
 tgcaaaacct gcacgactcc tgctcaaggg aactctatgt ttccctcatg ttgctgtaca 420
 aaacctacgg atgggaattg cacctgtatt cccatcccat cgtcctgggc tttcgcaaaa 480
 tacctatggg agtgggcctc agtccgtttc tcttggctca gtttactagt gccatttggt 540
 cagtggttcg tagggctttc cccactgtt tggctttcag ctatatggat gatgtggat 600
 tgggggcca gtcgtgtacag catcgtgagt ccctttatac cgctgttacc aattttcttt 660
 tgtctctggg tatacattta a 681

<210> 14
 <211> 226
 <212> PRT
 <213> Hepatitis B virus

<400> 14

Met Glu Asn Ile Thr Ser Gly Phe Leu Gly Pro Leu Leu Val Leu Gln
 1 5 10 15

Ala Gly Phe Phe Leu Leu Thr Arg Ile Leu Thr Ile Pro Gln Ser Leu
 20 25 30

Asp Ser Trp Trp Thr Ser Leu Asn Phe Leu Gly Gly Ser Pro Val Cys
 35 40 45

Leu Gly Gln Asn Ser Gln Ser Pro Thr Ser Asn His Ser Pro Thr Ser
 50 55 60

Cys Pro Pro Ile Cys Pro Gly Tyr Arg Trp Met Cys Leu Arg Arg Phe
 65 70 75 80

Ile Ile Phe Leu Phe Ile Leu Leu Leu Cys Leu Ile Phe Leu Leu Val
 85 90 95

Leu Leu Asp Tyr Gln Gly Met Leu Pro Val Cys Pro Leu Ile Pro Gly
 100 105 110

SVB4690.TXT

Ser Thr Thr Thr Ser Thr Gly Pro Cys Lys Thr Cys Thr Thr Pro Ala
 115 120 125

Gln Gly Asn Ser Met Phe Pro Ser Cys Cys Cys Thr Lys Pro Thr Asp
 130 135 140

Gly Asn Cys Thr Cys Ile Pro Ile Pro Ser Ser Trp Ala Phe Ala Lys
 145 150 155 160

Tyr Leu Trp Glu Trp Ala Ser Val Arg Phe Ser Trp Leu Ser Leu Leu
 165 170 175

Val Pro Phe Val Gln Trp Phe Val Gly Leu Ser Pro Thr Val Trp Leu
 180 185 190

Ser Ala Ile Trp Met Met Trp Tyr Trp Gly Pro Ser Leu Tyr Ser Ile
 195 200 205

Val Ser Pro Phe Ile Pro Leu Leu Pro Ile Phe Phe Cys Leu Trp Val
 210 215 220

Tyr Ile
 225

<210> 15
 <211> 1467
 <212> DNA
 <213> Homo sapiens

<400> 15
 cgcagttgtg cacacccag cccaggctct ggcaggctgc caggcggggc tcgccgcctt 60
 cgcagtgcac gttgtccagc aggatgtgtc cgggtgccata gccgaagaag gcgttggtgg 120
 tggcggccat ggccgccccg cagcccagct gacgacagac cacagcggca tccggcagcc 180
 cccagtcgtc gtcacacacg gtgccccaca ggccactgtg caggatctcc actcggcctt 240
 gacacagggg ggagccagcc atcctgagac gtccgtacag cccgtactgg tggagtgtca 300
 ggaggccact ctgatggtca tggtcagcaa agacctttt ggaccggga agctcatcag 360
 ggctgctgac ctcaccttgg gccagaggc ctgtgagcct ctggtctcca tggacacaga 420
 agatgtggtc aggtttgagg ttggactcca cgagtgtggc aacagcatgc aggtaactga 480
 cgatgccctg gtgtacagca cttcctgtc ccatgacccc cgccccgtgg gaaacctgtc 540
 catcgtgagg actaaccgcg cagagattcc catcgagtgc cgctaccca ggcagggcaa 600
 tgtgagcagc caggccatcc tgccacctg gttgcccttc aggaccacgg tgttctcaga 660
 ggagaagctg actttctctc tgcgtctgat ggaggagaac tggaacgctg agaagaggtc 720
 cccaccttc cacctgggag atgcagccca cctccaggca gaaatccaca ctggcagcca 780
 cgtgccactg cggttgtttg tggaccactg cgtggccaca ccgacaccag accagaatgc 840
 ctccccctat cacaccatcg tggacttcca tggctgtctt gtcgacggtc tctactgatgc 900
 ctcttctgca ttcaaagttc ctcgaccggg gccagataca ctccagttca cagtggatgt 960

SVB4690.TXT

```

cttccacttt gctaatagact ccagaaacat gatatacatc acctgccacc tgaagggtcac 1020
cctagctgag caggaccag atgaactcaa caaggcctgt tccttcagca agccttccaa 1080
cagctgggtc ccagtgaag gctcggctga catctgtcaa tgctgtaaca aagggtgactg 1140
tggcactcca agccattcca ggaggcagcc tcatgtcatg agccagtggg ccagggtctgc 1200
ttcccgtaac cgcaggcatg tgacagaaga agcagatgtc accgtggggc cactgatctt 1260
cctggacagg aggggtgacc atgaagtaga gcagtgggct ttgccttctg acacctcagt 1320
gggtgctgctg ggcgtaggcc tggctgtggg ggtgtccctg actctgactg ctgttatcct 1380
ggttctcacc aggagggtgtc gcactgcctc ccaccctgtg tctgcttcg aataaaagaa 1440
gaaagcaata aaaaaaaaaa aaaaaaa 1467

```

<210> 16
 <211> 373
 <212> PRT
 <213> Homo sapiens

<400> 16

Met Val Met Val Ser Lys Asp Leu Phe Gly Thr Gly Lys Leu Ile Arg
1 5 10 15

Ala Ala Asp Leu Thr Leu Gly Pro Glu Ala Cys Glu Pro Leu Val Ser
20 25 30

Met Asp Thr Glu Asp Val Val Arg Phe Glu Val Gly Leu His Glu Cys
35 40 45

Gly Asn Ser Met Gln Val Thr Asp Asp Ala Leu Val Tyr Ser Thr Phe
50 55 60

Leu Leu His Asp Pro Arg Pro Val Gly Asn Leu Ser Ile Val Arg Thr
65 70 75 80

Asn Arg Ala Glu Ile Pro Ile Glu Cys Arg Tyr Pro Arg Gln Gly Asn
85 90 95

Val Ser Ser Gln Ala Ile Leu Pro Thr Trp Leu Pro Phe Arg Thr Thr
100 105 110

Val Phe Ser Glu Glu Lys Leu Thr Phe Ser Leu Arg Leu Met Glu Glu
115 120 125

Asn Trp Asn Ala Glu Lys Arg Ser Pro Thr Phe His Leu Gly Asp Ala
130 135 140

Ala His Leu Gln Ala Glu Ile His Thr Gly Ser His Val Pro Leu Arg
145 150 155 160

Leu Phe Val Asp His Cys Val Ala Thr Pro Thr Pro Asp Gln Asn Ala
165 170 175

SVB4690.TXT

Ser Pro Tyr His Thr Ile Val Asp Phe His Gly Cys Leu Val Asp Gly
180 185 190

Leu Thr Asp Ala Ser Ser Ala Phe Lys Val Pro Arg Pro Gly Pro Asp
195 200 205

Thr Leu Gln Phe Thr Val Asp Val Phe His Phe Ala Asn Asp Ser Arg
210 215 220

Asn Met Ile Tyr Ile Thr Cys His Leu Lys Val Thr Leu Ala Glu Gln
225 230 235 240

Asp Pro Asp Glu Leu Asn Lys Ala Cys Ser Phe Ser Lys Pro Ser Asn
245 250 255

Ser Trp Phe Pro Val Glu Gly Ser Ala Asp Ile Cys Gln Cys Cys Asn
260 265 270

Lys Gly Asp Cys Gly Thr Pro Ser His Ser Arg Arg Gln Pro His Val
275 280 285

Met Ser Gln Trp Ser Arg Ser Ala Ser Arg Asn Arg Arg His Val Thr
290 295 300

Glu Glu Ala Asp Val Thr Val Gly Pro Leu Ile Phe Leu Asp Arg Arg
305 310 315 320

Gly Asp His Glu Val Glu Gln Trp Ala Leu Pro Ser Asp Thr Ser Val
325 330 335

Val Leu Leu Gly Val Gly Leu Ala Val Val Val Ser Leu Thr Leu Thr
340 345 350

Ala Val Ile Leu Val Leu Thr Arg Arg Cys Arg Thr Ala Ser His Pro
355 360 365

Val Ser Ala Ser Glu
370

<210> 17

<211> 1740

<212> DNA

<213> Avian influenza virus

<400> 17

atggaaagaa tagtgattgc ccttgcaata atcaacattg tcaaagggtga ccaaactctgc 60

attggttatc atgcaaacaa ttcaacagag caggttgaca caatcatgga gaagaatgtg 120

acggtcacac atgctcagga catactggaa aaagagcaca atgggaaact ctgcagtctt 180

aaaggagtga ggccctcat tctgaaggat tgcagtgctg ctgggtggct tcttggaac 240

ccaatgtgtg atgaattcct gaatgtaccg gaatggtcat acattgtgga aaaagataat 300

ccagtcaatg gcctgtgcta tccaggagac ttcaacgatt atgaagaact gaagcattta 360

SVB4690.TXT

```

atgagcagca caaaccattt tgagaaaatt cagataattc ctaggaactc ttggtccacc 420
catgatgcct catcaggagt gagctcagca tgcccatata atggtaggtc ttcctttttc 480
aggaatgtag tgtggttgat caagaagaat aatgcgtagc caacaataaa gaggacctac 540
aacaacacca atgtagaaga ctttttaata ttatggggaa tccaccaccc taatgatgca 600
gcagaacaaa caaaactcta ccagaactcg aacacttatg tgtctgtagg aacatcaaca 660
ctgaatcaga ggtcaatccc agaaatagcc accagaccca aagtgaacgg acaaagtgga 720
agaatggaat ttttttgac aataactaagg ccgaacgatg caatcagctt tgaaagtaat 780
gggaacttta tagctcctga atatgctac aagattgtta aaaaaggaga ttcagcaatc 840
atgaaaagtg aactggagta tggttaactgt gataccaaat gtcagacccc agtgggtgct 900
ataaattcca gtatgccttt ccacaatgtt catcccccta ccattgggga gtgccccaa 960
tatgtcaaat cggacaaact ggtccttgca acaggactaa gaaacgtacc ccaaagagaa 1020
acaagaggcc tatttgagc aatagcagga ttcatagaag gaggatggca aggaatggta 1080
gatggatggt atggatacca tcatagcaat gagcaggga gtggatatgc tgcagacaaa 1140
gaatctacc agaaagcaat cgatgggatc accaataaag taaactcaat cattgacaaa 1200
atgaacactc aattcgaagc cgttgggaaa gaattcaaca acctagaaag gagaatagaa 1260
aatttgaata agaaaatgga agatgggttt ttagatgtat ggacttacaa tgcagaactt 1320
ctagtgtca tggaaaacga aagaactctg gatttccatg attcaaattgt caagaactta 1380
tacgataagg tccgactcca gctgagagac aatgcaaaag aattaggcaa cgggtgcttt 1440
gaattctacc acaagtgtga caatgaatgc atggaaagtg tgagaaatgg aacgtatgac 1500
tatccacaat actcagaaga atcaagactg aacagggagg aaatagacgg agtcaaattg 1560
gaatcaatgg gcacttatca gatactatca atctactcaa cagtggcgag ttccttagca 1620
ctggcaatca tggtagctgg tctatctttt tggatgtgct ccaatggatc attgcagtgc 1680
agaatttgca tctagaattg tgagttcaga ttataattaa aaacacccta gtttctactg 1740

```

<210> 18
 <211> 564
 <212> PRT
 <213> Avian influenza virus

<400> 18

Met Glu Arg Ile Val Ile Ala Leu Ala Ile Ile Asn Ile Val Lys Gly
 1 5 10 15

Asp Gln Ile Cys Ile Gly Tyr His Ala Asn Asn Ser Thr Glu Gln Val
 20 25 30

Asp Thr Ile Met Glu Lys Asn Val Thr Val Thr His Ala Gln Asp Ile
 35 40 45

Leu Glu Lys Glu His Asn Gly Lys Leu Cys Ser Leu Lys Gly Val Arg
 50 55 60

SVB4690.TXT

Pro Leu Ile Leu Lys Asp Cys Ser Val Ala Gly Trp Leu Leu Gly Asn
 65 70 75 80

Pro Met Cys Asp Glu Phe Leu Asn Val Pro Glu Trp Ser Tyr Ile Val
 85 90 95

Glu Lys Asp Asn Pro Val Asn Gly Leu Cys Tyr Pro Gly Asp Phe Asn
 100 105 110

Asp Tyr Glu Glu Leu Lys His Leu Met Ser Ser Thr Asn His Phe Glu
 115 120 125

Lys Ile Gln Ile Ile Pro Arg Asn Ser Trp Ser Thr His Asp Ala Ser
 130 135 140

Ser Gly Val Ser Ser Ala Cys Pro Tyr Asn Gly Arg Ser Ser Phe Phe
 145 150 155 160

Arg Asn Val Val Trp Leu Ile Lys Lys Asn Asn Ala Tyr Pro Thr Ile
 165 170 175

Lys Arg Thr Tyr Asn Asn Thr Asn Val Glu Asp Leu Leu Ile Leu Trp
 180 185 190

Gly Ile His His Pro Asn Asp Ala Ala Glu Gln Thr Lys Leu Tyr Gln
 195 200 205

Asn Ser Asn Thr Tyr Val Ser Val Gly Thr Ser Thr Leu Asn Gln Arg
 210 215 220

Ser Ile Pro Glu Ile Ala Thr Arg Pro Lys Val Asn Gly Gln Ser Gly
 225 230 235 240

Arg Met Glu Phe Phe Trp Thr Ile Leu Arg Pro Asn Asp Ala Ile Ser
 245 250 255

Phe Glu Ser Asn Gly Asn Phe Ile Ala Pro Glu Tyr Ala Tyr Lys Ile
 260 265 270

Val Lys Lys Gly Asp Ser Ala Ile Met Lys Ser Glu Leu Glu Tyr Gly
 275 280 285

Asn Cys Asp Thr Lys Cys Gln Thr Pro Val Gly Ala Ile Asn Ser Ser
 290 295 300

Met Pro Phe His Asn Val His Pro Leu Thr Ile Gly Glu Cys Pro Lys
 305 310 315 320

Tyr Val Lys Ser Asp Lys Leu Val Leu Ala Thr Gly Leu Arg Asn Val
 325 330 335

Pro Gln Arg Glu Thr Arg Gly Leu Phe Gly Ala Ile Ala Gly Phe Ile
 340 345 350

SVB4690.TXT

Glu Gly Gly Trp Gln Gly Met Val Asp Gly Trp Tyr Gly Tyr His His
 355 360 365
 Ser Asn Glu Gln Gly Ser Gly Tyr Ala Ala Asp Lys Glu Ser Thr Gln
 370 375 380
 Lys Ala Ile Asp Gly Ile Thr Asn Lys Val Asn Ser Ile Ile Asp Lys
 385 390 395 400
 Met Asn Thr Gln Phe Glu Ala Val Gly Lys Glu Phe Asn Asn Leu Glu
 405 410 415
 Arg Arg Ile Glu Asn Leu Asn Lys Lys Met Glu Asp Gly Phe Leu Asp
 420 425 430
 Val Trp Thr Tyr Asn Ala Glu Leu Leu Val Leu Met Glu Asn Glu Arg
 435 440 445
 Thr Leu Asp Phe His Asp Ser Asn Val Lys Asn Leu Tyr Asp Lys Val
 450 455 460
 Arg Leu Gln Leu Arg Asp Asn Ala Lys Glu Leu Gly Asn Gly Cys Phe
 465 470 475 480
 Glu Phe Tyr His Lys Cys Asp Asn Glu Cys Met Glu Ser Val Arg Asn
 485 490 495
 Gly Thr Tyr Asp Tyr Pro Gln Tyr Ser Glu Glu Ser Arg Leu Asn Arg
 500 505 510
 Glu Glu Ile Asp Gly Val Lys Leu Glu Ser Met Gly Thr Tyr Gln Ile
 515 520 525
 Leu Ser Ile Tyr Ser Thr Val Ala Ser Ser Leu Ala Leu Ala Ile Met
 530 535 540
 Val Ala Gly Leu Ser Phe Trp Met Cys Ser Asn Gly Ser Leu Gln Cys
 545 550 555 560
 Arg Ile Cys Ile

<210> 19
 <211> 1734
 <212> DNA
 <213> Newcastle disease virus

<400> 19
 atggaccg cg ccgtagcca agttgcgtta gagaatgatg aaagagaggc aaaaaataca 60
 tggcgcttga tattccggat tgcaatctta ttcttaacag tagtgacctt ggctatatct 120
 gtagcctccc ttttatatag catgggggct agcacaccta gcgatcttgt aggcataccg 180

SVB4690.TXT

actaggattt ccagggcaga agaaaagatt acatctacac ttggttccaa tcaagatgta 240
 gtagatagga tatataagca agtggccctt gagtctccgt tggcattgtt aaaaactgag 300
 accacaatta tgaacgcaat aacatctctc tcttatcaga ttaatggagc tgcaaacaac 360
 agcgggtggg gggcacctat ccatgacca gattatatag ggggatagg caaagaactc 420
 attgtagatg atgctagtga tgtcacatca ttctatccct ctgcatttca agaacatctg 480
 aattttatcc cggcgcctac tacaggatca ggttgcactc gaataccctc atttgacatg 540
 agtgctaccc attactgcta caccataat gtaatattgt ctggatgcag agatcactca 600
 cattcatatc agtatttagc acttggtgtg ctccggacat ctgcaacagg gggggtattc 660
 ttttctactc tgcgttccat caacctggac gacacccaaa atcgggaagtc ttgcagtgtg 720
 agtgcaactc ccctgggttg tgatatgctg tgctcgaaag tcacggagac agaggaagaa 780
 gattataact cagctgtccc tacgcggatg gtacatggga ggtaggggt cgacggccag 840
 taccacgaaa aggacctaga tgtcacaaca ttattcgggg actgggtggc caactaccca 900
 ggagtagggg gtggatcttt tattgacagc cgcgtatggt tctcagttta cggagggtta 960
 aaaccaatt caccagtgta cactgtacag gaagggaaat atgtgatata caagcaatac 1020
 aatgacacat gccagatga gcaagactac cagattcgaa tggccaagtc ttcgtataag 1080
 cctggacggt ttggtgggaa acgcatacag caggctatct tatctatcaa ggtgtcaaca 1140
 tccttaggcg aagaccggt actgactgta ccgccaaca cagtcacact catgggggcc 1200
 gaaggcagaa ttctcacagt agggacatct ctttcttgt atcaacgagg gtcatacatc 1260
 ttctctcccg cgttattata tcctatgaca gtcagcaaca aaacagccac tcttcatagt 1320
 cttatacat tcaatgcctt cactcggcca ggtagtatcc cttgccaggc ttcagcaaga 1380
 tgccccaacc cgtgtgttac tggagtctat acagatccat atcccctaatt cttctataga 1440
 aaccacacct tgcgaggggt attcgggaca atgcttgatg gtgtacaagc aagacttaac 1500
 cctgcgtctg cagtattcga tagcacatcc cgcagtcgca ttactcgagt gagttcaagc 1560
 agtaccaaag cagcatacac aacatcaact tgttttaag tggtaagac taataagacc 1620
 tattgtctca gcattgctga aatatctaact actctcttcg gagaattcag aatcgtcccg 1680
 ttactagttg agatcctcaa agatgacggg gttagagaag ccaggtctgg ctag 1734

<210> 20
 <211> 577
 <212> PRT
 <213> Newcastle disease virus

<400> 20

Met Asp Arg Ala Val Ser Gln Val Ala Leu Glu Asn Asp Glu Arg Glu
 1 5 10 15

Ala Lys Asn Thr Trp Arg Leu Ile Phe Arg Ile Ala Ile Leu Phe Leu
 20 25 30

Thr Val Val Thr Leu Ala Ile Ser Val Ala Ser Leu Leu Tyr Ser Met
 35 40 45

SVB4690.TXT

Gly Ala Ser Thr Pro Ser Asp Leu Val Gly Ile Pro Thr Arg Ile Ser
 50 55 60

Arg Ala Glu Glu Lys Ile Thr Ser Thr Leu Gly Ser Asn Gln Asp Val
 65 70 75 80

Val Asp Arg Ile Tyr Lys Gln Val Ala Leu Glu Ser Pro Leu Ala Leu
 85 90 95

Leu Lys Thr Glu Thr Thr Ile Met Asn Ala Ile Thr Ser Leu Ser Tyr
 100 105 110

Gln Ile Asn Gly Ala Ala Asn Asn Ser Gly Trp Gly Ala Pro Ile His
 115 120 125

Asp Pro Asp Tyr Ile Gly Gly Ile Gly Lys Glu Leu Ile Val Asp Asp
 130 135 140

Ala Ser Asp Val Thr Ser Phe Tyr Pro Ser Ala Phe Gln Glu His Leu
 145 150 155 160

Asn Phe Ile Pro Ala Pro Thr Thr Gly Ser Gly Cys Thr Arg Ile Pro
 165 170 175

Ser Phe Asp Met Ser Ala Thr His Tyr Cys Tyr Thr His Asn Val Ile
 180 185 190

Leu Ser Gly Cys Arg Asp His Ser His Ser Tyr Gln Tyr Leu Ala Leu
 195 200 205

Gly Val Leu Arg Thr Ser Ala Thr Gly Gly Val Phe Phe Ser Thr Leu
 210 215 220

Arg Ser Ile Asn Leu Asp Asp Thr Gln Asn Arg Lys Ser Cys Ser Val
 225 230 235 240

Ser Ala Thr Pro Leu Gly Cys Asp Met Leu Cys Ser Lys Val Thr Glu
 245 250 255

Thr Glu Glu Glu Asp Tyr Asn Ser Ala Val Pro Thr Arg Met Val His
 260 265 270

Gly Arg Leu Gly Phe Asp Gly Gln Tyr His Glu Lys Asp Leu Asp Val
 275 280 285

Thr Thr Leu Phe Gly Asp Trp Val Ala Asn Tyr Pro Gly Val Gly Gly
 290 295 300

Gly Ser Phe Ile Asp Ser Arg Val Trp Phe Ser Val Tyr Gly Gly Leu
 305 310 315 320

SVB4690.TXT

Lys Pro Asn Ser Pro Ser Asp Thr Val Gln Glu Gly Lys Tyr Val Ile
 325 330 335

Tyr Lys Gln Tyr Asn Asp Thr Cys Pro Asp Glu Gln Asp Tyr Gln Ile
 340 345 350

Arg Met Ala Lys Ser Ser Tyr Lys Pro Gly Arg Phe Gly Gly Lys Arg
 355 360 365

Ile Gln Gln Ala Ile Leu Ser Ile Lys Val Ser Thr Ser Leu Gly Glu
 370 375 380

Asp Pro Val Leu Thr Val Pro Pro Asn Thr Val Thr Leu Met Gly Ala
 385 390 395 400

Glu Gly Arg Ile Leu Thr Val Gly Thr Ser His Phe Leu Tyr Gln Arg
 405 410 415

Gly Ser Ser Tyr Phe Ser Pro Ala Leu Leu Tyr Pro Met Thr Val Ser
 420 425 430

Asn Lys Thr Ala Thr Leu His Ser Pro Tyr Thr Phe Asn Ala Phe Thr
 435 440 445

Arg Pro Gly Ser Ile Pro Cys Gln Ala Ser Ala Arg Cys Pro Asn Pro
 450 455 460

Cys Val Thr Gly Val Tyr Thr Asp Pro Tyr Pro Leu Ile Phe Tyr Arg
 465 470 475 480

Asn His Thr Leu Arg Gly Val Phe Gly Thr Met Leu Asp Gly Val Gln
 485 490 495

Ala Arg Leu Asn Pro Ala Ser Ala Val Phe Asp Ser Thr Ser Arg Ser
 500 505 510

Arg Ile Thr Arg Val Ser Ser Ser Thr Lys Ala Ala Tyr Thr Thr
 515 520 525

Ser Thr Cys Phe Lys Val Val Lys Thr Asn Lys Thr Tyr Cys Leu Ser
 530 535 540

Ile Ala Glu Ile Ser Asn Thr Leu Phe Gly Glu Phe Arg Ile Val Pro
 545 550 555 560

Leu Leu Val Glu Ile Leu Lys Asp Asp Gly Val Arg Glu Ala Arg Ser
 565 570 575

Gly

<210> 21
 <211> 1377

SVB4690.TXT

<212> DNA

<213> Gallus gallus

<400> 21

```

atgctgggtg agctggaagc aggcgggatg caaggcggcc gcgtggtgct ggggctcctg      60
tgctgcttgg tggccggggt gggctcctac acgccctggg acatctcctg ggcagcacga      120
ggggaccctt ctgcctggtc ctggggggcc gaggcgcact cacgggccgt ggccggctcg      180
caccgcgtgg ccgtgcagtg ccaagaggcg cagctggtgg tgacggtgca cagggacctc      240
ttcgggaccg ggcgtctcat caacgtgct gacctgactc tgggcccggc tgcctgcaag      300
cactcctcgc tcaacgccgc acacaacacc gtcaccttcg ccgccggcct ccacgagtgc      360
ggcagcgtcg tgcaggtgac gccagacacc ctcatctacc gcacgctcat caactacgac      420
cccagccctg ctagcaaccc cgtcatcatc cgcaccaacc ctgctgtcat ccccatcgag      480
tgccactacc ccaggaggga gaacgtgagc agcaatgcc a tccggccac ctggtccccc      540
ttcaactccg cactgtcagc cgaggagagg ctggtgttct ccctgcgctt catgagtgat      600
gactggagca cagagagacc cttcaccggc ttccagctgg gcgacatcct caacatccag      660
gccgaggtca gcactgagaa ccatgtgccc ctgcggctct ttgtggacag ctgtgtggct      720
gccctgagcc ctgacggtga ctctcgccc cactacgcca tcattgactt caacgggtgc      780
ttagtggatg ggagagtgga tgatactagc tctgccttca tcacaccccg gccacgggag      840
gatgtgctga ggttcaggat cgatgtcttc aggtttgcgg gggacaacag gaacctgac      900
tacatcacct gccacctgaa ggtgaccca gcagaccaag gccagaccc tcagaacaag      960
gcttgctcct tcaataaagc cagaaacacc tgggtgccag tggaaggcag ccgggatgtc     1020
tgcaactgct gtgagacagg caactgagc ccgcctgcgc tctcccggag gctcaacccc     1080
atggagagat ggcagagccg ccgcttcctg ctgatgccg ggaaagaggt tgcagctgat     1140
gtggtcattg gccccgtgtt gctctcggcg gacccgggag ctgtgggaca gcaggaggag     1200
ggtggtgacg gtgcggcggt gatggtgccc agcgtgggga cggggctggt gtgcgtggcc     1260
gtggctgtag ctctggctgc cgttggggtg gctgtatgta ttgcacgcaa gggatgcacc     1320
cgaacctcaa ctgcggtgtg agtgcagggc gagccgtgaa taaagcctgg aaaggcc      1377

```

<210> 22

<211> 446

<212> PRT

<213> Gallus gallus

<400> 22

```

Met Leu Gly Glu Leu Glu Ala Gly Gly Met Gln Gly Gly Arg Val Val
1           5           10           15

Leu Gly Leu Leu Cys Cys Leu Val Ala Gly Val Gly Ser Tyr Thr Pro
20           25           30

Trp Asp Ile Ser Trp Ala Ala Arg Gly Asp Pro Ser Ala Trp Ser Trp
35           40           45

```

SVB4690.TXT

Gly Ala Glu Ala His Ser Arg Ala Val Ala Gly Ser His Pro Val Ala
 50 55 60

Val Gln Cys Gln Glu Ala Gln Leu Val Val Thr Val His Arg Asp Leu
 65 70 75 80

Phe Gly Thr Gly Arg Leu Ile Asn Ala Ala Asp Leu Thr Leu Gly Pro
 85 90 95

Ala Ala Cys Lys His Ser Ser Leu Asn Ala Ala His Asn Thr Val Thr
 100 105 110

Phe Ala Ala Gly Leu His Glu Cys Gly Ser Val Val Gln Val Thr Pro
 115 120 125

Asp Thr Leu Ile Tyr Arg Thr Leu Ile Asn Tyr Asp Pro Ser Pro Ala
 130 135 140

Ser Asn Pro Val Ile Ile Arg Thr Asn Pro Ala Val Ile Pro Ile Glu
 145 150 155 160

Cys His Tyr Pro Arg Arg Glu Asn Val Ser Ser Asn Ala Ile Arg Pro
 165 170 175

Thr Trp Ser Pro Phe Asn Ser Ala Leu Ser Ala Glu Glu Arg Leu Val
 180 185 190

Phe Ser Leu Arg Leu Met Ser Asp Asp Trp Ser Thr Glu Arg Pro Phe
 195 200 205

Thr Gly Phe Gln Leu Gly Asp Ile Leu Asn Ile Gln Ala Glu Val Ser
 210 215 220

Thr Glu Asn His Val Pro Leu Arg Leu Phe Val Asp Ser Cys Val Ala
 225 230 235 240

Ala Leu Ser Pro Asp Gly Asp Ser Ser Pro His Tyr Ala Ile Ile Asp
 245 250 255

Phe Asn Gly Cys Leu Val Asp Gly Arg Val Asp Asp Thr Ser Ser Ala
 260 265 270

Phe Ile Thr Pro Arg Pro Arg Glu Asp Val Leu Arg Phe Arg Ile Asp
 275 280 285

Val Phe Arg Phe Ala Gly Asp Asn Arg Asn Leu Ile Tyr Ile Thr Cys
 290 295 300

His Leu Lys Val Thr Pro Ala Asp Gln Gly Pro Asp Pro Gln Asn Lys
 305 310 315 320

Ala Cys Ser Phe Asn Lys Ala Arg Asn Thr Trp Val Pro Val Glu Gly
 325 330 335

SVB4690.TXT

Ser Arg Asp Val Cys Asn Cys Cys Glu Thr Gly Asn Cys Glu Pro Pro
 340 345 350

Ala Leu Ser Arg Arg Leu Asn Pro Met Glu Arg Trp Gln Ser Arg Arg
 355 360 365

Phe Arg Arg Asp Ala Gly Lys Glu Val Ala Ala Asp Val Val Ile Gly
 370 375 380

Pro Val Leu Leu Ser Ala Asp Pro Gly Ala Val Gly Gln Gln Glu Glu
 385 390 395 400

Gly Gly Asp Gly Ala Ala Val Met Val Pro Ser Val Gly Thr Gly Leu
 405 410 415

Val Cys Val Ala Val Ala Val Ala Leu Ala Ala Val Gly Val Ala Val
 420 425 430

Cys Ile Ala Arg Lys Gly Cys Thr Arg Thr Ser Thr Ala Val
 435 440 445

<210> 23
 <211> 3024
 <212> DNA
 <213> Anas sp.

<400> 23
 catgcacacc tgaaagctta tgcaaagatt aacgaggaat cactggatag ggctaggaga 60
 ttgcttttgtt ggcattacaa ttgtttactg tggggagaag ctaacgttac taattatatt 120
 tctcggcttc gcacttggct atcaacacct gagagataca gaggccgaga tgccccaacc 180
 attgaagcaa tcactagacc aatccaagtg gctcagggag gcagaaaaac atcttcgggt 240
 actagaaaac ctcgtggact cgaacctaga agaagaaaag ttaaaaccac agttgtctat 300
 gggagaagac gttcaaagtc cagggatagg agagcccctt caccccaacg tgcgggctcc 360
 cctctccgc gtagttcgag cagccacaga agatctccct cgcctaggaa atagattacc 420
 tgctaggcat caccttggt aattgtcagg attatatcaa atgaagggat gtacatttaa 480
 ccctgaatgg aaagtacctg atatttcgga tactcatttt gatatgcaaa tagtaaata 540
 gtgcccttcc cgaaattgga aatatctgac tccagccaaa ttctggccca agagcatttc 600
 ctactttcct gtacaggcag gggttaaagc taagtaccct gacaatgtga tgcaacatga 660
 atcaatagta ggtaaataatt taaccaggct ctatgaagca ggaatccttt ataagcggat 720
 atctaaacat ttggtcacat ttaaaggcca gccttataat tgggaacttc aataccttgt 780
 caagcaacat caagttcctg atgggtcaac aacctgcaaa atcaatggac gtgcggagaa 840
 tcgaaggagg agaactcctg ctaaataat tagcaggccg catgatccca aaagggacag 900
 tcacatgggtc gggcaaatat ccaacaatag atcacatatt agaccatgtg caaacaatgg 960
 aggaaataaa cactcttcaa aaccaagggg cttggcctgc tggggcggga aggagagcag 1020

SVB4690.TXT

gattaaccaa	tcctgctcct	caagagattc	ctcagcccca	gtggactccc	gaagaagatc	1080
agaaagctcg	cgaagctttt	cgtcgttatc	aagaagagag	accaccagag	accaccacaa	1140
ttcctccac	atctccaacg	cagtggaaac	tgcaaccggg	ggacgatcca	ctcctgggaa	1200
acaagtctct	gctcgagact	caccgccttt	accagaatac	cgagccagcc	gtgtctgtaa	1260
taaagactcc	tccactgaga	aagaaaatgt	ctggtacctt	cgggggaata	ctagctggcc	1320
taatcggtt	actggtaagc	tttttcttgt	tgataaaaat	tctagaaata	cttcggaggc	1380
tagattggtg	gtggatttct	ctcagttctc	caaagggaaa	aatgcaatgc	gctttccaag	1440
atactggagc	ccaaacctct	ccacattacg	tcggatcttg	cccgtgggga	tgcccaggat	1500
ttctctggac	ttatctcagg	ctttttatca	tcttctctt	aatcctgcta	gtagcagcag	1560
gcttgctgta	tctgacggac	aacgggtcta	ctattttagg	aaagctccga	tgggagtcgg	1620
tcttagccct	ttctctctcc	atctcttcac	tactgccctc	ggatccgaaa	tcgctcgtcg	1680
ctttaatgtt	tggactttta	cttatatgga	tgacttcctc	ctctgccacc	caaacgctcg	1740
tcaccttaac	tcaattagcc	acgtgtctcg	ctctttttta	caagagctag	gaataagaat	1800
aaactttgac	aaaactactc	catcaccagt	caacgaaatt	agattcctcg	gttatcaaat	1860
tgatcaacga	ttcatgaaga	ttgaagaaag	cagatggaaa	gaattacgga	ctgtaattaa	1920
aaagataaaa	attggagaat	ggtatgactg	gaaatgtatt	cagagatttg	tcgggcattt	1980
aaactttgtg	ttgccattta	ccaaaggtaa	catagaaatg	ttaaaaccaa	tgtatgctgc	2040
tataactcat	aaagtcaatt	ttagcttctc	ttctgcctat	aggactttgc	tgtacaaatt	2100
aactatgggt	gtttgtaaat	tatcaatcaa	accaaagtcc	tctgtacctt	tgccacgtgt	2160
agctacggat	gctaccccaa	cacatggcgc	aatatcccat	atcaccggcg	ggagcgcagt	2220
gtttgctttt	tcaaaggcca	gagatataca	tatacaggaa	ttgctgatgg	tatgttttagc	2280
taaattaatg	attaagccta	gatgcatact	aaccgattct	acctttgttt	gtcacaaaacg	2340
ttatcagacg	ttaccatgga	attttgcagt	gtttgccaaa	caattgttat	cttctataacc	2400
attgtacttt	gtaccgagca	aatataatcc	tgctgacggc	ccatccaggc	acaaaccgcc	2460
tgattggacg	gctgttacat	acacccctct	ctcgaaagca	atatatatcc	cacataggct	2520
atgtggaact	taagaattac	acccctctcc	ttcggagctg	cctgccaagg	tatcttttacg	2580
tctacattgc	tgttgtcgtg	tttgactgta	cctttggtat	gtaccattgt	ttatgattct	2640
tgcttatata	tggatatcaa	tgcttctaga	gccttagcca	atgtttatga	tttgccagat	2700
gatttcttcc	caaaaattga	tgatcttgta	agggatgcga	aggatgcttt	agaaccttat	2760
tggagatcag	attcaataaa	gaaacatggt	ttaattgcaa	ctcactttgt	ggatcttatt	2820
gaagacttct	ggcaaacctac	tcagggtatg	catgaaatag	ctgaagcctt	aagagcagtt	2880
ataccaccta	ctacaacacc	agttcccgca	ggatatctga	ttcagcacga	agaggctgag	2940
gagattcctc	tgggagattt	atttaaacad	caggaagaaa	ggatagttag	tttccaaccg	3000
gattatccta	ttactgcacg	aatt				3024

SVB4690.TXT

<211> 10575

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

<223> pCHA vector sequence

<220>

<221> misc_feature

<222> (8466)..(8467)

<223> n is a, c, g, or t

<400> 24

```

ggccgcaaca gaggtggatg gacagacccg ttcttacacc ggactgggcg cgggatagga      60
tattcagatt gggatgggat tgagcttaaa gccggcgctg agaccatgct caaggtaggc      120
aatgtcctca gcgtcgagcc cggcatctat gtcgagggca ttggtggagc gcgcttcggg      180
gataccgtgc ttgtaactga gaccggatat gaggccctca ctccgcttga tcttggaaca      240
gatatttgac gcatttatta gtatgtgtta attttcattt gcagtgcagt attttctatt      300
cgatctttat gtaattcggt acaattaata aatattcaaa tcagattatt gactgtcatt      360
tgtatcaaat cgtgtttaat ggatattttt attataatat tgatgatatc tcaatcaaaa      420
cgtagataat aataatattt atttaatat tttgcgtcgc acagtgaaaa tctatatgag      480
attacaaaat accgacaaca ttatttaaga tacatagaca ttaaccctga gactgttgga      540
cagagctcat tggtagctca gatctgggta actggcctaa ctggccttgg aggagctggc      600
aactcaaaat ccctttgcca aaaaccaaca tcatgccatc caccatgctt gtatccagct      660
gcgcgcaatg taccgcgggc tgtgtatccc aaagcctcat gcaacctaac agatggatcg      720
tttggaaggc ctataacagc aaccacagac ttaaaacctt gcgcctccat agacttaagc      780
aaatgtgtgt acaatgtgga tcctaggccc aacctttgat gcctatgtga cacgtaaaca      840
gtactctcaa ctgtccaatc gtaagcggtc ctagccttcc agggcccagc gtaagcaata      900
ccagccacaa caccctcaac ctcagcaacc aaccaagggt atctatcttg caacctctct      960
agatcatcaa tccactcttg tgggtgttgt ggctctgtcc taaagtccac tgtagacgtc     1020
tcaatgtaat ggttaacgat atcacaaacc gcggccatat cagctgctgt agctggccta     1080
atctcaactg gtctcctctc cggagaagcc atggtttgga tccacaaact tacaattttc     1140
tctgaagttg tatcctcagt acttcaaaga aaatagctta caccaatttt ttcttgtttt     1200
cacaaatgcc gaacttggtt ccttatatag gaaaactcaa gggcaaaaat gacacggaaa     1260
aatataaaag gataagtagt gggggataag attcctttgt gataaggtta ctttccgccc     1320
ttacattttc caccttacat gtgtcctcta tgtctctttc acaatcaccg accttatctt     1380
cttcttttca ttgttgctgt cagtgttac gtcttcaaga ttcttttctt cgcttggttc     1440
ttctttttca atttctacgt attcttcttc gtattctggc agtataggat cttgtatctg     1500
tacattcttc atttttgaac ataggttgca tatgtgccgc atattgatct gcttcttgct     1560
gagctcacat aatacttcca tagtttttcc cgtaaacatt ggattcttga tgctacatct     1620
tggataatta ctttctggcc ggccgcgaat tcgcttcaag acgtgctcaa atcactattt     1680

```

SVB4690.TXT

ccacaccct	atatttctat	tgcactccct	tttaactggt	ttttattaca	aaaatgcct	1740
ggaaaatgca	ctcccttttt	gtgtttgtta	tttagtgaaa	cgatgttgtc	aggtaattta	1800
tttgtcagtc	tactatggtg	gccattata	ttaatagcaa	ctgtcgggcc	aatagacgac	1860
gtcgattttc	tgcatttggt	taaccacgtg	gattttatga	cattttatat	tagttaattt	1920
gtaaaaccta	cccaattaaa	gacctcatat	gttctaaaga	ctaatactta	atgataacaa	1980
ttttctttta	gtgaagaaaag	ggataattag	taaatatgga	acaagggcag	aagattttatt	2040
aaagccggta	agagacaaca	acgtaggtag	gtggagtgtc	ttaggtgact	taccacata	2100
acataaagt	acattaacaa	acatagctaa	tgctcctatt	tgaatagtgc	atatcagcat	2160
accttattac	atatagatag	gagcaaacct	tagctagatt	gttgagagag	ctcggtacct	2220
taaaatctga	actcacaatc	ctagatgcaa	attctgcact	gcaatgatcc	attggagcac	2280
atccaaaaag	acagaccagc	taccatgatt	gccagtgtca	gggaactcgc	cactgttgag	2340
tagattgata	gtatctgata	ggtgcccatt	gactccaatt	tgactccatc	tatttcctct	2400
ctgttcagcc	ttgattcttc	tgagtattgt	ggatagtcac	acgttccggt	tctcacactt	2460
tccatgcatt	cattgtcaca	tttgtggtag	aactcaaac	accattgcc	caattctttt	2520
gcattatctc	tcagctggag	tcggacctta	tcgtataggt	tcttgacata	tgaatcatgg	2580
aaatccagag	ttctttcatt	ttccatgagc	accagaagtt	ctgcattgta	agtccataca	2640
tctagaaatc	catcttccat	tttcttattc	aaattttcta	ttctcctttc	taagttgttg	2700
aattctttcc	caacggcttc	gaattgagt	ttcattttgt	caatgattga	gttgacttta	2760
ttggtgatcc	cgctgattgc	tttctgagt	gactctttgt	ctgcagcata	tccacttccc	2820
tgctcgttgc	tatgatggta	accataccat	ccatctacca	ttccttgcca	cccccttct	2880
atgaatcctg	ctattgctcc	aaacagacct	cttgtttctc	tctgaggcac	gttcctcagt	2940
cctgttgcaa	ggaccagttt	atctgatttg	acatatttgg	gacactctcc	aatggtaagg	3000
ggatgaacat	tgtgaaaagg	catactggaa	tttatagcac	ccactggggg	ctgacatttg	3060
gtatcacagt	tgccatactc	cagttcgctt	ctcatgattg	ctgaatctcc	ctttttaact	3120
atcttgatg	catattcagg	agctataaag	ttccatttac	tttcaaagct	gattgcatcg	3180
ttcggcctta	gtattgtcca	gaaaaattct	attcttccac	tttgtccatt	cactttgggc	3240
ctggtagcta	tttctggaat	tgacctctga	tttagtggtg	atgttcctac	agacacataa	3300
gtgttcgagt	tctgatagag	ttccgtttgt	tccgctgcat	cattaggggtg	atggattccc	3360
cacaatatca	gaaggctctc	tacattggtg	ttattgtagg	tcctctttat	tggtgggtat	3420
gcattactct	tcttgatcaa	ccacaccaca	ttcctgaaaa	aggaagatct	accattgtat	3480
gggcatgctg	agctcactcc	tgatgaggca	tcatgattgg	accaagagtt	cctagggatt	3540
atttgaattt	tctcaaaatg	gtttgtgttg	ctcattaaat	acttcagttc	ttcataatca	3600
ttgaagtctc	ccggataaca	taagccattg	gttggtattg	ccttctctac	aatatatgac	3660
cattccggta	catttaggaa	ctcatcacac	attgggttcc	caagaagcca	tccagccaca	3720
ctgcaatcct	tcagaatgag	gggcctcact	cctttgagac	tgagaggttt	cccgttgtgc	3780

SVB4690.TXT

tctttttcca	gtatatcttg	agcatgtgtg	accgtaacat	tcttctccat	gatttgtgtca	3840
acttgttttg	ttgaattggt	tgcatgataa	ccgatgcaga	tttggtcacc	tttgacaacg	3900
ctgattattg	caagggcaat	cactattctt	tccatccatg	gtttggatcc	acaaacttac	3960
aaatttctct	gaagttgtat	cctcagtact	tcaaagaaaa	tagcttacac	caattttttc	4020
ttgttttcac	aaatgccgaa	cttggttcct	tatataggaa	aactcaaggg	caaaaatgac	4080
acggaaaaat	ataaaaggat	aagtagtggg	ggataagatt	cctttgtgat	aaggttactt	4140
tccgccctta	cattttccac	cttacatgtg	tcctctatgt	ctctttcaca	atcaccgacc	4200
ttatcttctt	cttttcattg	ttgtcgtcag	tgcttacgtc	ttcaagattc	ttttcttcgc	4260
ctggttcttc	tttttcaatt	tctacgtatt	cttcttcgta	ttctggcagt	ataggatctt	4320
gtatctgtac	attcttcatt	tttgaacata	ggttgcatat	gtgccgcata	ttgatctgct	4380
tcttgctgag	ctcacataat	acttccatag	tttttcccgt	aaacattgga	ttcttgatgc	4440
tacatcttgg	ataattacct	tctggcgcgc	ctttgcccgg	gctttcctgc	agggtttaaa	4500
cttaattaag	cggccgatcc	ggtgagtaat	attgtacggc	taagagcgaa	tttggcctgt	4560
agacctcaat	tgcgagcttt	ctaatttcaa	actattcggg	cctaactttt	ggtgtgatga	4620
tgctgactgg	caggatatat	accgttgtaa	tttgagctcg	tgtgaataag	tcgctgtgta	4680
tgtttgtttg	attgtttctg	ttggagtga	gccatttca	ccggacaagt	cggctagatt	4740
gatttagccc	tgatgaactg	ccgaggggaa	gccatcttga	gcgcggaatg	ggaatggatc	4800
gaaccgggag	cacaggatga	cgcctaacaa	ttcattcaag	ccgacaccgc	ttcgcggcgc	4860
ggcttaattc	aggagttaaa	catcatgagg	gaagcgggtga	tcgccgaagt	atcgactcaa	4920
ctatcagagg	tagttggcgt	catcgagcgc	catctcgaac	cgacgttgct	ggccgtacat	4980
ttgtacggct	ccgcagtgga	tggcggcctg	aagccacaca	gtgatattga	tttgctgggt	5040
acggtgaccg	taaggcttga	tgaacaacg	cggcgagctt	tgatcaacga	ccttttgtaa	5100
acttcggcct	cccctggaga	gagcgagatt	ctccgcgctg	tagaagtcac	cattgttgtg	5160
cacgacgaca	tcattccgtg	gcgttatcca	gctaagcgcg	aactgcaatt	tggagaatgg	5220
cagcgcaatg	acattcttgc	aggtatcttc	gagccagcca	cgatcgacat	tgatctggct	5280
atcttgctga	caaaagcaag	agaacatagc	gttgcccttg	taggtccagc	ggcggaggaa	5340
ctctttgatc	cggttcctga	acaggatcta	tttgaggcgc	taaatgaaac	cttaacgcta	5400
tggaaactcg	cgcccgactg	ggctggcgat	gagcgaaatg	tagtgcttac	gttgtcccgc	5460
atttggtaca	gcgcagtaac	cggcaaaatc	gcgccgaagg	atgtcgctgc	cgactgggca	5520
atggagcgcc	tgccggccca	gtatcagccc	gtcatacttg	aagctaggca	ggcttatctt	5580
ggacaagaag	atcgcttggc	ctcgcgcgca	gatcagttgg	aagaatttgt	tcactacgtg	5640
aaaggcgaga	tcaccaaggt	agtcggcaaa	taatgtctaa	caattcggtc	aagccgacgc	5700
cgttcgcgg	cgcggcttaa	ctcaagcgtt	agagagctgg	ggaagactat	gcgcgatctg	5760
ttgaagggtg	ttctaagcct	cgtacttgcg	atggcatttc	gatcgaaagg	ggtacaaatt	5820
cccactaagc	gctcgggggc	tgagaaaagcc	cagtaaggaa	acaactgtag	gttcgagtcg	5880

SVB4690.TXT

cgagatcccc	cggaaccaa	ggaagtaggt	taaacccgct	ccgatcaggc	cgagccacgc	5940
caggccgaga	acattggttc	ctgtaggc	cggttggc	ggatcaaaca	ctaaagctac	6000
tggaacgagc	agaagtcctc	cgcccgccag	ttgccaggcc	gtaaagggtga	gcagaggcac	6060
gggaggttgc	cacttgcg	tcagcacggt	tccgaacgcc	atggaaaccg	ccccgccag	6120
gcccgtg	acgccgacag	gatctagcgc	tgcgtttggt	gtcaacacca	acagcgccac	6180
gcccgcagtt	ccgcaaata	ccccaggac	cgccatcaat	cgatcgggc	tacctagcag	6240
agcggcagag	atgaacacga	ccatcagcgg	ctgcacagcg	cctaccgtcg	ccgcgacccg	6300
cccggcaggc	ggtagaccga	aataaacaac	aagctccaga	atagcgaaat	attaagtgcg	6360
ccgaggatga	agatgcgc	ccaccagatt	cccgttgga	tctgtcggac	gatcatcacg	6420
agcaataaac	ccgccggcaa	cgcccgagc	agcataccgg	cgacccctcg	gcctcgctgt	6480
tcgggctcca	cgaaaacgcc	ggacagatgc	gccttgtag	cgctcttggg	gccgtcctcc	6540
tggttgaaga	ccgacagccc	aatgatctcg	ccgtcgatgt	aggcgccgaa	tgccacggca	6600
tctcgcaacc	gttcagcgaa	cgctccatg	ggcttttct	cctcgtgctc	gtaaacggac	6660
ccgaacatct	ctggagcttt	cttcaggggc	gacaatcgga	tctcgcgga	atcctgcacg	6720
tcggccgctc	caagccgtcg	aatctgagcc	ttaatcaca	ttgtcaattt	taatcctctg	6780
tttatcgga	gttcgtagag	cgcccgctgc	gcccagcgga	tactgagcga	agcaagtgcg	6840
tcgagcagtg	cccgttggt	cctgaaatgc	cagtaaagcg	ctggctgctg	aacccccagc	6900
cggaactgac	cccacaaggc	cctagcgttt	gcaatgcacc	aggatcatcat	tgaccagggc	6960
gtgttccacc	aggccgtgc	ctcgcaactc	ttcgcaggct	tcgccgacct	gctcgcgcca	7020
cttcttcacg	cggttggaat	ccgatccgca	catgaggcgg	aagggttcca	gcttgagcgg	7080
gtacggctcc	cggtgcgagc	tgaaatagtc	gaacatccgt	cgggccgtcg	gcgacagctt	7140
gcggtacttc	tccatatga	atttcgtgta	gtggtcgcca	gaaacagca	cgacgatttc	7200
ctcgtcgatc	aggacctggc	aacgggacgt	tttcttgcca	cggtccagga	cgcggaagcg	7260
gtgcagcagc	gacaccgatt	ccaggtgccc	aacgcggctg	gacgtgaagc	ccatcgccgt	7320
cgctgtagg	cgcgacaggc	attcctcggc	cttcgtgtaa	taccggccat	tgatcgacca	7380
gcccaggctc	tggcaaagct	cgtagaacgt	gaagggtgatc	ggctcgccga	taggggtgcg	7440
cttcgcgtac	tccaacacct	gctgccacac	cagttcgtca	tcgtcgcccc	gcagctcgac	7500
gccggtgtag	gtgatcttca	cgtccttggt	gacgtgaaa	atgaccttgt	tttgacgcgc	7560
ctcgcgcggg	attttcttgt	tgcgctggt	gaacagggca	gagcgggccc	tgctggttgg	7620
catcgctcgc	atcgtgtccg	gccacggcgc	aatatcgaac	aaggaaagct	gcatttcctt	7680
gatctgctgc	ttcgtgtggt	tcagcaacgc	ggcctgcttg	gcctcgctga	cctgttttgc	7740
caggctctcg	ccggcggttt	ttcgcttctt	ggtcgtcata	gttcctcgcg	tgctgatggt	7800
catcgacttc	gccaaacctg	cgccctcctg	ttcgagacga	cggaacgct	ccacggcggc	7860
cgatggcgcg	ggcagggcag	ggggagccag	ttgcacgctg	tcgcgctcga	tcttggccgt	7920
agcttgctgg	accatcgagc	cgacggactg	gaagggttctg	cgggcgccac	gcatgacggt	7980

SVB4690.TXT

gcggcttgcg	atggttttcgg	catcctcggc	ggaaaacccc	gcgtcgatca	gttcttgcc	8040
gtatgccttc	cggtaaaacg	tccgattcat	tcaccctcct	tgcgggattg	ccccgactca	8100
cgccggggca	atgtgccctt	attcctgatt	tgaccgcct	ggtgccttg	tgtccagata	8160
atccacctta	tcggcaatga	agtcgggtccc	gtagaccgtc	tggccgtcct	tctcgtactt	8220
ggtattccga	atcttgccct	gcacgaatac	cagcgacccc	ttgcccaa	acttgccgtg	8280
ggcctcggcc	tgagagccaa	aacacttgat	gcggaagaag	tcggtgcgct	cctgcttgct	8340
gccggcatcg	ttgcgccact	cttcattaac	cgctatatcg	aaaattgctt	gcggcttggt	8400
agaattgcca	tgacgtacct	cggtgtcacg	ggtaagatta	ccgataaact	ggaactgatt	8460
atggcnctc	gaaattccct	cggtcttgcc	ttgctcgtcg	gtgatgtact	tcaccagctc	8520
cgcaagtcg	ctcttcttga	tggagcgcat	ggggacgtgc	ttggcaatca	cgcgacccc	8580
ccggccgttt	tagcggttaa	aaaagtcatg	gctctgccct	cgggcgga	acgcccatca	8640
tgaccttgcc	aagctcgctc	tgcttctctt	cgatcttcgc	cagcagggcg	aggatcggtg	8700
catcaccgaa	ccgcgccgtg	cgcggtcgt	cggtgagcca	gagtttcagc	aggccgcccc	8760
ggcgccccag	gtcgccattg	atgcggggcca	gctcgcgga	gtgctcatag	tccacgacgc	8820
ccgtgatttt	gtagccctgg	ccgacggcca	gcaggtaggc	cgacaggctc	atgccggccg	8880
ccgccgcctt	ttcctcaatc	gctcttcgtt	cgtctggaag	gcagtacacc	ttgataggtg	8940
ggctgccctt	cctggttgcc	ttggtttcat	cagccatccg	cttgccctca	tctgttacgc	9000
cgcggttagc	cgccagcct	cgcagagcag	gattcccgtt	gagcaccgcc	aggtgcgaat	9060
aagggacagt	gaagaaggaa	caccgcctcg	cgggtggg	tacttcacct	atcctgccc	9120
gctgacgccg	ttggatacac	caaggaaagt	ctacacgaac	cctttggcaa	aatcctgtat	9180
atcgtgcgaa	aaaggatgga	tataccgaaa	aaatcgctat	aatgacccc	aagcagggtt	9240
atgcagcgga	aaagatccgt	cgaccctttc	cgacgctcac	cggtctggtt	gccctcgccg	9300
ctgggctggc	ggcgtctat	ggccctgcaa	acgcgccaga	aacgccgtcg	aagccgtgtg	9360
cgagacaccg	cgccgcgg	cgttgtggat	accacgcgga	aaacttgcc	ctcactgaca	9420
gatgaggggc	ggacgttgac	acttgagggg	ccgactcacc	cgccgcggcg	ttgacagatg	9480
aggggcaggc	tcgatttcgg	ccggcgacgt	ggagctggcc	agcctcgcaa	atcggcgaaa	9540
acgcctgatt	ttacgcgagt	ttccacaga	tgatgtggac	aagcctgggg	ataagtgcc	9600
tgcggtattg	acacttgagg	ggcgcgacta	ctgacagatg	agggcgcgga	tccttgacac	9660
ttgaggggca	gagtgatgac	agatgagggg	cgacactatt	gacatttgag	gggctgtcca	9720
caggcagaaa	atccagcatt	tgcaagggtt	tccgcccggt	tttcggccac	cgctaacctg	9780
tcttttaacc	tgcttttaaa	ccaatattta	taaaccttgt	ttttaaccag	ggctgcgccc	9840
tggcgctga	ccgcgcacgc	cgaagggggg	tgcctccctt	tctcgaaccc	tcccgccccg	9900
ctaacgcggg	cctcccatcc	ccccaggggc	tgcgcccctc	ggccgcgaac	ggcctcacc	9960
caaaaatggc	aggccaagct	agcttgcttg	gtcgttccgg	tacgtaccgt	gaacgtcggc	10020
tcgattgtac	ctgcgttcaa	atactttgcg	atcgtgttgc	gcgcctgccc	ggtgcgtcgg	10080

SVB4690.TXT

```

ctgatctcac ggatcgactg cttctctcgc aacgccatcc gacggatgat gtttaaaagt 10140
cccatgtgga tctactccgtt gccccgtcgc tcaccgtgtt ggggggaagg tgcacatggc 10200
tcagttctca atggaaatta tctgcctaac cggctcagtt ctgcgtagaa accaacaatgc 10260
aagctccacc gggtgcaaag cggcagcggc ggcaggatat attcaattgt aaatggcttc 10320
atgtccggga aatctacatg gatcagcaat gagtatgatg gtcaatatgg agaaaaagaa 10380
agagtaatta ccaatttttt ttcaattcaa aaatgtagat gtccgcagcg ttattataaa 10440
atgaaagtac attttgataa aacgacaaat tacgatccgt cgtatttata ggcgaaagca 10500
ataaacaat tattctaatt cggaaatctt tatttcgacg tgtctacatt cacgtccaaa 10560
tgggggcggc gaatt 10575

```

```

<210> 25
<211> 10677
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial sequence

```

```

<220>
<223> pMHN vector sequence

```

```

<220>
<221> misc_feature
<222> (8568)..(8569)
<223> n is a, c, g, or t

```

```

<400> 25
ggccgcaaca gaggtggatg gacagacccg ttcttacacc ggactgggcg cgggatagga 60
tattcagatt gggatgggat tgagcttaaa gccggcgctg agaccatgct caaggtaggc 120
aatgtcctca gcgtcgagcc cggcatctat gtcgagggca ttggtggagc gcgcttcggg 180
gataccgtgc ttgtaactga gaccggatat gagggcctca ctccgcttga tcttgcaaa 240
gatatttgac gcatttatta gtatgtgtta attttcattt gcagtgcagt attttctatt 300
cgatctttat gtaattcgtt acaattaata aatattcaaa tcagattatt gactgtcatt 360
tgtatcaaat cgtgtttaat ggatattttt attataatat tgatgatatc tcaatcaaaa 420
cgtagataat aataatatatt atttaatat tttgcgtcgc acagtgaaaa tctatatgag 480
attacaaaat accgacaaca ttatttaaga tacatagaca ttaaccctga gactgttgga 540
cagagctcat tggtaacctca gatctgggta actggcctaa ctggccttgg aggagctggc 600
aactcaaat ccctttgcca aaaaccaaca tcatgccatc caccatgctt gtatccagct 660
gcgcgcaatg taccgccggc tgtgtatccc aaagcctcat gcaacctaac agatggatcg 720
tttggaaggc ctataacagc aaccacagac ttaaaacctt gcgcctccat agacttaagc 780
aaatgtgtgt acaatgtgga tcctaggccc aacctttgat gcctatgtga cacgtaaaca 840
gtactctcaa ctgtccaatc gtaagcgttc ctagccttcc agggcccagc gtaagcaata 900
ccagccacaa caccctcaac ctgagcaacc aaccaagggt atctatcttg caacctctct 960
agatcatcaa tccactcttg tgggtgtttgt ggctctgtcc taaagttcac tgtagacgtc 1020
tcaatgtaat ggttaacgat atcacaacc gcggccatat cagctgctgt agctggccta 1080

```

SVB4690.TXT

atctcaactg	gtctcctctc	cggagaagcc	atggtttgga	tccacaaact	tacaaatttc	1140
tctgaagttg	tatcctcagt	acttcaaaga	aaatagctta	caccaatttt	ttcttgtttt	1200
cacaaatgcc	gaacttggtt	ccttatatag	gaaaactcaa	gggcaaaaat	gacacggaaa	1260
aatataaaag	gataagtagt	gggggataag	attcctttgt	gataaggtta	ctttccgccc	1320
ttacattttc	caccttacat	gtgtcctcta	tgtctctttc	acaatcaccg	accttatctt	1380
cttctttttc	ttgttgctgt	cagtgtctac	gtcttcaaga	ttcttttctt	cgcctggttc	1440
ttctttttca	atttctacgt	attcttcttc	gtattctggc	agtataggat	cttgatatctg	1500
tacattcttc	atttttgaac	ataggttgca	tatgtgccgc	atattgatct	gcttcttgct	1560
gagctcacat	aatacttcca	tagtttttcc	cgtaaacatt	ggattcttga	tgctacatct	1620
tggataatta	ccttctggcc	ggccgcgaat	tcgcttcaag	acgtgctcaa	atcactattt	1680
ccacaccctt	atatttctat	tgcactccct	tttaactggt	ttttattaca	aaaatgcctt	1740
ggaaaatgca	ctcccttttt	gtgtttgtta	tttagtgaaa	cgatgttgct	aggtaattta	1800
tttgctcagtc	tactatgggtg	gccattata	ttaatagcaa	ctgtcgggtcc	aatagacgac	1860
gtcgattttc	tgcatthgtt	taaccacgtg	gattttatga	cattttatat	tagttaattt	1920
gtaaaaccta	cccaattaaa	gacctcatat	gttctaaaga	ctaatactta	atgataacaa	1980
ttttctttta	gtgaagaaag	ggataattag	taaatatgga	acaagggcag	aagatttatt	2040
aaagccggta	agagacaaca	acgtaggtac	gtggagtgtc	ttaggtgact	taccacata	2100
acataaagtg	acattaacaa	acatagctaa	tgctcctatt	tgaatagtgc	atatcagcat	2160
accttattac	atatagatag	gagcaaactc	tagctagatt	gttgagagag	ctcggtagcg	2220
gatccgaaga	cttaacctga	tcttgcttca	cgtacaccat	catctttcag	aatctccacc	2280
aaaagtggaa	caattctgaa	ttccccaag	agagtgttag	aaatctcagc	tatgctcaga	2340
caataggtct	tgctcgtctt	tacaactttg	aaacatgtgg	aggtagtgta	tgctgcctta	2400
gtagaactag	aggaaactct	ggttatcctt	gatctggatg	tagaatcaa	cacagcagag	2460
gcaggattca	acctagcttg	aacaccatct	aacattgttc	caaacacccc	tctcaaggta	2520
tgattacggt	agaagatcaa	agggttaagga	tcagtgtaaa	ctccagtcac	acacgaattc	2580
ggacatctag	ctgaagcttg	gcaaggaatc	gatccagggtc	ttgtaaaggc	attgaaagta	2640
tatggtgaat	gtaatgtagc	tgtcttggtg	ctcacagtca	ttggatacag	taacgctggg	2700
ctaaagtagg	aacttccacg	ttgatagaga	aagtggctag	taccaacagt	aagaatcctt	2760
ccctcagctc	ccatcaatgt	tacagtgttt	gggtggaacag	taaggactgg	atcttctccc	2820
aatgatgtgc	taaccttgat	actgagaata	gcttggttga	tcctcttacc	tccaaatctt	2880
cctggtttgt	atgatgactt	agccattcga	atctgatagt	cttgctcatc	aggacaagta	2940
tcattgtacc	tctttagat	aacatacttt	ccctcttgca	cagtatcact	aggactgtta	3000
ggtttcaaac	caccatagac	agagaaccag	actctggagt	caatgaagct	accacctcca	3060
actcctggat	agtttagctac	ccaatcccca	aacaatgtag	tgacatccaa	atctttctca	3120
tggtattgac	catcaaaacc	caatctgcca	tgcaccatcc	ttgtagggac	tgacagaattg	3180

SVB4690.TXT

tagtcctctt	cttcagtttc	tggtacttta	ctgcatagca	tatcacagcc	caaaggtgta	3240
gcagatacag	agcaactttt	gcgattctgt	gtatcatcaa	gattgatact	gcgaagagtt	3300
gagaagaaca	ctctaccagt	agcagatgta	cgaagaactc	caagtgctaa	gtactgataa	3360
gagtgagaat	ggtcacgaca	gccagataga	atgacattgt	gtgtatagca	atagtgtgta	3420
gcactcatgt	caaagtaggg	tatccgagtg	caccactcc	cagttgtggg	tgcaggaatg	3480
aagttcagat	gttcctggaa	agctgaagga	tagaaagatg	taacatctga	agcatcatct	3540
acaatgagtt	ctttgccaat	acctccaatg	tagtctggat	catgaattgg	ggctcccaa	3600
cctgaattgt	tggcagcccc	attgatctga	taggataggc	tggtgattgc	attcatgatg	3660
gtagtttctg	tggtgagtaa	tgcaagtgga	ctttcaagtg	caacttgttt	gtagattcgg	3720
tccacaacat	cctggttgga	gcctagggta	ctggtaatct	tctcttcagc	cctagagatt	3780
cgtgtgggta	tgccaactaa	gtctgagggg	gtgcttgctc	ccatagaata	gagtaatgat	3840
gcaacagaga	ttgctagggg	gacaacagta	agaaagagaa	tggctatccg	aaagataagc	3900
ctccaagtgt	tcttggtctc	cctctcatca	ttctcaagag	ccacttggtga	aactgctcgg	3960
tccatggttt	ggatccgcga	tttggtgtat	cgagattggg	tatgaaattc	agatgctagt	4020
gtaatgtatt	ggtaatttgg	gaagatataa	taggaagcaa	ggctatttat	ccatttctga	4080
aaaggcgaaa	tggcgtcacc	gcgagcgtca	cgctctagtc	gaccatgtac	gtaagcgctt	4140
acgttttttg	tggacccctt	cgaccatgta	cgtaagcgct	tacgtttttg	gtggaccccc	4200
tcgaccatgt	acgtaagcgc	ttacgttttt	ggtggacccc	ctcgaccatg	tacgtaagcg	4260
cttacgtttt	tggtggaccc	cctcgacgga	tccccctcg	accctagacg	tatctattca	4320
aaagtcgtta	atggctgcgg	atcaagaaaa	agttggaata	gaaacagaat	acccgcgaaa	4380
ttcaggcccc	gttgccatgt	cctacacgcc	gaaataaacg	accaaattag	tagaaaaata	4440
aaaactagct	cagatactta	cgtcacgtct	tgcgactga	tttgaaaaat	ctcaatataa	4500
acaaagacgg	ccacaagaaa	aaacaaaaac	accgatattc	attaatctta	tctagtttct	4560
caaaaaaatt	catatcttcc	acaccctcga	gatctagata	aacttaatta	agcggccgat	4620
ccggtgagta	atattgtacg	gctaagagcg	aatttggcct	gtagacctca	attgcgagct	4680
ttctaatttc	aaactattcg	ggcctaactt	ttggtgtgat	gatgctgact	ggcaggatat	4740
ataccgttgt	aatttgagct	cgtgtgaata	agtcgctgtg	tatgtttgtt	tgattgtttc	4800
tgttggagtg	cagcccattt	caccggacaa	gtcggctaga	ttgatttagc	cctgatgaac	4860
tgccgagggg	aagccatctt	gagcgcggaa	tgggaatgga	tcgaaccggg	agcacaggat	4920
gacgcctaac	aattcattca	agccgacacc	gcttcgcggc	gcggcttaat	tcaggagtta	4980
aacatcatga	gggaagcggg	gatcgccgaa	gtatcgactc	aactatcaga	ggtagtgtgg	5040
gtcatcgagc	gccatctcga	accgacgttg	ctggccgtac	atttgtagcg	ctccgcagtg	5100
gatggcggcc	tgaagccaca	cagtgatatt	gatttgctgg	ttacggtgac	cgtaaggctt	5160
gatgaaacaa	cgcggcgagc	tttgatcaac	gaccttttgg	aaacttcggc	ttcccctgga	5220
gagagcgaga	ttctccgcgc	tgtagaagtc	accattgttg	tgcacgacga	catcattccg	5280

SVB4690.TXT

tggcgttatc	cagctaagcg	cgaactgcaa	tttggagaat	ggcagcgcaa	tgacattctt	5340
gcaggatatc	tcgagccagc	cacgatcgac	attgatctgg	ctatcttgct	gacaaaagca	5400
agagaacata	gcgttgccct	ggtaggtcca	gcggcgagg	aactctttga	tccggttcct	5460
gaacaggatc	tatttgaggc	gctaaatgaa	accttaacgc	tatggaactc	gccgcccagc	5520
tgggctggcg	atgagcgaaa	tgtagtgcct	acgttggtccc	gcatttggtg	cagcgagta	5580
accggcaaaa	tcgcgccgaa	ggatgtcgct	gccgactggg	caatggagcg	cctgccggcc	5640
cagtatcagc	ccgtcatact	tgaagctagg	caggcttatc	ttggacaaga	agatcgcttg	5700
gcctcgcgcg	cagatcagtt	ggaagaattt	gttactacg	tgaaaggcga	gatcaccaag	5760
gtagtcggca	aataatgtct	aacaattcgt	tcaagccgac	gccgcttcgc	ggcggggctt	5820
aactcaagcg	ttagagagct	ggggaagact	atgcgcgac	tgttgaagg	ggttctaagc	5880
ctcgtacttg	cgatggcatt	tcgatcgaaa	gggtacaaa	ttcccactaa	gcgctcgggg	5940
gctgagaaa	cccagtaagg	aaacaactgt	aggttcgagt	cgcgagatcc	cccggaacca	6000
aaggaagtag	gttaaaccgc	ctccgatcag	gccgagccac	gccaggccga	gaacattggt	6060
tcctgtaggc	atcgggattg	gcggatcaaa	cactaaagct	actggaacga	gcagaagtcc	6120
tccggccgcc	agttgccagg	ccgtaaagg	gagcagaggc	acgggagggt	gccacttgcg	6180
ggtcagcacg	gttccgaacg	ccatggaaac	cgcggcgcc	aggcccgctg	cgacgccgac	6240
aggatctagc	gctgcgtttg	gtgtcaacac	caacagcgcc	acgcccgcag	ttccgcaaat	6300
agcccccagg	accgccatca	atcgtatcgg	gctacctagc	agagcggcag	agatgaacac	6360
gaccatcagc	ggctgcacag	cgcctaccgt	cgccgcgacc	cgcccggcag	gcggtagacc	6420
gaaataaaca	acaagctcca	gaatagcgaa	atattaagt	cgccgaggat	gaagatgcgc	6480
atccaccaga	ttcccgttgg	aatctgtcgg	acgatcatca	cgagcaataa	acccgccggc	6540
aacgcccgc	gcagcatacc	ggcgaccct	cggcctcgct	gttcgggctc	cacgaaaacg	6600
ccggacagat	gcgccttg	agcgtcctg	gggcccgtc	cctgtttgaa	gaccgacagc	6660
ccaatgatct	gcgcgtcgat	gtaggcgccg	aatgccacgg	catctcgcaa	ccgttcagcg	6720
aacgcctcca	tgggcttttt	ctcctcgtgc	tcgtaaacgg	acccgaacat	ctctggagct	6780
ttcttcagg	ccgacaatcg	gatctcgcg	aaatcctgca	cgtcggccgc	tccaagccgt	6840
cgaatctgag	ccttaatcac	aattgtcaat	tttaatctc	tgtttatcgg	cagttcgtag	6900
agcgcgccgt	gcgcccagc	gatactgagc	gaagcaagt	cgtcgagcag	tgcccgcctg	6960
ttcctgaaat	gccagtaaag	cgctggctgc	tgaaccccca	gccggaactg	acccacaag	7020
gccctagcgt	ttgcaatgca	ccaggtcatc	attgaccag	gcgtgttcca	ccaggccgct	7080
gcctcgcaac	tcttcgcagg	cttcgccgac	ctgctcgcg	cacttcttca	cgcggttgg	7140
atccgatccg	cacatgaggc	ggaaggtttc	cagcttgagc	gggtacggct	cccggtgca	7200
gctgaaatag	tcgaacatcc	gtcgggccgt	cggcgacagc	ttgcggtact	tctcccatat	7260
gaatttcgtg	tagtggtcgc	cagcaaacag	cacgacgatt	tcctcgtcga	tcaggacctg	7320
gcaacgggac	gttttcttgc	cacgggtccag	gacgcggaag	cggtgcagca	gcgacaccga	7380

SVB4690.TXT

ttccaggtgc	ccaacgcggt	cggacgtgaa	gccccatcgcc	gtcgcctgta	ggcgcgacag	7440
gcattcctcg	gccttcgtgt	aataccggcc	attgatcgac	cagcccaggt	cctggcaaag	7500
ctcgtagaac	gtgaaggtga	tcggctcgcc	gataggggtg	cgcttcgcgt	actccaacac	7560
ctgctgccac	accagttcgt	catcgtcggc	ccgcagctcg	acgccggtgt	aggtgatctt	7620
cacgtccttg	ttgacgtgga	aaatgacctt	gttttgcagc	gcctcgcgcg	ggattttctt	7680
gttgcgcggtg	gtgaacaggg	cagagcgggc	cgtgtcgttt	ggcatcgctc	gcatcgtgtc	7740
cggccacggc	gcaatatcga	acaaggaaaag	ctgcatttcc	ttgatctgct	gcttcgtgtg	7800
tttcagcaac	gcggcctgct	tggcctcgct	gacctgtttt	gccaggtcct	cgccggcggt	7860
ttttcgcttc	ttggctcgta	tagttcctcg	cgtgtcgatg	gtcatcgact	tcgccaaacc	7920
tgccgcctcc	tgttcgagac	gacgcgaacg	ctccacggcg	gccgatggcg	cgggcagggc	7980
agggggagcc	agttgcacgc	tgtcgcgctc	gatcttggcc	gtagcttgct	ggaccatcga	8040
gccgacggac	tggaaggttt	cgcggggcg	acgcatgacg	gtgcggcttg	cgatggtttc	8100
ggcatcctcg	gcggaaaacc	ccgcgtcgat	cagttcttgc	ctgtatgcct	tccggtcaaa	8160
cgctccgattc	attcacccctc	cttgcgggat	tgccccgact	cacgccgggg	caatgtgccc	8220
ttattcctga	tttgacccgc	ctggtgcctt	ggtgtccaga	taatccacct	tatcggcaat	8280
gaagtcggtc	ccgtagaccg	tctggccgtc	cttctcgta	ttggtattcc	gaatcttgcc	8340
ctgcacgaat	accagcgacc	ccttgcccaa	atacttgccg	tgggcctcgg	cctgagagcc	8400
aaaacacttg	atgcggaaga	agtcggtgcg	ctcctgcttg	tcgccggcat	cgttgcgcca	8460
ctcttcatta	accgctatat	cgaaaattgc	ttgcggttg	ttagaattgc	catgacgtac	8520
ctcgggtgtca	cgggtaagat	taccgataaa	ctggaactga	ttatggcnnc	tcgaaattcc	8580
ctcgggtcttg	ccttgctcgt	cgggtgatgta	cttcaccagc	tccgcgaagt	cgctcttctt	8640
gatggagcgc	atggggacgt	gcttggcaat	cacgcgcacc	ccccggccgt	tttagcggct	8700
aaaaaagtca	tggctctgcc	ctcgggcgga	ccacgcccac	catgaccttg	ccaagctcgt	8760
cctgcttctc	ttcgatcttc	gccagcaggg	cgaggatcgt	ggcatcaccg	aaccgcgccg	8820
tgcgcgggtc	gtcggtgagc	cagagtttca	gcaggccgcc	caggcgcccc	aggtcgccat	8880
tgatgcgggc	cagctcgcgg	acgtgctcat	agtccacgac	gcccgtgatt	ttgtagccct	8940
ggccgacggc	cagcaggtag	gccgacaggc	tcatgccggc	cgccgccgcc	ttttcctcaa	9000
tcgctcttcg	ttcgtctgga	aggcagtaca	ccttgatagg	tgggctgccc	ttcctggttg	9060
gcttggtttc	atcagccatc	cgcttgccct	catctgttac	gccggcggtg	gccggccagc	9120
ctcgcagagc	aggattcccc	ttgagcaccg	ccaggtgcga	ataagggaca	gtgaagaagg	9180
aacacccgct	cgcggggtggg	cctacttcac	ctatcctgcc	cggctgacgc	cgttggatac	9240
accaaggaaa	gtctacacga	accctttggc	aaaatcctgt	atatcgtcg	aaaaaggatg	9300
gatataccga	aaaaatcgct	ataatgaccc	cgaagcaggg	ttatgcagcg	gaaaagatcc	9360
gtcgaccctt	tccgacgctc	accgggctgg	ttgcctcgc	cgctgggctg	gcggccgctt	9420
atggccctgc	aaacgcgcca	gaaacgccgt	cgaagccgtg	tgcgagacac	cgcgcccgcc	9480

SVB4690.TXT

```

ggcgttgtgg ataccacgcg gaaaacttgg ccctcactga cagatgaggg gcggacgttg 9540
acacttgagg ggccgactca cccggcgcg cgttgacaga tgaggggcag gctcgatttc 9600
ggccggcgac gtggagctgg ccagcctcgc aaatcggcga aaacgcctga ttttacgcga 9660
gtttcccaca gatgatgtgg acaagcctgg ggataagtgc cctgcggtat tgacacttga 9720
ggggcgcgac tactgacaga tgaggggcgc gatccttgac acttgagggg cagagtgatg 9780
acagatgagg ggcgcaccta ttgacatttg aggggctgtc cacaggcaga aaatccagca 9840
tttgcaaggg tttccgccc tttttcggcc accgctaacc tgtcttttaa cctgctttta 9900
aaccaatatt tataaacctt gtttttaacc agggctgcgc cctggcgcg gaccgcgcac 9960
gccgaagggg ggtgcccccc ctctcgaac cctcccgcc cgctaacgcg ggcctcccat 10020
ccccccagg gctgcgcccc tcggccgcga acggcctcac ccaaaaaatg gcaggccaag 10080
ctagcttgct tggctgttcc ggtacgtacc gtgaacgtcg gctcgattgt acctgcgttc 10140
aaatactttg cgatcgtgtt gcgcgcctgc ccggtgcgtc ggctgatctc acggatcgac 10200
tgcttctctc gcaacgccat ccgacggatg atgtttaaaa gtcccatgtg gatcactccg 10260
ttgccccgtc gtcaccgtg ttggggggaa ggtgcacatg gtcagttct caatggaaat 10320
tatctgccta accggctcag ttctgcgtag aaaccaacat gcaagctcca ccgggtgcaa 10380
agcggcagcg gcggcaggat atattcaatt gtaaattggct tcatgtccgg gaaatctaca 10440
tggatcagca atgagtatga tggtaaatat ggagaaaaag aaagagtaat taccaatttt 10500
ttttcaattc aaaaatgtag atgtccgcag cgttattata aaatgaaagt acattttgat 10560
aaaacgacaa attacgatcc gtcgtattta taggcgaaag caataaaca attattctaa 10620
ttcggaatc tttatttcga cgtgtctaca ttcacgtcca aatgggggcg gcgaatt 10677

```

<210> 26
<211> 10603
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> pCHN vector sequence

<220>
<221> misc_feature
<222> (8828)..(8829)
<223> n is a, c, g, or t

```

<400> 26
tgcgtagaaa ccaacatgca agctccaccg ggtgcaaagc ggcagcggcg gcaggatata 60
ttcaattgta aatggcttca tgtccgggaa atctacatgg atcagcaatg agtatgatgg 120
tcaatatgga gaaaaagaaa gagtaattac caattttttt tcaattcaaa aatgtagatg 180
tccgcagcgt tattataaaa tgaaagtaca ttttgataaa acgacaaatt acgatccgtc 240
gtattttatag gcgaaagcaa taaacaaatt attctaattc ggaaatcttt atttcgacgt 300
gtctacattc acgtccaaat gggggcgggc aattggccgc aacagaggtg gatggacaga 360
cccgttctta caccggactg ggcgcgggat aggatattca gattgggatg ggattgagct 420

```

SVB4690.TXT

taaagccggc gctgagacca tgctcaaggt aggcaatgtc ctcagcgtcg agccccggcat	480
ctatgtcgag ggcattggtg gagcgcgctt cggggatacc gtgcttgtaa ctgagaccgg	540
atatgaggcc ctcactccgc ttgatcttgg caaagatatt tgacgcattt attagtatgt	600
gttaattttc atttgcagtg cagtattttc tattcgatct ttatgtaatt cgttacaatt	660
aataaatatt caaatcagat tattgactgt catttgtatc aaatcgtgtt taatggatat	720
ttttattata atattgatga tatctcaatc aaaacgtaga taataataat atttatttaa	780
tatttttgcg tcgcacagtg aaaatctata tgagattaca aaataccgac aacattattt	840
aagatacata gacattaacc ctgagactgt tggacagagc tcattggtac ctcagatctg	900
ggtaactggc ctaactggcc ttggaggagc tggcaactca aaatcccttt gccaaaaacc	960
aacatcatgc catccaccat gcttgtatcc agctgcgcgc aatgtacccc gggctgtgta	1020
tcccaaagcc tcatgcaacc taacagatgg atcgtttggg aggcctataa cagcaaccac	1080
agacttaaaa ccttgcgcct ccatagactt aagcaaagt gtgtacaatg tggatcctag	1140
gccaacctt tgatgcctat gtgacacgta aacagtactc tcaactgtcc aatcgtaagc	1200
gttcctagcc ttccagggcc cagcgtaaagc aataccagcc acaacaccct caacctcagc	1260
aaccaaccaa gggtatctat cttgcaacct ctctagatca tcaatccact cttgtggtgt	1320
ttgtggctct gtcctaaagt tcaactgtaga cgtctcaatg taatggttaa cgatatcaca	1380
aaccgcggcc atatcagctg ctgtagctgg cctaattctca actggtctcc tctccggaga	1440
agccatgggt tggatccaca aacttacaaa tttctctgaa gttgtatcct cagtacttca	1500
aagaaaatag cttacaccaa attttttctt gttttcacia atgccgaact tggttcctta	1560
tataggaaaa ctcaagggca aaaatgacac ggaaaaatat aaaaggataa gtagtggggg	1620
ataagattcc tttgtgataa ggttactttc cgcccttaca tttccacct tacatgtgtc	1680
ctctatgtct ctttcacaat caccgacctt atcttcttct tttcattgtt gtcgtcagtg	1740
cttacgtctt caagattctt ttcttcgcct ggttcttctt tttcaatttc tacgtattct	1800
tcttcgtatt ctggcagtat aggatcttgt atctgtacat tcttcatttt tgaacatagg	1860
ttgcatatgt gccgcatatt gatctgcttc ttgctgagct cacataatac ttccatagtt	1920
tttcccgtaa acattggatt cttgatgcta catcttggat aattaccttc tggccggccg	1980
cgaattcgct tcaagacgtg ctcaaatcac tatttccaca cccctatatt tctattgcac	2040
tcccttttaa ctgtttttta ttacaaaaat gccctggaaa atgcactccc tttttgtgtt	2100
tgttatttag tgaaacgatg ttgtcaggta atttatttgt cagtctacta tgggtggcca	2160
ttatattaat agcaactgtc ggtccaatag acgacgtcga ttttctgcat ttgtttaacc	2220
acgtggattt tatgacattt tatattagtt aatttgtaaa acctacccaa ttaaagacct	2280
catatgttct aaagactaat acttaatgat aacaattttc ttttagtgaa gaaagggata	2340
attagtaaat atggaacaag ggcagaagat ttattaaagc cggtaaagaga caacaacgta	2400
ggtacgtgga gtgtcttagg tgacttacct acataacata aagtgacatt aacaaacata	2460
gctaattgctc ctatttgaat agtgcataatc agcatacctt attacatata gataggagca	2520

SVB4690.TXT

aactctagct	agattgttga	gagagctcgg	taccggatcc	gaagacttaa	cctgatcttg	2580
cttcacgtac	accatcatct	ttcagaatct	ccaccaaag	tggaacaatt	ctgaattccc	2640
caaagagagt	gtagaaatc	tcagctatgc	tcagacaata	ggcttggttc	gtctttacaa	2700
ctttgaaaca	tgtggaggta	gtgtatgctg	ccttagtaga	actagaggaa	actctggtta	2760
tccttgatct	ggatgtagaa	tcaaacacag	cagaggcagg	attcaacctt	gcttgaacac	2820
catctaakat	tgttccaaac	acccctctca	aggtatgatt	acggtagaag	atcaaagggg	2880
aaggatcagt	gtaaactcca	gtcacacacg	aattcggaca	tctagctgaa	gcttggcaag	2940
gaatcgtacc	aggcttggta	aaggcattga	aagtatatgg	tgaatgtaat	gtagctgtct	3000
tgttgctcac	agtcattgga	tacagtaacg	ctgggctaaa	gtaggaactt	ccacgttgat	3060
agagaaagtg	gctagtacca	acagtaagaa	tccttccttc	agctcccatc	aatgttacag	3120
tgtttggtgg	aacagtaagg	actggatctt	ctcccaatga	tgtgctaacc	ttgatactga	3180
gaatagcttg	ttgtatcctc	ttacctccaa	atcttcctgg	ttgtatgat	gacttagcca	3240
ttcgaatctg	atagtcttgc	tcacaggagc	aagtatcatt	gtacctcttg	tagataacat	3300
actttccctc	ttgcacagta	tcactaggac	tgtagggttt	caaaccacca	tagacagaga	3360
accagactct	ggagtcaatg	aagctaccac	ctccaactcc	tgtagagtta	gctacccaat	3420
ccccaaacaa	tgtagtgaca	tccaaatctt	tctcatggta	ttgacctca	aaacccaatc	3480
tgccatgcac	catccttgta	gggactgcag	aattgtagtc	ctcttcttca	gtttctgtta	3540
ctttactgca	tagcatatca	cagcccaaag	gtgtagcaga	tacagagcaa	cttttgcgat	3600
tctgtgtatc	atcaagattg	atactgcgaa	gagttgagaa	gaacactcta	ccagtagcag	3660
atgtacgaag	aactccaagt	gctaagtact	gataagagtg	agaatgggtca	cgacagccag	3720
atagaatgac	attgtgtgta	tagcaatagt	gtgtagcact	catgtcaaat	gagggtatcc	3780
gagtgacccc	actcccagtt	gtgggtgcag	gaatgaagtt	cagatgttcc	tggaagctg	3840
aaggatagaa	agatgtaaca	tctgaagcat	catctacaat	gagttctttg	ccaataacctc	3900
caatgtagtc	tggtatcatga	attggggctc	cccaacctga	attgttggca	gccccattga	3960
tctgatagga	taggctgggtg	attgcattca	tgatggtagt	ttctgtgttg	agtaatgcaa	4020
gtggactttc	aagtgcaact	tgtttgtaga	ttcgggtccac	aacatcctgg	ttggagccta	4080
gggtactggg	aatcttctct	tcagccctag	agattcgtgt	gggtatgcc	actaagtctg	4140
aggggggtgct	tgctcccata	gaatagagta	atgatgcaac	agagattgct	aggggtgacaa	4200
cagtaagaaa	gagaatgggt	atccgaaaga	taagcctcca	agtgttcttg	gcttccctct	4260
catcattctc	aagagccact	tgtgaaactg	ctcgggtccat	ggtttggatc	cacaaactta	4320
caaatttctc	tgaagttgta	tcctcagtac	ttcaaagaaa	atagcttaca	ccaaattttt	4380
tcttgttttc	acaaatgccg	aacttggttc	cttatatagg	aaaactcaag	ggcaaaaatg	4440
acacggaaaa	atataaaagg	ataagtagtg	ggggataaga	ttcctttgtg	ataaggttac	4500
tttccgccct	tacattttcc	accttacatg	tgtcctctat	gtctctttca	caatcaccga	4560
ccttatcttc	ttcttttcat	tgttgtcgtc	agtgccttac	tcttcaagat	tcttttcttc	4620

SVB4690.TXT

gcctggttct	tctttttcaa	tttctacgta	ttcttcttcg	tattctggca	gtataggatc	4680
ttgtatctgt	acattcttca	tttttgaaca	taggttgcac	atgtgccgca	tattgatctg	4740
cttcttgctg	agctcacata	atacttccat	agtttttccc	gtaaacattg	gattcttgat	4800
gctacatctt	ggataattac	cttctggcgc	gcctttgccc	gggctttcct	gcagggttta	4860
aacttaatta	agcggccgat	ccggtgagta	atattgtacg	gctaagagcg	aatttggcct	4920
gtagacctca	attgcgagct	ttctaatttc	aaactattcg	ggcctaactt	ttggtgtgat	4980
gatgctgact	ggcaggatat	ataccgttgt	aatttgagct	cgtgtgaata	agtcgctgtg	5040
tatgtttgtt	tgattgtttc	tgttggagtg	cagcccatth	caccggacaa	gtcggctaga	5100
ttgatttagc	cctgatgaac	tgccgagggg	aagccatctt	gagcgcggaa	tggaatgga	5160
tcgaaccggg	agcacaggat	gacgcctaac	aattcattca	agccgacacc	gcttcgcggc	5220
gcggcttaat	tcaggagtta	aacatcatga	gggaagcggg	gatcgccgaa	gtatcgactc	5280
aactatcaga	ggtagtggc	gtcatcgagc	gccatctcga	accgacgttg	ctggccgtac	5340
atgtgtacgg	ctccgcagtg	gatggcggcc	tgaagccaca	cagtgatatt	gatttgctgg	5400
ttacgggtgac	cgtaaggctt	gatgaaacaa	cgcggcgagc	tttgatcaac	gaccttttgg	5460
aaacttcggc	ttcccctgga	gagagcgaga	ttctccgcgc	tgtagaagtc	accattgttg	5520
tgcacgacga	catcattccg	tggcgttatc	cagctaagcg	cgaactgcaa	tttgagaat	5580
ggcagcgcaa	tgacattctt	gcaggtatct	tcgagccagc	cacgatcgac	attgatctgg	5640
ctatcttgct	gacaaaagca	agagaacata	gcgttgccct	ggtagggtcca	gcggcgagg	5700
aactctttga	tccggttcct	gaacaggatc	tatttgaggc	gctaaatgaa	accttaacgc	5760
tatggaactc	gccgcccagc	tgggctggcg	atgagcgaaa	tgtagtgcct	acgttgtccc	5820
gcatttggtg	cagcgcagta	accggcaaaa	tcgcgccgaa	ggatgtcgct	gccgactggg	5880
caatggagcg	cctgccggcc	cagtatcagc	ccgtcactac	tgaagctagg	caggcttatc	5940
ttggacaaga	agatcgcttg	gcctcgcgcg	cagatcagtt	ggaagaattt	gttactacg	6000
tgaaggcgga	gatcaccaag	gtagtcggca	aataatgtct	aacaattcgt	tcaagccgac	6060
gccgcttcgc	ggcgcggctt	aactcaagcg	ttagagagct	ggggaagact	atgcgcgatc	6120
tgttgaaggt	ggttctaagc	ctcgtacttg	cgatggcatt	tcgatcgaaa	ggggtacaaa	6180
ttcccactaa	gcgctcgggg	gctgagaaa	cccagtaagg	aaacaactgt	aggttcgagt	6240
cgcgagatcc	cccggaacca	aaggaagtag	gttaaaccgc	ctccgatcag	gccgagccac	6300
gccaggccga	gaacattggt	tcctgtaggc	atcgggattg	gcggatcaaa	cactaaagct	6360
actggaacga	gcagaagtcc	tccggccgcc	agttgccagg	ccgtaaagggt	gagcagaggc	6420
acgggaggtt	gccacttgcg	ggtcagcacg	gttccgaacg	ccatggaaac	cgccccgcgc	6480
aggcccgctg	cgacgccgac	aggatctagc	gctgcgtttg	gtgtcaaacac	caacagcgcc	6540
acgcccgcag	ttccgcaaat	agccccaggg	accgccatca	atcgtatcgg	gctacctagc	6600
agagcgggcag	agatgaacac	gaccatcagc	ggctgcacag	cgctaccgt	cgccgcgacc	6660
cgcccggcag	gcggtagacc	gaaataaaca	acaagctcca	gaatagcgaa	atattaagtg	6720

SVB4690.TXT

cgccgaggat	gaagatgcgc	atccaccaga	ttcccgttgg	aatctgtcgg	acgatcatca	6780
cgagcaataa	acccgccggc	aacgcccgc	gcagcatacc	ggcgaccct	cggcctcgct	6840
gttcgggctc	cacgaaaacg	ccggacagat	gcgccttgtg	agcgtccttg	gggccgtcct	6900
cctgtttgaa	gaccgacagc	ccaatgatct	cgccgtcgat	gtaggcgccg	aatgccacgg	6960
catctcgcaa	ccgttcagcg	aacgcctcca	tgggcttttt	ctcctcgtag	tcgtaaacgg	7020
acccgaacat	ctctggagct	ttcttcaggg	ccgacaatcg	gatctcgagg	aaatcctgca	7080
cgctcgccgc	tccaagccgt	cgaatctgag	ccttaatcac	aattgtcaat	tttaatcctc	7140
tgtttatcgg	cagttcgtag	agcgcgccgt	gcgcccagac	gatactgagc	gaagcaagtg	7200
cgctgagcag	tgcccgttg	ttcctgaaat	gccagtaaag	cgctggctgc	tgaaccccca	7260
gccggaactg	acccacaag	gccctagcgt	ttgcaatgca	ccaggatcatc	attgaccag	7320
gcgtgttcca	ccaggccgt	gcctcgcaac	tcttcgagg	cttcgccgac	ctgctcgcg	7380
cacttcttca	cgcggttga	atccgatccg	cacatgaggc	ggaaggtttc	cagcttgagc	7440
gggtacggct	cccgggtgca	gctgaaatag	tcgaacatcc	gtcgggcccgt	cggcgacagc	7500
ttgcggtact	tctcccatat	gaatttcgtg	tagtggtcgc	cagcaaacag	cacgacgatt	7560
tcctcgctga	tcaggacctg	gcaacgggac	gttttcttgc	cacggtccag	gacgcggaag	7620
cggtgcagca	gcgacaccga	ttccaggtgc	ccaacgcggt	cggacgtgaa	gcccacgcgc	7680
gtcgctgta	ggcgcgacag	gcattcctcg	gccttcgtgt	aataccggcc	attgatcgac	7740
cagcccaggt	cctggcaaa	ctcgtagaac	gtgaagggtga	tcggctcgcc	gataggggtg	7800
cgcttcgcgt	actccaacac	ctgctgccac	accagttcgt	catcgctcgc	ccgcagctcg	7860
acgccggtgt	aggtgatctt	cacgtccttg	ttgacgtgga	aaatgacctt	gttttgcagc	7920
gcctcgcgcg	ggattttctt	gttgcgcggtg	gtgaacaggg	cagagcgggc	cgtgtcgttt	7980
ggcatcgctc	gcacgtgtgc	cggccacggc	gcaatatcga	acaaggaaag	ctgcatttcc	8040
ttgatctgct	gcttcgtgtg	tttcagcaac	gcggcctgct	tggcctcgct	gacctgtttt	8100
gccaggtcct	cgccggcggt	ttttcgcttc	ttggtcgtca	tagttcctcg	cgtgtcgatg	8160
gtcatcgact	tcgcaaacc	tgccgcctcc	tgttcgagac	gacgcgaacg	ctccacggcg	8220
gccgatggcg	cgggcagggc	agggggagcc	agttgcacgc	tgctcgctc	gatcttgcc	8280
gtagcttgct	ggaccatcga	gccgacggac	tgggaaggtt	cgcggggcgc	acgcatgacg	8340
gtgcggcttg	cgatggtttc	ggcatcctcg	gcggaaaacc	ccgcgtcgat	cagttcttgc	8400
ctgtatgcct	tccggtcaaa	cgtccgattc	attcacctc	cttgcgggat	tgccccgact	8460
cacgccgggg	caatgtgccc	ttattcctga	tttgaccgc	ctggtgcctt	ggtgtccaga	8520
taatccacct	tatcggaat	gaagtcggtc	ccgtagaccg	tctggccgtc	cttctcgtag	8580
ttggtattcc	gaatcttgcc	ctgcacgaat	accagcgacc	ccttgcccaa	atacttgccg	8640
tgggcctcgg	cctgagagcc	aaaacacttg	atgcggaaga	agtcggtgcg	ctcctgcttg	8700
tcgccggcat	cggtgcgcca	ctcttcatta	accgctatat	cgaaaattgc	ttgcggcttg	8760
ttagaattgc	catgacgtac	ctcgggtgtca	cgggtaagat	taccgataaa	ctggaactga	8820

SVB4690.TXT

ttatggcnn	tcgaaattcc	ctcgggtcttg	ccttgctcgt	cggtgatgta	cttcaccagc	8880
tccgcgaagt	cgctcttctt	gatggagcgc	atggggacgt	gcttggcaat	cacgcgcacc	8940
ccccggccgt	tttagcggct	aaaaaagtca	tggctctgcc	ctcgggcgga	ccacgccc	9000
catgaccttg	ccaagctcgt	cctgcttctc	ttcgatcttc	gccagcagg	cgaggatcgt	9060
ggcatcaccg	aaccgcgccg	tgcgcggttc	gtcggtgagc	cagagtttca	gcaggccgcc	9120
caggcggccc	aggtcgccat	tgatgcgggc	cagctcgcgg	acgtgctcat	agtccacgac	9180
gcccgtgatt	ttgtagccct	ggccgacggc	cagcaggtag	gccgacaggc	tcatgccggc	9240
cgccgcccgc	ttttcctcaa	tcgctcttcg	ttcgctcggg	aggcagtaca	ccttgatagg	9300
tgggctgccc	ttcctgggtg	gcttgggttc	atcagccatc	cgcttgccct	catctgttac	9360
gccggcggtg	gccggccagc	ctcgcagagc	aggattcccc	ttgagcaccg	ccagggtgcga	9420
ataagggaca	gtgaagaagg	aacacccgct	cgcggtgggg	cctacttcac	ctatcctgcc	9480
cggtgacgc	cgttggatac	accaaggaaa	gtctacacga	accctttggc	aaaatcctgt	9540
atatcgtgcg	aaaaaggatg	gatataccga	aaaaatcgct	ataatgacct	cgaagcagg	9600
ttatgcagcg	gaaaagatcc	gtcgaccctt	tccgacgctc	accgggctgg	ttgccctcgc	9660
cgctgggctg	gcggccgtct	atggccctgc	aaacgcgcca	gaaacgccgt	cgaagccgtg	9720
tgcgagacac	cgcgccgcc	ggcgttgttg	ataccacgcg	gaaaacttgg	ccctcactga	9780
cagatgagg	gcggacgttg	acacttgagg	ggccgactca	cccggcgcg	cgttgacaga	9840
tgaggggcag	gctcgatttc	ggccggcgac	gtggagctgg	ccagcctcgc	aaatcggcga	9900
aaacgcctga	ttttacgcga	gtttccca	gatgatgtgg	acaagcctgg	ggataagtgc	9960
cctgcggtat	tgacacttga	ggggcgcgac	tactgacaga	tgaggggcgc	gatccttgac	10020
acttgagggg	cagagtgatg	acagatgagg	ggcgcaccta	ttgacatttg	aggggctgtc	10080
cacaggcaga	aaatccagca	tttgcaagg	tttcgcccc	tttttcggcc	accgctaacc	10140
tgtcttttaa	cctgctttta	aaccaatatt	tataaacctt	gtttttaacc	agggctgcgc	10200
cctggcgctg	gaccgcgcac	gccgaagg	ggtgcccc	cttctcgaac	cctcccggcc	10260
cgctaacgcg	ggcctcccat	ccccccagg	gctgcgcccc	tcggccgcga	acggcctcac	10320
cccaaaaatg	gcaggccaag	ctagcttgct	tggctcgttc	ggtacgtacc	gtgaacgtcg	10380
gctcgattgt	acctgcgttc	aaatactttg	cgatcggtt	gcgcgcctgc	ccgggtgcgtc	10440
ggctgatctc	acggatcgac	tgcttctctc	gcaacgccat	ccgacggatg	atgtttaaaa	10500
gtcccatgtg	gatcactccg	ttgccccgtc	gctcaccgtg	ttggggggaa	ggtgcacatg	10560
gctcagttct	caatggaaat	tatctgccta	accggctcag	ttc		10603